
AMERICAN COLLEGE OF OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MEDICINE

# Opioids

**Effective Date: April 20, 2017**

## Contributors

**Editor-in-Chief:**
Kurt T. Hegmann, MD, MPH, FACOEM, FACP
**Evidence-based Practice Opioids Panel Chair:**
Michael S. Weiss, MD, MPH, FACOEM, FAAPMR, FAANEM
**Evidence-based Practice Opioids Panel Members:**
Kirk Bowden, PhD, NAADAC
Fernando Branco, MD
Kimberly DuBrueler, PharmD, RPh
Charl Els, MBChB, FCPsych, MMed Psych, ABAM, MROCC
Steven Mandel, MD, FACOEM, FAAN, FAADEP
David W. McKinney, MD, MPH
Rafael Miguel, MD
Kathryn L. Mueller, MD, MPH, FACOEM
Robert J. Nadig, MD, MPH, FACOEM
Michael I. Schaffer, PhD, MS, DABFT, NRCC-TC
Larry Studt, MD
Russell L. Travis, MD
Thomas Winters, MD, FACOEM, FACPM

*These panel members represent expertise in addiction counseling, addiction psychiatry, addiction medicine, anesthesiology, emergency medicine, family medicine, infectious disease, internal medicine, neurology, neurosurgery, occupational medicine, orthopedic surgery, pain medicine, pharmacology, physical medicine and rehabilitation, sports medicine, and toxicology. As required for quality guidelines (Institute of Medicine's (IOM) Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines and Appraisal of Guidelines for Research and Evaluation (AGREE)), a detailed application process captured conflicts of interest. The above panel has none to declare relevant to this guideline.*

**Methodology Committee Consultant:**
Jeffrey S. Harris, MD, MPH, FACOEM

**Research Conducted By:**
Kurt T. Hegmann, MD, MPH, FACOEM, FACP
Matthew S. Thiese, PhD, MSPH
Ulrike Ott, PhD, MSPH
Atim C. Effiong, MPH
Deborah G. Passey, MS
William G. Caughey, MS
Holly Uphold, PhD
Alzina Koric, MPP
Zac Carter, BS
Zachary C. Arnold, BS
Katherine Schwei, BS

Kylee Tokita, BS
Leslie M. Cepeda-Echeverria
Ninoska De Jesus
Jeremiah L. Dortch, BS
Pranjal Abhinav Muthe
Harkomal Kaur
Emilee Eden, BS
Michael Northrup
Jenna K. Lindsey

**Specialty Society and Society Representative Listing:**

*ACOEM acknowledges the following organizations and their representatives who served as reviewers of the Opioids Guideline. Their contributions are greatly appreciated. By listing the following individuals or organizations, it does not infer that these individuals or organizations support or endorse the Opioids Guideline developed by ACOEM.*

**American Academy of Family Physicians**
Robert L. Rich, Jr., MD, FAAFP

**American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation**
**Clinical Practice Guidelines Review Committee**
Elissa J. Charbonneau, DO, MS
Joseph Feinberg, MD
Alan Novick, MD
Armando Miciano, MD, FAAPMR
K. Rao Poduri, MD, FAAPMR

**American Association of Occupational Health Nurses**
Kathleen Golden McAndrew, DNP, ANP-C, COHN-S, CCM, FAAOHN, FAANP

**American Board of Independent Medical Examiners**
Mohammed I. Ranavaya, MD, JD, MS, FRCPI, CIME

**American College of Physicians**
Michael Fingerhood, MD, FACP, AAHIVS

**American Society of Addiction Medicine**
Edward C. Covington, MD
Michael Weaver, MD, DFASAM

**American Society of Anesthesiologists**

**American Association of Neurological Surgeons and Congress of Neurological Surgeons – Joint Section on Pain**
Andre Machado, MD
Jennifer Sweet, MD

**The American Occupational Therapy Association, Inc.**
Joyce M. Engel, PhD, OT/L

**Other Reviewers:**
Stephen V. Cantrill, MD, FACEP
Benjamin Hatten, MD, MPH
Paul Papanek, MD, MPH, FACOEM
Michael Turturro, MD

# Table of Contents

## Overview

This Opioids Treatment Guideline is designed to provide health care providers who are the primary target users of this guideline with evidence-based guidance on the use of opioids for treatment of working age adults who have acute, subacute, chronic, or post-operative pain. While the primary patient population target is working adults, it is recognized that this guidance may apply more broadly. This guideline does not address pain associated with malignancy, although the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has recognized that there does not appear to be evidence that cancer-related, non-terminal pain should be treated differently.[1] Pain has been defined as an "unpleasant sensory and emotional experience,"[2] and has been traditionally thought of as associated with tissue damage, although it may also occur due to central nervous system (CNS) and psychological causes.

Topics of this guideline include evaluations of: baseline patient evaluation, comparative effectiveness of opioids, indications for use, informed consent, opioid treatment agreements, benefits, harms and adverse effects, dose escalation, dose limits, mortality, risk factors, screening tools, drug screening and monitoring, intrathecal pumps, tapering and safety in working populations. This guideline does not address comprehensive pain management including pharmacological and nonpharmacological methods for patients. Instead, those are addressed by disorder in other chapters of the ACOEM Practice Guidelines. It is recognized that there are differences in workers' compensation systems.[3] There also are regional differences in treatment approaches.[4-6] [961, 962] The Evidence-based Practice Opioids Panel and the Research Team have complete editorial independence from the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM) and Reed Group, neither of which have influenced the guideline. The literature is routinely monitored and formally searched at least annually for evidence that would overturn this guidance. The guideline is planned to be updated at least every three years or more frequently should evidence require it.
The health questions for acute, subacute, chronic and post-operative pain addressed by this guideline are:

- What evidence supports the need for a history and physical before prescribing opioids?
- Are opioids superior to other medications or other treatments for pain relief and functional improvement?
- What evidence supports use of these medications in safety sensitive jobs?
- Is screening for risk factors effective for reducing adverse effects of treatment from opioids?
- What is the dose-response relationship between morphine-equivalent dose and fatalities, overdoses and other adverse effects?
- What evidence addresses the balance of risk and benefits of opioid use for acute, subacute, chronic and post-operative pain?
- What evidence supports the use of opioids for treatment of acute, subacute, chronic and post-operative non-malignant pain?
- Are opioid treatment agreements (opioid contract, doctor/patient agreement, or informed consent) effective?
- What is the prevalence of aberrant urine drug testing results among patients using opioids for treatment of chronic pain?
- What evidence supports the use of intrathecal drug delivery systems for treatment of chronic, non-malignant pain?
- What tapering regimens are effective for weaning off opioids?

A detailed methodology document used for guideline development including evidence selection, scoring, incorporation of cost considerations,[7] and formulation of recommendations is available on the web as a full-length document [8] and also summarized.[9, 10] [963] The only noteworthy additions regarding this guideline are inclusion of large epidemiological studies for evidence of harms used for guidance and a change in the databases searched. All evidence in the prior opioids guidelines [11-19] [964] [965] from 7 databases searched was included in this Guideline (Medline, EBM Online, Cochrane, TRIP, CINAHL, EMBASE, PEDro). Additionally, new comprehensive searches for evidence were performed with both Pubmed and Google Scholar up through October 2013 to help assure complete capture. There was no limit on year of publication. Search terms are listed with each table of evidence. A more detailed search strategy is available in ACOEM's Methodology (https://www.acoem.org/guidelines_methodology.aspx).

Guidance is developed with sufficient detail to facilitate assessment of compliance [Institute of Medicine (IOM] and auditing/monitoring [Appraisal of Guidelines for Research and Evaluation (AGREE)]. [7, 20] Alternative options to manage conditions are provided succinctly below when comparative trials are available, however, alternative management strategies are provided in greater detail in other guidelines. [11-19] [964]

This guideline has undergone extensive external peer review. All AGREE, [22] IOM, [26] AMSTAR, and GRADE criteria were adhered to. In accordance with the IOM's Trustworthy Guidelines, detailed records are kept, including responses to external peer reviewers.[20]

## Summary of Recommendations and Evidence

The Evidence-based Practice Opioids Panel has 100% agreement on these recommendations. Recommendations are based on critically appraised higher quality research evidence and on expert consensus observing First Principles(9) [963] when higher quality evidence was unavailable or inconsistent. **The reader is cautioned to utilize the more detailed indications, specific appropriate diagnoses, temporal sequencing, prior testing or treatment, and contraindications that are elaborated in more detail in the body of this Guideline in using these recommendations in clinical practice or medical management.** These recommendations are not simple "yes/no" criteria, and the evidence supporting them is in nearly all circumstances developed from typical patients, not unusual situations or exceptions.

Recommendations are made under the following categories: [8, 9][963]

- Strongly Recommended, "A" Level
- Moderately Recommended, "B" Level
- Recommended, "C" Level
- Insufficient-Recommended (Consensus-based), "I" Level
- Insufficient-No Recommendation (Consensus-based), "I" Level
- Insufficient-Not Recommended (Consensus-based), "I" Level
- Not Recommended, "C" Level
- Moderately Not Recommended, "B" Level
- Strongly Not Recommended, "A" Level

## Basic Principles and Definitions

**Aberrant Drug Behaviors:** Departure from strict adherence to the prescribed therapeutic plan of care. These behaviors range from self-escalation of dose, using medication for purposes other than prescribed, and hoarding to overt diversion. [21, 22]

**Aberrant Drug Use:** Drug use including any of the behaviors listed above.
**Acute pain:** For purposes of these guidelines, this is defined as pain within the first month.

**Addiction:** Addiction is persistent, compulsive use of a substance known by the user to be harmful. [23] Less formally, addiction may be defined as a process whereby a behavior, that can function both to produce pleasure and to provide relief from internal discomfort, is employed in a pattern characterized by: 1) recurrent failure to control the behavior (powerlessness); and 2) continuation of the behavior despite significant negative consequences (unmanageability). [24] [966] Dose escalation may also occur that is related to opioid tolerance.

Addiction is a neurobiological, psychological, and behavioral syndrome characterized by:
An intense desire for the drug and overwhelming concern about its continued availability (psychological dependence).

1. Evidence of compulsive drug use, characterized, for example:
   a. Unsanctioned dose escalation,
   b. Continued dosing despite significant side effects,
   c. Use of drugs to treat symptoms not targeted by therapy, or
   d. Unapproved use during periods of no symptoms.

2. Evidence of one or more of a group of associated behaviors, including:
   a. Manipulation of the treating physician or medical system for the purpose of obtaining additional drug (e.g., altering prescriptions),
   b. Dose escalation,
   c. Acquisition of drugs from other medical sources or from a non-medical source,

d. Drug hoarding or sales, and/or
e. Unapproved use of other drugs (particular alcohol or other sedatives/hypnotics) during opioid therapy.

**Advocagenesis:** Influences that are conscious or unwitting influences of lawyers and/or litigation processes on patients, including injured workers, that make the clinical presentation foment, worse, prolonged, or in some other manner, worse than would otherwise be.[25] Examples of these influences include overt manufacture of symptoms, instructions from legal counsel to misstate facts, and instructions to not comply with treatment. Advocagenesis is parallel to iatrogenesis.

**Chronic pain:** Pain lasting more than 3 months is defined in this document as "chronic." Chronic pain has also been sometimes defined as persisting beyond expected healing time and not clearly ascribable to a specific injury or area of tissue pathology.

**Dependency:** Drug dependence means that a person needs a drug to function normally. Abruptly stopping the drug leads to withdrawal symptoms.[26]

**Iatrogenesis:** Inadvertent and preventable induction of disease or complications by the medical treatment or procedures of a physician, surgeon or other healthcare provider.(27) Iatrogenesis usually refers to acts by which physicians and other health professionals cause or prolong undesirable events in patients. This includes failure to recognize chronic pain as an expression of emotional distress. The term "social iatrogenesis" was suggested in 1976 as a descriptor for illness caused or prolonged by wider sociopolitical inputs, which could also include marketing-induced demand.[27, 28]

**Intractable pain:** Pain in which the cause cannot be removed or otherwise treated and no relief or cure has been found after reasonable efforts.

**Medicalization:** A normal condition of life that is transformed in the mind of the patient into a disease or disorder. Also, known as pathologization, this includes expressions of emotional distress as chronic pain. For example, medicalization of low back pain may lead the sufferer to believe that an abnormality is present of sufficient gravity to require ongoing medical treatment such as the use of opioids."[29, 30]

**Opioids:** Opioids are derived from the opium poppy and have long been used to treat pain. They are potent analgesics widely viewed as helpful in managing moderate to severe acute pain and cancer pain.[13] They reduce the intensity of pain signals reaching the brain and affect those brain areas controlling emotions. Effects include diminishing reactions to painful stimuli, elevating mood, sedation and reduction in anxiety.[31]

**Opioid withdrawal:** Opioid withdrawal is a constellation of symptoms and signs that may occur with cessation of ongoing opioid use, whether in the setting of medical management of pain, during opioid agonist therapy for opioid use disorder, in the context of private recreational use, or following attempts to self-treat symptoms of mental disorders with opioids. [133] Signs and symptoms may include: 1) Dysphoric mood, 2) nausea and/or vomiting,3) muscle aches, 4) lacrimation or rhinorrhea, 5) pupillary dilation, piloerection and/or sweating, 6) diarrhea, 7) yawning, 8) fever and 9) insomnia. Opioid withdrawal is distinct from opioid use disorder and does not necessarily occur in the presence of the drug-seeking behavior associated with opioid use disorder.

**Physical dependence:** A physiologic state of adaptation to a specific psychoactive substance characterized by the emergence of a withdrawal syndrome during abstinence, which may be relieved in total or in part by re-administration of the substance. Physical dependence is considered distinct from addiction.

**Post-operative pain:** Pain after a surgical procedure that is related to the procedure. The duration of post-operative pain is defined by the extent of the procedure and expected healing times, and may approximately range from a week to months.

**Psychological dependence:** A subjective sense, often accompanied by unwarranted fear of pain, of need for a specific substance, either for its positive effects or to avoid negative effects associated with its abstinence.

**Subacute pain:** For purposes of these guidelines, this includes pain lasting from 1 to 3 months. Often, this includes pain that is persisting beyond expected healing time and sometimes cannot be ascribed to a specific injury. Many researchers believe chronic pain features are present in this timeframe among those who develop chronic pain.

**Opioid Use Disorder**: A problematic pattern of opioid use leading to clinically significant impairment or distress, as manifested by at least two of the following, occurring within a 12-month period:

1. Opioids are often taken in larger amounts or over a longer period than was intended.
2. A persistent desire or unsuccessful efforts to cut down or control opioid use.
3. A great deal of time is spent in activities necessary to obtain the opioid, use the opioid, or recover from its effects.
4. Craving, or a strong desire or urge to use opioids.
5. Recurrent opioid use resulting in a failure to fulfill major role obligations at work, school, or home.
6. Continued opioid use despite having persistent or recurrent social or interpersonal problems caused or exacerbated by the effects of opioids.
7. Important social, occupational, or recreational activities are given up or reduced because of opioid use.
8. Recurrent opioid use in situations in which it is physically hazardous.
9. Continued opioid use despite knowledge of having a persistent or recurrent physical or psychological problem that is likely to have been caused or exacerbated by the substance.
10. Tolerance, as defined by either of the following:
    a. A need for markedly increased amounts of opioids to achieve intoxication or desired effect.
    b. A markedly diminished effect with continued use of the same amount of an opioid.
    Note: This criterion is not considered to be met for those taking opioids solely under appropriate medical supervision.
11. Withdrawal, as manifested by either of the following:
    a. The characteristic opioid withdrawal syndrome
    b. Opioids (or a closely related substance) are taken to relieve or avoid withdrawal symptoms." [133]
    Note: The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-V) definition no longer makes a distinction between substance abuse and substance dependence. Both of these conditions are now included within Substance Use Disorder, which can be measured on a continuum from mild to severe. [133, 134].

**Tolerance:** A state in which an increased dosage of a psychoactive substance is needed to produce a desired effect.

**Withdrawal syndrome:** The onset of a predictable constellation of signs and symptoms following the abrupt discontinuation of, or rapid decrease in, dosage of a psychoactive substance.

## History of Opioids

Opium is derived from the opium poppy and its use for the treatment of pain was described in the Ebers Papyrus more than 4,000 years ago. Opiate refers to natural opium alkaloids, while opioid refers to either natural or synthetic derivatives. Opioid use was largely unregulated until increased recognition of morbidity from opioid use led to the passage of the Harrison Narcotics Tax Act in 1914, subsequently interpreted by courts to make it illegal for physicians to prescribe opioids to treat addiction. International laws to restrict the sale of opioids were promulgated in the 1930s.[32]

In contrast with prior efforts to limit opioid use, Portenoy and Foley reported a case series of 38 short-term inpatients in the 1980s and opined that long acting opioids for chronic, non-cancer pain were safe, effective with less than 1% risk of addiction and with no upper dose limit. Pharmaceutical companies then marketed proprietary opioids to physicians and potential patients.[33-35]

Legislative and regulatory activities have also been important in driving the epidemic. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Agency for Health Care Policy and Research (now the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality) was created in 1989 and first published institutional guidelines for acute pain management in 1992. Congress passed the Pain Relief Act in 1999 with the intent of removing the threat of inappropriate legal liability and disciplinary action against health care professionals who follow established guidelines in the management of chronic pain.[36]

Beginning in the 1990s, there were a series of legal actions alleging that providers were undertreating pain. In 1999, the Oregon Board of Medical Examiners disciplined a physician for not prescribing enough pain medication; similarly, other lawsuits for undertreatment of pain have been filed.[37-39] In 2001, a California jury convicted a doctor of elder abuse for undertreating a patient's pain.[40] In 2000, the Veterans Administration launched the National Pain Management Strategy, adopting the increasingly common recognition of pain as the "5th Vital Sign" and calling providers "barriers to pain treatment" due to fear of patient addiction and adverse effects.[41, 42] Also, in 2000, the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) issued a pain management standard requiring recognition of the rights of patients to appropriate pain management.[43]
Later, the JCAHO provided standards for the evaluation of pain and provisions for withholding accreditation, which would result in threatened/punitive financial consequences for health care institutions that do not meet them. These regulations require health care organizations to implement and give priority to pain management strategies across all departments. These strategies must include ongoing education of providers and patients, pain assessment throughout the hospitalization, discharge planning that includes pain management, and quality management programs that measure progress.[44]
Over the past 15 years, there are increasing numbers of guidelines and policies that have been developed to address this epidemic.[13, 45-71] The Federation of State Medical Boards has recently detailed its model policy for opioids used for chronic pain.[72] All states have now creaed "prescription monitoring programs" with controlled substances databases, although the impact of these actions remains somewhat unclear.

## Impact

Opioid use has been rising sharply in the U.S. over the past three decades. [967-976] Total paid schedule II[1] through IV prescription opioids increased and in 2012, it was estimated that there were 289 million opioid prescriptions in the US. An estimated 84.9% contained hydrocodone or oxycodone. [977, 978] In a nationally-representative telephone survey assessing prevalence and characteristics of opioid use among US adults aged 18 or older, 926 (4.9%) used opioids during the previous week, and 406 (2.0%) individuals used them regularly.[979, 980] An estimated 20.8% of Utah adults aged ≥18 years had been prescribed opioids during the prior year. Of those 20.8%, 3.2% used their prescription more frequently than directed by their doctor, while 72% had leftover medication and 71% retained the leftover medication.[981] [961]

Emergency department visits for non-medical use of opioids increased 111% from 2004 to 2008, and over 28% from 2007 to 2008 alone.[982] Data from the Nationwide Inpatient Sample (NIS) saw a 400% increase in methadone related poisoning hospitalizations in the U.S. from 1999 to 2006. [983]

Opioids are centrally acting drugs that produce not only analgesia but also adverse effects that have been consistently associated with increased risk of motor vehicle crashes (MVCs)[964, 984-990] [964, 984-991]; [992] and interfere with the performance of other safety-sensitive tasks. Workers using prescribed opioids may be unfit to perform their safety-sensitive tasks such as operating an aircraft, driving a truck, or operating heavy equipment [see Physical Qualifications for Drivers 49CFR 391.41; or/and Medical Review Board Recommendations for substances identified in 21 CFR 1308.11 (391.42(b)(12); and Guide for Aviation Medical Examiners].

Opioid use and deaths associated with opioids have risen closely together.[962, 993-999] [1000, 1001] Deaths related to opioid overdoses more than tripled from 1999 through 2006 in the U.S., increasing from 4,000 to 13,800 and further increasing to 33,091 deaths in 2015. [1002], Population-based studies have reported opioids have surpassed motor vehicle crashes as the cause of death in several states. [981, 1001, 1003-1006] There were a total of 52,404 prescription drug related overdoses in 2015, and 33,091 (63.1%) of these were opioid related.[961] More men die from drug overdoses than women, although the percentage increase in deaths has been greater among women since 1999 and more women have died from drug overdoses than from motor vehicle injuries each year since 2007.[1007] Deaths are not confined to urbanized areas, as drug overdose deaths in rural Virginia increased 300% from 1997 to 2003, most of

[1]Schedule II includes codeine, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, morphine, oxycodone, alfentanil, fentanyl, methadone, and sufentanil. Schedule III primarily includes barbiturates, but includes some opioids in low-dosage forms and buprenorphine. Schedule IV primarily consists of benzodiazepines, tramadol, pentazocine, and butorphanol. Schedule V includes low dose opioids in anti-tussive formulations and pre-gabalin.

which (74.0%) were prescription opioids. [1008] Also, most opioid-related deaths in Connecticut occurred in suburban towns and rural areas.[1009]

# Recommendations

## Comprehensive History and Physical Evaluation (All Patients, Regardless of Acuity)

### Conducting Comprehensive History and Physical Evaluation

**A comprehensive history and physical is recommended for all patients being considered for opioid therapy regardless of acuity.**[1, 72]

*Indications* – All patients being considered for opioid therapy.
*Frequency/Duration* – All patients at baseline. May require only 1 evaluation for conditions of relatively short durations. Comprehensive evaluations recommended at least quarterly for patients with chronic pain who are treated with opioids (see below for recommended contents of this evaluation). Include screening tool(s), such as COMM, ORT, Patient Health Questionnaire, Ninth edition PMQ Patient Medication Questionnaire (PHQ-9), AID Cut down, Annoyed, Guilty, Eye-opener—Adapted to Include Drugs (CAGE-AID), although the performance data for one tool, SOAPP-R, include unhelpful likelihood ratios near 1 for that tool (CDC 16). There is no quality evidence or consensus that one tool is superior to the others.

*Harms* – Negligible.
*Benefits* – Identification of effective therapies not yet utilized, or for which compliance is needed to optimize treatment. Improved identification of more appropriate candidates for opioids. Identification of patients at increased risk of adverse effects.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

*Rationale for Recommendation*
Appropriate pain management is a responsibility of those treating pain. It requires adequate knowledge about, and assessments of, a patient's pain and function. Pain management often requires multiple pharmacological and nonpharmacological methods to safely and appropriately control pain that should be evaluated.[1, 72, 114, 115] A comprehensive evaluation and documentation includes: a history, prior treatment, vocation, avocational activities, current functional level, past medical history, family history, social history including substance(s) use (tobacco, alcohol, and illicit substances), review of systems, laboratory testing, and imaging studies as appropriate.[71, 72, 114-117] This systematic approach should result in a clear diagnosis to treat as evidence allows. [72, 114, 116] In many cases of chronic pain, the most accurate diagnosis may be a symptom, e.g., chronic low back pain. An evidence-based treatment plan should focus on addressing that diagnosis. Obstacles for treatment and rehabilitation should be identified and addressed.
When considering prescribing an opioid, the treating physician should have a clear, quantified treatment plan and functional goals.[49, 72, 115, 118, 119] SMART goals have been recommended – **S**pecific, **M**easurable, **A**chievable, **R**ealistic, and **T**ime-based. It is also recommended that the documentation include a discussion and plan for the 5As: **A**nalgesia (reduction in pain), **A**ctivity increase (improved in level of functional and meaningful activities, especially in work-related injuries returning to work, even part-time or gradually),[120] **A**dverse effects (any side effects, especially constipation, dizziness, confusion and inability to function due to the opioids),[86] **A**berrant behaviors (self-dose escalation, poor compliance, continued 'pain behaviors' despite use of opioids) and **A**ffect (mood changes such as worsening of depression).[72, 115]
Documentation should also include informed consent,[71, 72, 121] including an agreed-on opioid treatment contract (for subacute or chronic pain patients), and monitoring results (see detailed sections below).[71, 72] Provider and organizational barriers to implement this recommendation are few.
*Evidence for Conducting Comprehensive History and Physical Evaluation*
There are no quality studies for this analysis.

## Workers in Safety-Critical Jobs

Many studies of drivers using opioids have been reported, including both epidemiological studies [81-88, 122-128] and experimental studies.[129-139] Driving simulator and experimental studies have suggested opioids are associated with driving-related impairments with acute exposures.[129, 133, 140] After initiation of an ongoing opioid prescription, self-reported adverse effects markedly decline over days to weeks.[141, 142] Most driving simulator and experimental studies of chronic opioid exposures have reported no indirect evidence of increased risk of crash.[130-132, 135-137, 139, 143-148] Yet, other evidence suggests cognitive compromise among those with chronic opioid use, especially decision-making.[149-151] Some theorize that chronic pain itself causes cognitive decline, thus, potentially confounding opioid use. However, the evidence does not appear to support this theory.[152-156] Some have reviewed the literature in the past, and concluded there was no increased risk of motor vehicle crash with chronic opioid use. [81, 130, 157-160]

### Use of Opioids by Workers in Safety-critical Jobs

**Acute or chronic opioid use is not recommended for patients who perform safety-critical jobs. These jobs include operating motor vehicles, other modes of transportation, forklift driving, overhead crane operation, heavy equipment operation, sharps work (e.g., knives), work with injuries risks (e.g., heights), and tasks involving high levels of cognitive function and judgment.**

*Harms* – May preclude someone from working who is theoretically not at increased risk, although there is no validated method to demonstrate an individual's safety while consuming opioids.

*Benefits* – Reduce accident and injury risks to worker, the public, and coworkers.

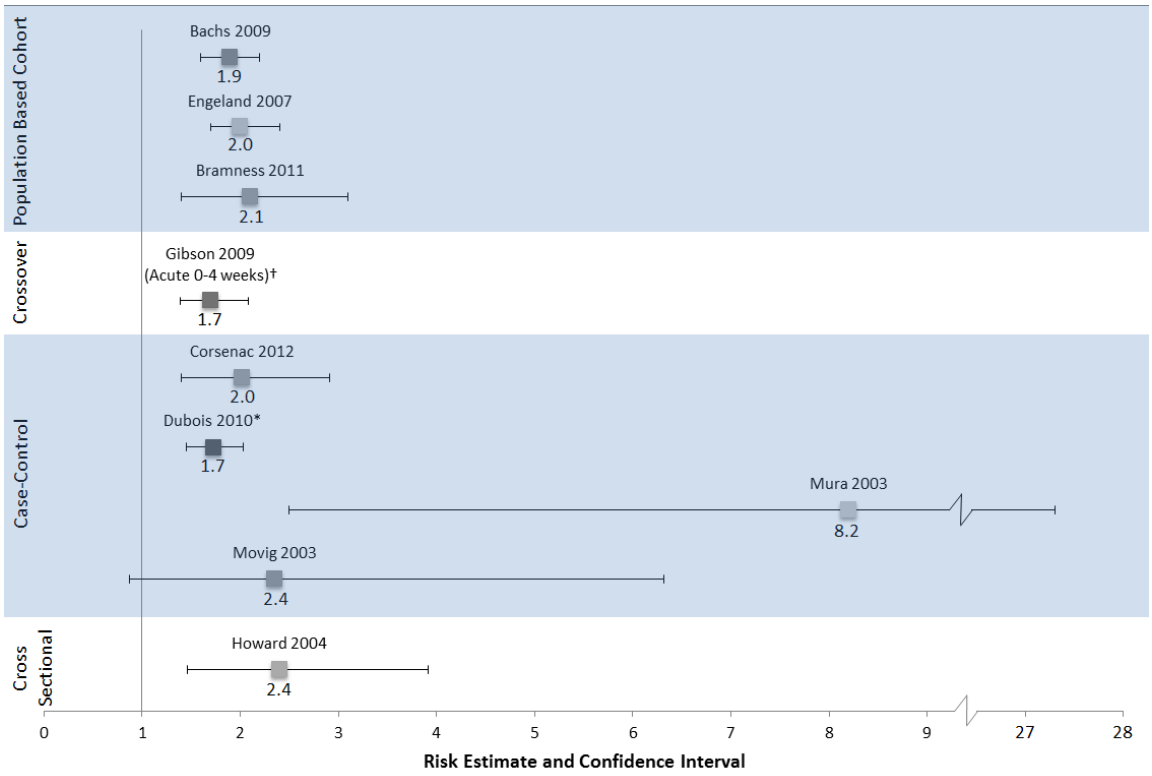
*Strength of Evidence* – **Not Recommended, Evidence (C)**

*Level of Confidence* – Moderate

*Rationale for Recommendation*

Opioids are centrally acting drugs that produce sedation and otherwise hinder or impair higher cognitive function. [85-87, 122, 126, 160-165] Both strong and weak opioids have been consistently associated with increased risk of motor vehicle collisions (MVCs) in all large epidemiological studies of working age adults sufficiently powered to detect MVC risk with the risk estimates ranging from 29 to more than 800% increased risk (see Figure 1. Risk Estimates and Confidence Intervals of Included Studies Assessing Relationships Between Opioid Use and Crashes). [82-84] One study, although likely underpowered with only 28 motorists being prescribed opiates (8 cases vs. 20 controls), still had a risk estimate of 2.3-fold (OR = 2.3, 95% C.I.0.87-6.32).[166] Another study additionally found an association with unsafe driving actions (especially failure to stay in the lane) that preceded fatal crashes.[85] There also is some evidence suggestive of a dose-response relationship. [82, 164] Some evidence suggests higher risk with acute opioid use, but risk remained elevated throughout treatment with an opioid and reversed on cessation.[83] Preclusion of safety-critical job functions while under treatment with opioids is recommended. Among those treated with opioids, sufficient time after the last dose is recommended to eliminate approximately 90% of the drug and active metabolites from their system. Considerable caution is also warranted for those consuming other depressant medications such as benzodiazepines and sedating antihistamines. Provider and organizational barriers to implement this recommendation are relatively few. However, there may be some patients taking opioids while employed in safety-critical jobs, and there are no validated tools to assess whether they can perform their job safely.

*FIGURE 1. RISK ESTIMATES AND CONFIDENCE INTERVALS OF INCLUDED STUDIES ASSESSING RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN OPIOID USE AND CRASHES*




† 99% Confidence Interval
* Cases are fatal crashes where unsafe driver action was reported as compared to crashes where there was not unsafe driver actions reported
Some articles were excluded (Gomes 2013, Mørland 2011, and Majdzadeh 2009) because the comparison group was low dose opioid use

*Evidence for Use of Opioids in Safety-Critical Jobs*
There are 12 studies incorporated into this analysis.
*Search Strategy: A total of 21,478 article abstracts (176 PubMed, 1552 EBSCO, 19,750 Google Scholar) of epidemiological studies were found. All were evaluated. A total of 12 articles were included in these analyses.*

# Acute Pain (up to 4 Weeks)

## Routine Use of Opioids for Treatment of Non-severe Acute Pain

**Routine opioid use is strongly not recommended for treatment of non-severe acute pain (e.g., low back pain, sprains, or minor injury without signs of tissue damage).**

*Harms* – May inadequately treat acute, severe pain.

*Benefits* – Faster recovery, less debility, reduced accidents risks and risks of dependency or addiction.

*Strength of Evidence* **– Strongly Not Recommended, Evidence (A)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Opioids for Treatment of Acute, Severe Pain

**Opioids are recommended for treatment of acute, severe pain (e.g., crush injuries, large burns, severe fractures, injury with significant tissue damage) uncontrolled by other agents and/or with functional deficits caused by pain. They also may be indicated at the initial visit for a brief course for anticipated pain accompanying severe**

**injuries (i.e., failure of other treatment is not mandatory). Tramadol[2] may be indicated if there is true allergy to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and acetaminophen, other contraindication to an alternative medication, or insufficient pain relief with an alternative. A Schedule II opioid may be indicated for more severe pain. Recommend to taper off opioid use in 1 to 2 weeks.**

Long-term opioid use often begins with treatment of acute pain. When opioids are used for acute pain, clinicians should prescribe the lowest effective dose of immediate-release opioids and should prescribe no greater quantity than needed for the expected duration of pain severe enough to require opioids. Three days or less will often be sufficient; more than 7 days will rarely be needed. (CDC, 2016)

*Indications* **–** Patients should meet all of the following:
1) Severe injury with a clear rationale for use (objective functional limitations due to pain resulting from the medical problem, e.g., extensive trauma such as forearm crush injury, large burns, severe radiculopathy).[3]
2) Other more efficacious treatments should have been instituted,[4] and either:
2a) documented to have failed and/or
2b) have reasonable expectations of the immediate need for an opioid to obtain sleep the evening after the injury.
3) Prescription databases (usually referred to as Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP)) should be checked and not show evidence of concomitant prescriptions, conflicting opioid prescriptions from other providers or evidence of misreporting. Any of these are strong contraindications for a prescription, especially in the absence of severe objective injury. [5] When the PDMP indicates other opioids medications have been recently used, yet there is need for a second prescription of opioids, a few days of prescription at a low dose (e.g., 20mg morphine equivalent dose (MED)) may be reasonable with close monitoring.
4) Non-opioid prescriptions (e.g., NSAIDs, acetaminophen) absent contraindication(s) should nearly always be the primary treatment and accompany an opioid prescription. Due to greater than 10-fold elevated risks of adverse effects and death, considerable caution is warranted among those using other sedating medications and substances including:

i) benzodiazepines,
ii) anti-histamines ($H_1$-blockers), and/or
iii) illicit substances. [976, 1009, 1018, 1019] Patients should not receive opioids if they use illicit substances unless there is objective evidence of significant trauma or at least moderate to severe injuries.

Considerable caution is also warranted among those who are or have:
i) older age (>65 yrs.),
ii) pregnant,
iii) sleep apnea,
iv) psychiatric/mental health disorders (anxiety, depression, personality disorder, suicidal),
v) drug-seeking behavior,
vi) current or past substance abuse,
vii) consuming alcohol in combination with opioids,
viii) renal insufficiency,
ix) hepatic insufficiency, and those who are
x) unemployed (10-fold risk of death).[976, 1003, 1018]

Due to elevated risk of death and adverse effects, caution is also warranted when considering prescribing an opioid for patients with any of the following characteristics: use of other psychotropic medications, current tobacco use, attention

[2]USA classifies controlled substances that includes a classification system, ranging from Class 1 to Class V corresponding to lower risks of abuse and dependence. Class I includes substances with a high potential for abuse and without a recognized medical use (e.g., heroin, marijuana, LSD). Class II includes most opiates, amphetamines and cocaine. Class III includes buprenorphine, dihydrocodeiene, hydrocodone/codeiene when compounded with an NSAID, Marinol. Class IV includes tramadol, carisoprodol, benzodiazepines, and long-acting barbiturates. Class V includes small amounts of codeine (e.g, 30mg, 60mg).
[3]Other indications beyond the scope of this guideline include acute myocardial infarction or agitation interfering with acute trauma management.
[4]Treatments to have tried generally include NSAIDs [1010-1017] and acetaminophen. For LBP patients, additional considerations include muscle relaxants, progressive aerobic exercise, and directional exercise. For LBP patients, this may also include consideration of manipulation (see Low Back Disorders Guideline).
[5]Exceptions such as acute, severe trauma should be documented.

deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD), impulse control problems, thought disorders, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), or recurrent pneumonia. [976, 981, 1004, 1008, 1020-1038]

Additional risks and/or adverse effects are thought to be present from other comorbidities such as chronic hepatitis and/or cirrhosis, [1039] coronary artery disease, dysrhythmias, cerebrovascular disease, orthostatic hypotension, asthma, thermoregulatory problems, advanced age (especially with mentation issues, balance problems, fall risk, debility), osteopenia, osteoporosis, water retention, severe obesity, testosterone deficiency, erectile dysfunction, abdominal pain, gastroparesis, constipation, prostatic hypertrophy, oligomenorrhea, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), ineffective birth control, herpes, allodynia, dementia, cognitive dysfunction and impairment, gait problems, tremor, concentration problems, insomnia, coordination problems, and slow reaction time. There are considerable drug-drug interactions that have been reported (see Appendix 2: Drug Interactions between Methadone or Buprenorphine and other Medications and Appendix 3: Cytochrome P450 3A4 (2D6) Inhibitors and Inducers).

5) Patients should be educated on the proper storage and disposal of opioids at the time of the initial prescription and at every visit, as secondary fatalities from misuse and accidental poisonings of children are common.

*Frequency/Duration* – Generally, opioids should be prescribed at night or while not working.[985] Lowest effective, short-acting opioid doses are preferable as they tend to have the better safety profiles, less risk of escalation, [1040] less risk of lost time from work, [1041] and faster return to work. [1042] Low-dose opioids may be needed in the elderly who have greater susceptibility to the adverse risks of opioids. Those of lower body weight may also require lower opioid doses. Short-acting opioids are recommended for treatment of acute pain and long-acting opioids are not recommended. Recommend opioid use as required by pain, rather than in regularly scheduled dosing (except severe pain such as extensive burns).

Dispensing quantities should be only what is needed to treat the pain. Generally, the first prescription should not exceed 3 days treatment, and rarely more that 7 days (Surgeon General August 2016; CDC 16; MMWR 2017). Emergency departments and urgent care clinics without continuity should generally not dispense refills. At 3 to 7 days, continuity should either be established or in the process of establishment with reassessment recommended to ascertain curative treatment(s), function, progress, other adjunctive treatments to consider.

If parenteral administration is required, ketorolac has demonstrated superior efficacy compared with opioids for acute severe pain, [1013, 1014] although ketorolac's risk profile may limit use for some patients. Parenteral opioid administration outside of obvious acute trauma or surgical emergency conditions is rarely required.

*Indications for Discontinuation* – Resolution of pain, sufficient improvement in pain, intolerance or adverse effects, non-compliance, surreptitious medication use, consumption of medications or substances advised to not take concomitantly (e.g., sedating medications, alcohol, benzodiazepines), or use beyond 2 weeks.
*Harms* – Adverse effects are many (see section below on "Opioids Benefits and Harms").
*Benefits* – Improved short-term pain control.
*Strength of Evidence* **– Recommended, Evidence (C)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Initial Screening of Patients Prior to Initiation of Opioids

**Initial screening of patients is recommended with more detailed screening for: i) requiring continuation of opioids beyond 2 weeks for those with an acute severe injury; and ii) at consideration of initiation for severe pain but no objective evidence.** Screening should include history(ies) of depression, anxiety, personality disorder, other psychiatric disorder, substance abuse, sedating medication use (e.g., anti-histamine/anti-$H_1$ blocker [109], benzodiazepine use, opioid dependence, alcohol abuse, current tobacco use, other substance use history, COPD, sleep apnea, PTSD, other psychotropic medications, (severe) obesity, cognitive impairment, balance problems/fall risk, osteoporosis, and renal failure (see Appendix 1: Tools). Those who screen positive, especially to multiple criteria, are recommended to: i) undergo greater scrutiny for appropriateness of opioids (may include psychological evaluation); ii) consideration of consultation and examination(s) for complicating conditions and/or appropriateness of opioids; and iii) if opioids are prescribed, more frequent assessments for compliance, achievement of functional gains,[120, 167, 192]

adverse effects, and symptoms and signs of aberrancy.

*Harms* – Negligible. If a consultation is needed, there are additional costs that are incurred.

*Benefits* – Improved identification of more appropriate candidates for opioids. Identification of patients at increased risk of adverse effects. In cases where the patient has elevated, but potentially acceptable risk, may alert the provider to improve surveillance for complications and aberrant behaviors.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Maximum Daily Oral Opioid Doses for Patients in Acute Pain

**The maximum daily oral dose recommended for opioid-naïve, acute pain patients based on risk of overdose/death is 50mg MED** [193].† **Only the dose, frequency and numbers of pills required should be dispensed.** In rare cases with documented functional improvement, higher doses may be considered; however, risks are substantially higher and greater monitoring is also recommended (see Subacute/Chronic Opioid recommendations). Lower doses should be used for patients at higher risk of dependency, addiction, or other adverse effects. Monitoring is also recommended and consultation may be considered for those patients on higher doses.

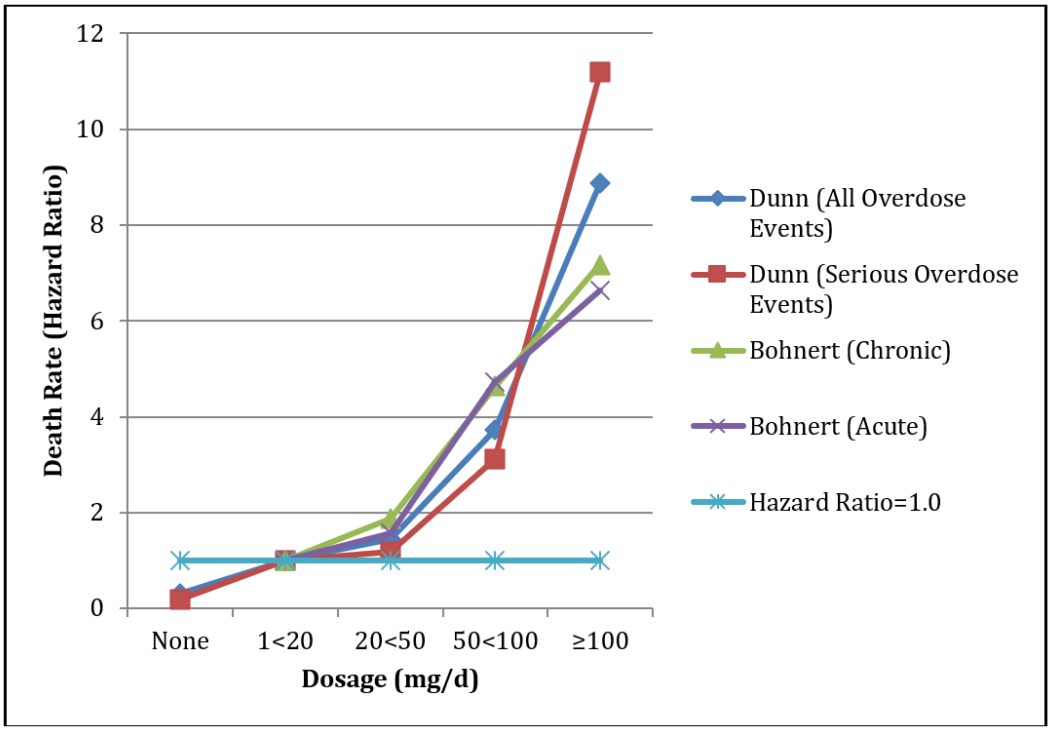
*Harms* – Theoretical potential to undertreat pain in some patients with increased pain sensitivity.

*Benefits* – Reduced risk for adverse physical and cognitive effects, dependency, addiction and opioid-related overdoses and deaths.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Evidence (C)**
*Level of Confidence* – Moderate

†Statistical significance present for acute and chronic pain at and above 50 mg per day of oral morphine equivalent dose.

*FIGURE 2. DEATH RATE (HAZARD RATIO) VS. MORPHINE EQUIVALENT DOSAGE (MG/D)**



Adapted from Dunn 2010 and Bohnert 2011.
*Statistical significance present for acute and chronic pain at and above 50 mg per day of oral morphine equivalent dose.

*TABLE 1. EXAMPLES OF DECISION LOGIC**

| INJURY CLASSIFICATION | OPIOIDS RECOMMENDATION | RECOMMENDATION DETAILS |
|---|---|---|
| **MILD INJURY** (e.g. strains, tendonitis, non-specific pain, mild to moderate low back pain) | Opioids NOT indicated | • Primary treatments generally not medication(s). Primary treatments usually are related to physical activity; reduction in exposure especially if high force; passive and active range of motion; heat/cold therapies. Consider physical therapy and/or manipulation for spine pain especially if mild pain problem persists. (see Low Back Disorders Guideline; See Low Back Disorders Algorithm. See Cervical and Thoracic Spine Disorders Guideline. See Cervical and Thoracic Spine Disorders Algorithm. See Shoulder Disorders Guideline. See Shoulder Disorders Guideline Algorithm.)<br>• NSAIDs or acetaminophen should be first medication(s) utilized first unless contraindicated. Consider gastric protection in those with high risks.<br>• Generally, muscle relaxants also not indicated for mild spine pain; may be indicated for persistent or pain unresponsive to above treatments. |
| **MODERATE (**e.g. severe sprains of moderate or large joints, moderate trauma, moderate to severe low back pain) | Opioids MAY BE indicated | • Other treatments are indicated as primary treatments (see above; see links).<br>• Muscle relaxant is preferable to opioid, and indicated especially for nocturnal use for treatment of moderately severe spine pain.<br>• A short-acting opioid may be indicated. Few days of treatment may be indicated. |
| **SEVERE (**e.g. fractures, major trauma, large burns) | Opioids ARE indicated | • Other treatments are indicated as primary treatments (see above). Definitive treatment (e.g., fracture treatment) are indicated.<br>• Muscle relaxant is preferable to opioid, and indicated especially for nocturnal use for treatment of spine pain.<br>• Prescribe weaker opioids and the lowest effective dose.<br>• Stronger opioids may be considered only if weaker ones are ineffective or not tolerated. |

*Adapted from California, Opioids Guideline.

## Post-Operative Pain (Up To 4 Weeks) (After 4 weeks, see Subacute Pain)

Oral opioids are commonly prescribed after sinus surgery,[194] major non-cardiac surgical procedures,[195] mastectomy and immediate breast reconstruction (IBR),[196, 197] coronary artery bypass graft surgery,[198] major

abdominal surgery (abdominal laparoscopic, abdominal hysterectomy, bowel resection or radical hysterectomy),[199-202] orthopedic surgery,[203] and molar extraction.[204]

## Limited Use of Opioids for Post-operative Pain

**Limited use of opioids is recommended for post-operative pain management as an adjunctive therapy to more effective treatments.**

*Indications* – For post-operative pain management, a brief prescription of short-acting opioids as an adjunct to more efficacious treatments (especially Cox-2 NSAIDs such as celecoxib, non-selective NSAIDs after risk of bleeding is no longer a concern). [More efficacious treatments also include therapeutic exercises, e.g., progressive ambulation especially for moderate to extensive procedures (e.g., arthroplasty, fusion).]
A brief course of opioids is often needed for minor surgical procedures. However, minor wound laceration repairs often require no opioids. Evidence suggests peri-operative pregabalin for 14 days and/or continuous femoral nerve catheter analgesia instead of solely using oral opioids results in superior knee arthroplasty functional outcomes with less venous thromboses.[205] Additional considerations include:

1) Non-opioid prescriptions (e.g., NSAIDs, acetaminophen) should nearly always be the primary treatment and accompany an opioid prescription. Computerized programs may also assist in optimal management.[206]
2) Planning for opioids use to treat post-operative pain should begin during the pre-operative assessment.
3) Prescription databases (usually referred to as PDMP) should be checked for other opioid prescriptions.
4) Due to greater than 10-fold elevated risks of adverse effects and death, considerable caution is warranted among those using other sedating medications and substances including:
    i) benzodiazepines,
    ii) anti-histamines ($H_1$-blockers), and/or
    iii) illicit substances.[105, 109, 167, 168] Patients should not receive opioids if they use illicit substances unless there is objective evidence of significant trauma or at least moderate to severe injuries.

    Considerable caution is also warranted among those who are (have):
    i) older (>65 yrs.),
    ii) pregnant,
    iii) sleep apnea,
    iv) psychiatric/mental health disorders (anxiety, depression, personality disorder, suicidal),
    v) drug-seeking behavior,
    vi) current or past substance abuse,
    vii) consuming alcohol in combination with opioids,
    viii) renal insufficiency,
    ix) hepatic insufficiency, and who are
    x) unemployed (10-fold risk of death).[109, 167]

    Due to elevated risk of death and adverse effects, caution is also warranted when considering prescribing an opioid for patients with any of the following characteristics: other psychotropic medications, current tobacco use, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), PTSD, impulse control problems, thought disorders, COPD, or recurrent pneumonia.[78, 102, 104, 108, 109, 169-186]

    Additional risks and/or adverse effects are thought to be present from other comorbidities such as chronic hepatitis and/or cirrhosis,[187] coronary artery disease, dysrhythmias, cerebrovascular disease, orthostatic hypotension, asthma, thermoregulatory problems, advanced age (especially with mentation issues, balance problems, fall risk, debility), osteopenia, osteoporosis, water retention, severe obesity, testosterone deficiency, erectile dysfunction, abdominal pain, gastroparesis, constipation, prostatic hypertrophy, oligomenorrhea, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), ineffective birth control, herpes, allodynia, dementia, cognitive dysfunction and impairment, gait problems, tremor, concentration problems, insomnia, coordination problems, and slow reaction time. There are considerable drug-drug interactions that have been reported (see Appendix 2: Drug Interactions between Methadone or Buprenorphine and other Medications and Appendix 3: Cytochrome P450 3A4 (2D6) Inhibitors and Inducers).

Inpatient management may moderate these recommendations provided there is careful monitoring, although these same management issues then apply post-discharge.

5) For patients taking opioids chronically prior to surgery, consultations with anesthesiology and/or pain management are generally needed as post-operative dosing may be very high and management is often quite challenging.
6) Ongoing prescriptions of opioids after the immediate post-operative period should generally be for patients who have undergone a major surgery or have other condition(s) necessitating opioids. Most patients should be making progress towards functional restoration, pain reduction and weaning off the opioids. Patients who have not progressed should be carefully evaluated for physical complications or psychiatric comorbidity, adherence to active treatments, and pending development of addiction or dependency.
7) Patients should be educated on the proper storage and disposal of opioids at the time of the initial prescription and at every visit, as secondary fatalities from misuse and accidental poisonings of children are common.

**Frequency/Duration** – For moderate and major surgeries, opioids are generally needed on a scheduled basis in the immediate post-operative period. Other post-operative situations may be sufficiently managed with an as needed opioid prescription schedule. Provision of opioids sufficient to participate in therapeutic exercise (e.g., progressive ambulation) and allow sleep may be needed.

The lowest effective dose of a short-acting opioid should be used,[188] as well as weaker opioids if possible.[112, 189] Short-acting opioids are recommended for treatment of acute pain. Long-acting opioids are not recommended. High dose use at night is not recommended due to respiratory depression and disruption of sleep architecture. Low-dose opioids may be needed in the elderly who have greater susceptibility to the adverse risks of opioids. Those of lower body weight may also require lower opioid doses. Dispensing should be only what is needed to treat the pain. (Generally, this should be sufficient to cover two weeks of treatment. Prescriptions of 90-day supplies in the post-operative setting are not recommended.) Weaning should begin as soon as function is recovering and pain is subsiding. Subsequent weaning to as needed opioid use is recommended. Tapering is generally required if the use has been continuous and over 2 weeks duration.

*Indications for Discontinuation* – The physician should discontinue the use of opioids based on sufficient recovery, expected resolution of pain, lack of efficacy, intolerance or adverse effects, non-compliance, surreptitious medication use, self-escalation of dose, or use beyond 3 to 5 days for minor procedures, and 2 to 3 weeks for moderate/less extensive procedures. Use for up to 3 months may occasionally be necessary during recovery from more extensive surgical procedures (e.g., spine fusion surgery). However, with rare exceptions, only nocturnal use is recommended in months 2 to 3 plus institution of management as discussed in the subacute/chronic guidelines below. For those requiring opioid use beyond 1 month, the subacute/chronic opioid use recommendations below apply.

*Harms* – Adverse effects are many (see section on "Opioids Benefits and Harms").
*Benefits* – Improved short-term, post-operative pain control. Some studies suggest this may modestly improve functional outcomes in the post-operative population.

*Strength of Evidence* **– Recommended, Evidence (C)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Screening Patients Prior to Continuation of Opioids

**Screening is recommended for patients requiring continuation of opioids beyond the second post-operative week.** Screening should include history(ies) of: depression, anxiety, personality disorder, pain disorder, other psychiatric disorder, substance abuse history, sedating medication use (e.g., anti-histamine/anti-$H_1$ blocker), benzodiazepine use, opioid dependence, alcohol abuse, current tobacco use, and other substance use history, COPD, sleep apnea, PTSD, other psychotropic medications, (severe) obesity, cognitive impairment, balance problems/fall risk, osteoporosis, and renal failure (see Appendix 1: Tools). Those who screen positive, especially to multiple criteria, are recommended to: i) undergo greater scrutiny for appropriateness of opioids (e.g., may include psychological and/or pain evaluation), ii) compliance with active therapies (e.g., ambulation and other exercise after arthroplasty), iii) consider consultation examination(s) for complicating conditions and/or appropriateness of opioids, and iv) if ongoing

opioids are prescribed, ensure more frequent (e.g., quarterly) assessments for treatment compliance, achievement of functional gains,[120, 167, 192] and symptoms and signs of aberrancy.

*Harms* – Negligible. If a consultation is needed, additional costs are incurred.

*Benefits* – Identification of patients at increased risk of adverse effects. Improved identification of more appropriate and safe candidates for opioids compared with attempting post-operative pain control with non-opioids. This should reduce adverse effects. In cases where someone has elevated, but potentially acceptable risk, this may alert the provider to improve surveillance for complications and aberrant behaviors.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

### Maximum Daily Oral Opioid Dose for Post-operative Pain Patients

**The maximum daily oral dose recommended for opioid-naïve, acute pain patients based on risk of overdose/death is 50mg MED** [193]. Post-operative patients particularly require individualization due to factors such as the severity of the operative procedure, response to treatment(s) and variability in response. Higher doses beyond 50mg MED may be particularly needed for major surgeries in the first two post-operative weeks to achieve sufficient pain relief, however, greater caution and monitoring are warranted and reductions below 50mg MED at the earliest opportunity should be sought. Lower doses should be used for patients at higher risk of dependency, addiction and other adverse effects. In rare cases with documented functional improvement, ongoing use of higher doses may be considered, however, risks are substantially higher and greater monitoring is also recommended every 2 to 4 weeks (see Subacute/Chronic Opioid recommendations below).

*Statistical significance present for acute and chronic pain at and above 50 mg per day of morphine equivalent dose.

*Harms* – Theoretical potential to undertreat pain, which could modestly delay functional recovery.

*Benefits* – Reduced risk for adverse effects, dependency, addiction, and opioid-related deaths.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Low

## Subacute (1-3 Months) and Chronic Pain (>3 Months)

### Routine Use of Opioids for Subacute and Chronic Non-malignant Pain

**Opioid use is moderately not recommended for treatment of subacute and chronic non-malignant pain. Opioid prescription should be patient-specific and limited to cases in which other treatments are insufficient and criteria for opioid use are met (see below).**

*Harms* – May inadequately treat severe subacute or chronic pain.

*Benefits* – Less debility, fewer adverse effects, reduced accident risks, lower risks of dependency, addiction, overdoses, and deaths.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Moderately Not Recommended, Evidence (B)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

### Opioids for Treatment of Subacute or Chronic Severe Pain

**The use of an opioid trial is recommended if other evidence-based approaches for functional restorative pain therapy have been used, and documented to have provided inadequate improvement in function.**[72, 115] An opioids trial is then recommended for treatment of both function and pain impaired by subacute or chronic severe pain (e.g., inability to work due to any of the following: chronic severe radiculopathy, chronic severe peripheral

neuropathies, complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS), and severe arthroses). Ongoing opioids treatment beyond the trial period would be dependent on the results of the opioids trial [120].

*Indications* – Patients should meet all of the following:

1) A complete history and physical should be done, if not previously accomplished.
2) Reduced function is attributable to the pain. Pain or pain scales alone are insufficient reasons. [1, 118, 120, 167, 208-217]
3) Both function and pain treatment goals should be established (CDC 16) before an opioid trial of 1 to 3 weeks is attempted. Before initiating opioids, there should be plans for discontinuation in the event the goals are not met (CDC 16). Opioids should only be continued beyond the opioids trial period if both goals are met and these outweigh risks to patient safety (CDC 16). Assessment of function and pain at least monthly in the first 3 months of treatment and then quarterly should be documented. There should be at least 30% improvement in both pain and function to continue opioids treatment.
4) A severe disorder warranting potential opioid treatment is present [e.g., CRPS, severe radiculopathy, advanced degenerative joint disease (DJD)].[1]
5) Other more efficacious treatments have been documented to have failed.(1) Other approaches that should have been first utilized include physical restorative approaches, behavioral interventions, self-applied modalities, non-opioid medications (including NSAIDs, acetaminophen, topical agents, norepinephrine adrenergic reuptake blocking antidepressants or dual reuptake inhibitors; also antiepileptic medications particularly for neuropathic pain) and functional restoration. For LBP patients, this also includes[6] fear avoidant belief training and ongoing progressive aerobic exercise, and strengthening exercises. For CRPS patients, this includes progressive strengthening exercise. For DJD, this includes NSAIDs, weight loss, aerobic and strengthening exercises.
6) Be engaged in an ongoing active exercise program and comply with that prescription.
7) Be prescribed a non-opioid prescription(s) (e.g., NSAIDs, acetaminophen) absent a contraindication. Such non-opioids should nearly always be the primary pain medication and accompany an opioid prescription (CDC 16). Other medications to consider include topical agents, norepinephrine adrenergic reuptake blocking antidepressants or dual reuptake inhibitors; also antiepileptic medications particularly for neuropathic pain).
8) The lowest effective dose should be used.[188] Weaker opioids should be used whenever possible.[112, 189] Meperidine is not recommended for chronic pain due to bioaccumulation and adverse effects.
9) Low-dose opioids may be needed in the elderly who have greater susceptibility to the adverse risks of opioids. Those of lower body weight may also require lower opioid doses.
10) Dispensing should be only what is needed to treat the pain.[7]
11) Patients should be periodically reminded to not take benzodiazepines, alcohol, diphenhydramine (included in many OTC medications), other sleep medication, or use other sedating medications.
12) Patients should be educated on the proper storage and disposal of opioids at the time of the initial prescription and at every visit, as secondary fatalities from misuse and accidental poisonings of children are common.
13) If an opioids trial is successful and there is a decision to transition to long-term opioids, extended-release/long-acting opioids may be selectively used. Long-acting opioids should be used on a scheduled basis, rather than as needed.[1] As needed opioids should generally be avoided for treatment of chronic pain, although limited use for an acute painful event (e.g., fracture, sprain) is reasonable. Sublingual fentanyl is not recommended for treatment of subacute or chronic pain. Caution is warranted with fentanyl patches due to unpredictable absorption.
14) Prescription databases (usually referred to as PDMP) should be checked for conflicting opioid prescriptions from other providers or evidence of misreporting.
15) Due to greater than 10-fold elevated risks of adverse effects and death, considerable caution is warranted among those using other sedating medications and substances including:
    i) benzodiazepines,
    ii) anti-histamines ($H_1$-blockers), and/or

[6]A previous trial of a muscle relaxant is generally recommended. However, if an opioid trial is contemplated, cessation of all depressant medications including muscle relaxants is advisable.

[7]Generally, this should be sufficient to cover one week of treatment at a time during the trial phase. If a trial is successful at improving function, prescriptions for up to 90-day supplies are recommended.

iii) illicit substances.[105, 109, 167, 168]

Patients should not receive opioids if they use illicit substances unless there is objective evidence of significant trauma or at least moderate to severe injuries.

Considerable caution is also warranted among those who are:

- older (>65 yrs.),
- pregnant,
- sleep apnea,
- psychiatric/mental health disorders (anxiety, depression, personality disorder, suicidal),
- drug-seeking behavior,
- current or past substance abuse,
- consuming alcohol in combination with opioids,
- renal insufficiency,
- hepatic insufficiency, and who are
- unemployed (10-fold risk of death).[109, 167]

Due to elevated risk of death and adverse effects, caution is also warranted when considering prescribing an opioid for patients with any of the following characteristics: other psychotropic medications, current tobacco use, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), PTSD, impulse control problems, thought disorders, COPD, or recurrent pneumonia.[78, 102, 104, 108, 109, 169-186]

Additional risks and/or adverse effects are thought to be present from other comorbidities such as chronic hepatitis and/or cirrhosis,[187] coronary artery disease, dysrhythmias, cerebrovascular disease, orthostatic hypotension, asthma, thermoregulatory problems, advanced age (especially with mentation issues, balance problems, fall risk, debility), osteopenia, osteoporosis, water retention, severe obesity, testosterone deficiency, erectile dysfunction, abdominal pain, gastroparesis, constipation, prostatic hypertrophy, oligomenorrhea, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), ineffective birth control, herpes, allodynia, dementia, cognitive dysfunction and impairment, gait problems, tremor, concentration problems, insomnia, coordination problems, and slow reaction time. There are considerable drug-drug interactions that have been reported (see Appendix 2: Drug Interactions between Methadone or Buprenorphine and other Medications and Appendix 3: Cytochrome P450 3A4 (2D6) Inhibitors and Inducers).

16) Attempt to wean twice a year to lower than 90mg MED if patients were previously prescribed those doses.

*Frequency/Duration* – Opioids use is generally initiated as a "trial" to ascertain whether the selected opioid produces functional improvement. Opioid use is generally prescribed on a regular basis,[218] [1043] at night or when not at work.[82] Only one opioid is recommended to be prescribed in a trial. More than one opioid should rarely be used. Lower opioid doses are preferable as they tend to have the better safety profiles, less risk of dose escalation,[188] less work loss,(112) and faster return to work.[189] [1042] Patients should have ongoing visits to monitor efficacy, improvement in functional status (e.g., return to work), adverse effects, compliance and surreptitious medication use. Opioid prescriptions should be shorter rather than longer duration.[219]
*Indications for Discontinuation* – Opioids should be discontinued based on lack of functional benefit [115], resolution of pain, improvement to the point of not requiring opioids, intolerance or adverse effects, non-compliance, surreptitious medication use, medication misuse (including self-escalation and sharing medication), aberrant drug screening results, diversion, consumption of medications or substances advised to not take concomitantly (e.g., sedating medications, alcohol, benzodiazepines). (FDA 16; Dasgupta 15)
*Harms* – Adverse effects are many (see section on "Opioids Benefits and Harms"). May lead to opioid dependency.

*Benefits* – Improved short-term pain ratings. Theoretical potential to improve short-term function impaired by a painful condition.

*Strength of Evidence* **– Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Low

## Screening Patients Prior to Initiation of Opioids

**Screening of patients is recommended prior to initiating a trial of opioids for treatment of subacute or chronic pain.** Screening should include history(ies) of depression, anxiety, personality disorder and personality profile,[189, 220, 221][1042, 1044, 1045] other psychiatric disorder, substance abuse history, sedating medication use (e.g., anti-histamine/anti-$H_1$ blocker), [170][1021] benzodiazepine use, opioid dependence, alcohol abuse, current tobacco use, and other substance use history, COPD, sleep apnea, PTSD, other psychotropic medications, (severe) obesity, cognitive impairment, balance problems/fall risk, osteoporosis, and renal failure (see Appendix 1: Tools). Those who screen positive, especially to multiple criteria, are recommended to: i) undergo greater scrutiny for appropriateness of opioids (may include psychological and/or psychiatric evaluation(s) to help assure opioids are not being used instead of appropriate mental health care); ii) consideration of consultation and examination(s) for complicating conditions and/or appropriateness of opioids including by a pain specialist; iii) consultation with an addiction specialist if there is a history of substance use disorder; and iv) if opioids are prescribed, more frequent assessments for compliance, achievement of functional gains, urine drug testing, checks of the prescription drug monitoring database, review of the medical records, and symptoms and signs of aberrant use.

*Harms* – Negligible. If a consultation is needed, additional costs are incurred.

*Benefits* – Identification of patients at increased risk of adverse effects. Improved identification of more appropriate and safe candidates for treatment with opioids. This should reduce adverse effects. In cases where the patient has elevated, but potentially acceptable risk, this may alert the provider to improve surveillance for complications and aberrant behaviors.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Maximum Daily Oral Opioid Dose for Patients with Subacute and Chronic Pain

**The maximum daily oral dose recommended for subacute or chronic pain patients based on risk of overdose/death is 50mg MED**.[171, 193, 1022, 1046] (See Opioid Dose Calculator at http://www.agencymeddirectors.wa.gov/Calculator/DoseCalculator.htm.) In rare cases with documented functional improvements occurring with use above 50 mg MED, subsequent doses up to 90 mg may be considered (CDC 16), however, risks of death are much greater and more intensive monitoring is then also recommended. Lower doses should be considered in high risk patients. Caution appears warranted in all patients as there is evidence the risk of dose escalation is present even among patients enrolled in a "hold the line (stable dose) prescribing strategy" treatment arm who experienced an approximately 17% increase in dose over 12 months compared with 79% in the liberal escalating dose arm.[222] [1047] Extrapolated linearly, the hold-the-line prescribing strategy would result in average doses over 50mg within approximately 3.5 years while the liberal policy exceeded 50mg in approximately 11 months.

For patients whose daily consumption is more than 50mg MED, greater monitoring is recommended to include: i) at least monthly to not more than quarterly appointments with greater frequencies during trial, dose adjustments and with greater co-morbid risk factors and conditions; ii) at least semiannual attempts to wean below 50mg MED if not off the opioid; iii) at least semiannual documentation of persistence of functional benefit; iv) at least quarterly urine drug testing (see drug testing section); and v) at least semiannual review of medications, particularly to assure no sedating medication use (e.g., benzodiazepine, sedating anti-histamines).

*Harms* – None in a short-term trial. For chronic pain patients, theoretical potential to undertreat pain and thus impair function. However, there is no quality literature currently available to support that position.

*Benefits* – Reduced risk for adverse effects, dependency, addiction, and opioid-related deaths.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Evidence (C)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Use of an Opioid Treatment Agreement (Opioid Contract, Doctor/Patient Agreement, Informed Consent)

**The use of an opioid treatment agreement (opioid contract, doctor/patient agreement, or informed consent) is recommended to document patient education, understanding, acknowledgement of potential benefits, adverse effects, and agreement with the expectations of opioid use (see** Appendix 1: Tools**).** [71, 72, 223-233] **If consent is obtained, it is recommended that appropriate family members be involved in this agreement.**

*Harms* – Negligible.

*Benefits* – Educates the patient and significant others that these medications are high risk, with numerous adverse effects. It allows for a more informed choice and provides a framework for initiation of a trial, monitoring, treatment goals, compliance requirement, treatment expectations, and conditions for opioid cessation. Should reduce risk of adverse events and opioid-related deaths, although that remains unproven to date.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Moderate

## Urine Drug Testing

**Baseline and random urine drug testing, qualitative and quantitative, is recommended for patients prescribed opioids for the treatment of subacute or chronic pain to evaluate presence or absence of the drug, its metabolites, and other substance(s) use. In certain situations, other screenings (e.g., hair particularly for information regarding remote use** [234-239] [1048-1052] [1053] [1054] **or blood (for acute toxicity) may be appropriate.**

*Indications* – All patients on opioids for subacute or chronic pain.

*Frequency* – Screening is recommended at baseline, randomly at least twice and up to 4 times a year and at termination. Should be 4 times/yr if MED > 50mg. More intensive screening is recommended for those consuming more than 50mg MED (see above). Federal guidelines recommend at least 8 tests a year among those utilizing opioid treatment programs.[77] [1055] Screening should also be performed "for cause" (e.g., provider suspicion of substance misuse including over-sedating, drug intoxication, motor vehicle crash, other accidents and injuries, driving while intoxicated, premature prescription renewals, self-directed dose changes, lost or stolen prescriptions, using more than one provider for prescriptions, non-pain use of medication, using alcohol for pain treatment or excessive alcohol use, missed appointments, hoarding of medications, and selling medications). Standard urine drug/toxicology screening processes should be followed (consult a qualified medical review officer).[240-242] If there is an aberrant drug screen result (either positive for unexpected drugs or unexpected metabolites or unexpectedly negative results), there should be a careful evaluation of whether there is a plausible explanation (e.g., drug not tested, drug metabolite not tested, laboratory cutpoint and dosing interval would not capture the drug/metabolite, laboratory error). In the absence of a plausible explanation, those with an aberrant drug test showing an unexpected drug should have the opioid discontinued or weaned due to opioid contract violation and high risk of overdose. Those with a drug test that shows absence of the prescribed opioid (or metabolites) should have the opioid discontinued due to either not taking the opioid, having already detoxified from the opioid, and/or diverting the opioid. [115][1056]

*Harms* – No adverse clinical effects if properly interpreted.

*Benefits* – Identifies aberrant medication(s) and substance(s) use. Such uses are high-risk for opioid events including fatalities (see tables below). It provides objective evidence to cease an opioid trial or ongoing treatment. Identifies patients who may be diverting medication (those screening negative for prescribed medication).

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Evidence (C)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

## Opioids Rotation

**Rotation of Opioids is selectively recommended.**

*Indications* – Patients on opioids for subacute or chronic pain who appear to lose evidence of efficacy or experience intolerable adverse effect(s) [1057, 1058] [1059, 1060]. May be reasonable to also rotate from one opioid to a second opioid on a one-time basis when there was no opioids trial, there is lack of evidence of efficacy, and there is concern there could be benefit demonstrated with a different opioid. Caution is warranted in converting to methadone, as there is no safe and dependable conversion table.

*Frequency/Dose* – Generally, opioid rotation should be an infrequent requirement. If becomes more frequent need, there is consideration for adherence to the functional exercise requirements, as well as increasing drug screening surveillance to assure proper use and not misuse. Morphine equivalent dose is recommended to be reduced by 50% when rotating from one opioid to another [1057]; [1060]. Rotation schedules are typically accomplished over 3 to 10 days Choquette 08; [1060]. Functional gains should be carefully tracked. If there are no functional gains, further taper and complete cessation of the opioid is generally indicated.

*Harms* – Negligible. Requirement to reduce dose during rotation, and thus likely report increased pain. If not cautious, may become another means for dose escalation.

*Benefits* – Identify if there is objective evidence of improvement on a different opioid. Potential to regain function if prior opioid appears to have become ineffective.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Low

*Rationale for Recommendations: General Considerations and Study Design Issues*
Opioids are considered to be the most potent, short-term, pain-relieving medications. There are dozens of high- and moderate-quality trials documenting short-term efficacy compared with placebo for acute, post-operative, and chronic pain. Trials consistently report high rates of adverse effects (see evidence tables below).

Many of the studies have small sample sizes. The RCT methods used in the trials for treatment of chronic pain include features that may limit generalizability. For example, in RCTs that include all patients in the RCT, the overall dropout rates[8] and adverse effect profiles each frequently exceed 50% and several are over 75%. [86, 243-251] [989, 1061-1068] Studies that require prior chronic opioid use and/or have early washout and/or run-in phase(s) likely remove patients who: i) cannot tolerate the adverse effects, ii) are unwilling to endure the adverse effects for a duration of time, iii) recognize prior adverse impacts on function, and/or iv) have lower psychological and substances use profiles. Consequently, most opioids RCTs for chronic pain likely report artificially low adverse-effect profiles compared with treatment of the general population.[252] [1069] Consequently, fewer than 50% of chronic pain patients appear likely to tolerate opioids, even if they are potentially indicated. [243-246, 248-251] [1061-1063, 1065-1068]

*Rationale for Recommendations: Trial Sponsorship*
The vast majority of the trials of opioids are industry-sponsored. Sponsored studies have been frequently reported to have better results and lower complication rates than studies conducted by independent investigators.[253-256] [1020] A prior review of 546 pharmaceutical trials found 63% were primarily funded by industry, 14% by government and 23% by nonprofit or nonfederal organizations.[253] Industry sponsorship for this systematic review and guideline on opioids was greater still especially for chronic pain. For acute pain, 42.1% of 19 trials for acute pain patients,[9] 60.0% of

[8]Overall dropout rates in randomized trials are clinically meaningful and include wash-out phases, run-in phases, conversion phases, titration phases, trial "enrichment" phases, as well as those who dropout during the trial.

[9]For treatment of acute pain patients, there were 24 high- or moderate-quality trials; of those mentioning conflicts of interest and funding (n = 19), 8 (42.1%) were at least partially industry sponsored, 5 (26.3%) non-governmental organization, 3 (15.8%) hospital funded, 2 (10.5%) National Institutes of Health, and 1 (5.3%) identified no COI. However, when limiting the data to those with at least 24 hours of followup, there were only 10 studies remaining that identified COI: 8 (80.0%) were at least partially industry sponsored, 1 (10.0%) non-governmental organization, and 1 (10.0%) hospital funded.

20 perioperative and postoperative trials,[10] and 87.1% of 93 chronic pain patient trials[11] with sponsorship identified had partial or full industry sponsorship. When analyzing only the studies that had a minimum level of follow-up time (1, 7, and 30 days for acute, postoperative and chronic pain respectively), 80.0%, 80.0% and 93.9% had partial or full industry sponsorship, respectively.

The number of comparative trials with non-opioid treatment arms compared to an opioid is fairly limited. Altogether, there are 9 acute pain, 7 peri/post-operative and 12 chronic pain comparative trials that scored high- or moderate-quality. Industry sponsorship of these is similarly 73.9%.[12] Thus, the large majority of evidence regarding efficacy of opioids is at least partially industry-sponsored.

*Rationale for Recommendations: Health Outcomes*
Nearly all studies reported subjective pain ratings for outcomes. None primarily targeted and reported objective functional measures. Two studies of post-operative patients identified demonstrated objective functional measures, however, both found superiority when an adjunct treatment was prescribed that *reduced* opioid consumption and are addressed with postoperative pain (see below).[205, 257] [1070, 1071] A few suggested subjective functional outcomes were better with an opioid than placebo.[258-262] [1072-1075]

*Rationale for Recommendations: Adverse Effects Recommendations (see also separate section)*
Opioids have a wide therapeutic range. Adverse effects appear prominent, and include effects on the CNS (drowsiness, somnolence, fatigue, tolerance) and the gastrointestinal (GI) tract (constipation, nausea, dyspepsia), although there are other CNS and GI effects, as well as effects on the cardiovascular, respiratory, dermatologic, endocrine, and musculoskeletal systems. Adverse effects are worrisome, particularly for workers, with high rates of adverse CNS effects including somnolence, dizziness, executive function decrements and reduced reaction times.[263] [1076]

*Rationale for Recommendations: Adverse Effects (see also separate section)*
Very high risks of dose-related death have been associated with both acute and chronic use of opioids (see Figure 2. Death Rate (Hazard Ratio) vs. Morphine Equivalent Dosage (mg/d)*). Risk factors for opioid-associated deaths reportedly include: illicit drug use (e.g., cocaine, marijuana), unemployment, depression, anxiety, personality disorder, benzodiazepine use, histamine-1 antagonists, alcohol use, current smoking, lack of regular church attendance, unmarried status, younger age, white race, less than high school education, and legal problems.[79, 102, 105, 108, 109, 167-169, 171-173, 176-178, 180][976, 982, 1004, 1009, 1018-1020, 1022-1025, 1028-1030, 1032] The lifetime prevalence of substance use disorders among opioid users reportedly ranges from 36 to 56%. Current substance use disorders reportedly ranges from 3 to 43%, and aberrant medication-taking behaviors also ranges from 5 to 42% among opioid users.[264-268][1077-1081]

*Rationale for Recommendations: Acute Pain Treatment Recommendations*
For acute pain, there is quality evidence that other medications and treatments are at least equivalent if not superior and no quality published evidence an opioid is superior for treatment of acute pain (e.g., NSAIDs; [190, 191, 269-274] [1010-1017])carisoprodol;[275][1082] transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation [TENS]).[13] [276] There are many emergency department trials of very short duration treatments, with follow-ups of up to a few hours, with minimal if any differences, and thus of unclear utility for guidance.[277-288][1083] Additionally see post-operative studies below, as some studies may have analogies to other acute pain situations and findings are somewhat similar. Quality evidence indicates safety profiles are considerably worse for opioids. Studies also demonstrate worse functional outcomes for

[10]For treatment of peri- and post-operative patients, there were 27 high- or moderate-quality trials; of those mentioning COI and funding (n = 20), 12 (60.0%) were at least partially industry sponsored, 1 (5.0%) non-governmental organization, and 7 (35.0%) had no industry sponsorship or remote industry-related COI. However, when limiting the data to those with at least 7 days of followup, there were only 5 studies, 4 (80.0%) of which had at least partial industry sponsorship and one did not mention COIs.
[11]For treatment of chronic pain, there were 101 high- or moderate-quality trials; of those mentioning conflicts of interest and funding (n = 93), 81 (87.1%) were at least partially industry sponsored, 5 (5.4%) government funded, 1 (1.1%) non-governmental organization funded, 5 (5.4%) hospital funded and 2 (2.2%) identified no conflict of interest. However, when limiting the data to those with at least 30 days of followup, there were only 66 studies remaining that identified COI: 62 (93.9%) were at least partially industry sponsored, 1 (1.5%) non-governmental organization, and 1 (1.5%) with no COI.
[12]Of those comparative trials mentioning sponsorship and COI, 4 of 6 (66.7%) of acute pain, 4 of 5 (80.0%) of peri/postoperative and 9 of 12 (75.0%) chronic pain had partial or full industry sponsorship.
[13]Flutirpine also has evidence of efficacy, although not currently approved in the U.S.

patients treated early with opioids.[289-291][1084] Among trials for treatment of acute pain, ibuprofen was reportedly superior to codeine or acetaminophen for acute injuries including fractures.[270][1011] Diflunisal was equivalent to codeine for sprains, strains and mild to moderate LBP.[273] Valdecoxib[14] was better tolerated and trended towards greater pain relief than tramadol for ankle sprains.[269] Valdecoxib was equivalent to oxycodone as assessed by pain ratings, but trended toward less rescue medication use and had fewer adverse effects among spine and extremity pain patients.[271] Global ratings for LBP showed carisoprodol is superior to propoxyphene and has fewer adverse effects,[1082]) although there are concerns about abuse of carisoprodol. Ketorolac was equivalent for pain relief, but superior to meperidine in terms of adverse effects for treating severe LBP. [1013] Ketorolac was also superior to codeine/acetaminophen for acute LBP treated in emergency departments.[1014] Ketorolac appeared superior as a primary pain treatment supplemented with opioids compared with opioids alone for spine and joint procedures.[1085] Diflunisal was superior to codeine/APAP for LBP. [1015] There are no quality trials to suggest superiority of opioids to other active treatments. Prolonged use of opioids after an acute event has been associated with worse functional outcomes.[289-291]

Thus, routine use of opioids for treatment of acute pain is strongly not recommended. The lowest effective dose of a short-acting opioid is recommended for those with acute, severe pain uncontrolled by other agents such as NSAIDs.[1040] Lower potency opioids are recommended when sufficient for pain relief and dispensing only quantities sufficient for the pain are recommended. A morphine equivalent dose limit of 50mg is recommended [1046] (see Figure 2. Death Rate (Hazard Ratio) vs. Morphine Equivalent Dosage (mg/d)*). Exceeding that should be based on documented need and increased surveillance for adverse effects. PDMPs are recommended to be checked. NSAIDs or acetaminophen should generally accompany an opioid prescription. Considerable caution is recommended among those with other CNS depressing medications such as benzodiazepines, or other risk factors for adverse effects, overdose and death.[79, 102, 104, 105, 108, 109, 167-186] Due to risk of impairments and lost time from work,[1041, 1042] opioids should be prescribed at night or while not working when possible.[985] It is recommended to taper off the opioid in 1-2 weeks.

*Rationale for Recommendations: Post-operative Pain Treatment Recommendations*
Similar to the literature for acute pain, findings are comparable that treated post-operative pain (see evidence table). However, studies also include at least one showing modestly improved long-term knee range of motion and less opioid use with pregabalin for 14 days plus epidural and opioid management after total knee arthroplasty.[1070] Another trial found superior range of motion and fewer venous thromboses after continuous femoral nerve catheters analgesia instead of solely using oral narcotics.[1071] Thus, quality evidence suggests opioids may have deleterious post-operative effects other than when used as adjuncts. Additional differences from the acute pain recommendations include that NSAIDs have been administered at the time of surgery without undue complications, [274, 293-297] although these studies would likely be underpowered for rare complications. It is also recommended to dispense only what is needed, and not 90-day or other lengthy treatment supplies to avoid either over-medication and/or diversion. Also, closely monitored inpatient settings may somewhat moderate the cautions about the recommended dose limits and overdoses; however, the evidence that early ambulation is critical to functional recovery while it also limits complications is overwhelming and so oversedation remains a concern. For patients on chronic opioids pre-operatively, especially moderate to high doses, consultation with a physician experienced in managing these complex cases may be necessary.
*Rationale for Recommendations: Subacute and Chronic Pain Treatment Recommendations*
There are no long-term trials documenting efficacy of opioids. There is quality evidence that other medications and treatments are at least equivalent if not superior for subacute or chronic pain [e.g., NSAIDs,[258, 298-300] nortriptyline,[1086] clonidine,[1087] and flupirtine. [1088] Safety profiles are considerably worse for subacute and chronic use of opioids. There are no quality trials to suggest superiority of opioids to other common active treatments. One trial suggests morphine is superior to benztropine for pain, but not function.[1089] Among trials for treatment of subacute or chronic pain, one trial failed to find superiority of morphine to nortriptyline for treatment of chronic lumbar radiculopathy. [1086] Another found neither morphine nor mexiletine superior to placebo. [1090] Another found celecoxib superior to tramadol for chronic LBP.[298] Diclofenac was superior to dextropropoxyphene/ APAP for treatment of hip or knee osteoarthritis.[1091] Diclofenac was approximately equivalent to tramadol in another trial.[1072] Naproxen was equivalent to oxycodone for treatment of chronic LBP. [1092] Few trials primarily targeted subacute pain patients, and these patients are included in the chronic pain patient section due to the speed with which dependency can arise. The main exception is one trial finding flupirtine was equivalent to tramadol for subacute LBP.

[14]Valdecoxib is currently withdrawn from the market.

[1088] There are no trials documenting improved objective functional outcomes, with more than 100 studies documenting many adverse effects (see evidence table below). [989] There is quality evidence that opioids are associated with *reduced* pain thresholds. [1093] Thus, there is strong evidence that other medications and treatments should be used prior to consideration of an opioid prescription for chronic/subacute pain patients [119] (see evidence table).

*Rationale for Recommendations: Tramadol Issues*

Tramadol is a synthetic opioid that is schedule IV in the US. Tramadol is associated with potential abuse, [1094] and has a similar adverse effect profile as other opioids (see evidence table). However, death risks appear somewhat lower than other opioids. Tramadol appears to be a better initial option than more potent opioids. However, with chronic use, especially higher dose, it may be considered equivalent to other opioids for purposes of this guideline.

*Rationale for Recommendations: Tolerance, Addiction and Drug Screening Considerations*

Tolerance is a common occurrence, although generally not significantly problematic. Addiction and drug-seeking behaviors are less common.[245, 304, 307-310] Yet, approximately 80% of patients experience some adverse effects from opioids and approximately 33 to 80% do not finish a clinical trial with opioids due primarily to these adverse effects (the large range in estimates is in part due to trial design such as whether a wash-out phase was included, length of treatment, and severity of pain).[1061, 1095, 1096] Drug screening may also determine that the person is not actually taking the prescribed opioid(s).

*Rationale for Recommendations: Opioid Agreement Recommendations*

There is evidence that many patients do not adhere to prescribed treatment (even with an opioid agreement)[1097] however, these agreements are felt to be needed and are recommended to be coupled with a drug-screening program.[71, 72, 224, 313] Drug screening may identify both aberrant use as well as other substance use.[1097, 1098]

*Rationale for Recommendations: Opioid Rotation*

There are no quality studies showing efficacy of opioids rotations [1059] [1057] [1099] [1060] [1100] [1057, 1101]. Opioids rotations are thought to be successful in a some patients. This involves reduction in MED and then rotation to another opioid. Functional gains should be carefully tracked.

*Rationale for Recommendations: Overall Literature Assessment and Conclusions*

Opioids are not invasive, but have numerous adverse effects. Some patients have insufficient pain relief with NSAIDs, analgesics or other medications, thus judicious use of opioids may be helpful. Low-dose nocturnal opioids for treatment of acute pain may be helpful for achieving sleep, although caution is warranted as nocturnal overdosing also occurs. Opioids are recommended for brief, acute, select use in post-operative patients with primary use at night to achieve sleep post-operatively. Caution in those settings is warranted as well as opioids are the second leading cause of in-hospital adverse drug reactions,[1102] which also contribute to adverse economic impacts.[1103] Data suggest patient-controlled analgesia (PCA) may not be superior to intramuscular opioids. [1104, 1105] Opioids are recommended for highly selective treatment of other severe pain conditions (see criteria above).

While there are a few trials (2 high and 2 moderate) of acute pain patients treated with opioids compared with placebo, the overall magnitude of benefit is small while the adverse effects profile is sufficiently high that this resulted in the recommendation being downgraded from "A" to "C." While there are trials among chronic pain patients that last up to 4 months, there are no long-term trials of opioids. There also is no quality literature to identify which patients can safely be prescribed opioids without escalation of dose or other adverse risks. This caused a downgrading of the level of evidence from "C" to "I" especially when combined with evidence of major adverse effects reviewed elsewhere in addition to concerns regarding the inability to control escalating doses.[1047]

Opioids are moderate to high cost depending on duration of treatment. Provider and organizational barriers to implement recommendations to prescribe non-opioid medications and therapies are low, consisting primarily of altering practice habits. Barriers regarding dose limit recommendations are similarly low for new patients. Screening for new patients is provided. An algorithm is provided. Barriers are greater for established patients, especially on higher doses. Tools are identified to assess functional progress, assessing opioid risk, and guidance to assist with tapering. Urine drug testing guidance has been developed. A comprehensive Opioid Contract/ Doctor-Patient Agreement/Informed Consent document has been developed to assist with managing patients.

*Evidence for the Use of Opioids for Acute, Post-operative, Subacute, and Chronic Pain*

There are 4 high- or moderate-quality placebo-controlled clinical trials addressing opioid use for acute pain patients. There are 67 high- or moderate-quality placebo-controlled clinical trials addressing opioid use for chronic pain

patients. Of these, 52% lasted up to 1 month, 12% were 1 to 2 months, and 34% were 3 months in duration. There was one trial of longer than 3 months which lasted 16 weeks. [1106]
Altogether, there are 25 high-[257, 269-271, 274, 275, 277, 284, 287, 301, 319-333] and 132 moderate-quality RCTs incorporated into this analysis.[190, 191, 205, 222, 245-250, 258, 260, 261, 272, 273, 276, 278-283, 285, 286, 288, 293-300, 302-305, 318, 334-426]
There are 21 low-quality RCTs [335, 339, 427-445] and 2 other studies [1069, 1107] in Appendix 4. There are additional trials beyond the scope of these guidelines. [447-455]

# Discontinuation and Tapering of Opioids

## Discontinuation and Tapering of Opioids

Discontinuation of opioids is recommended for acute pain and post-operative patients who have reached meaningful functional recovery. Patients treated for acute pain who are opioid-naïve should generally require no tapering. Patients with acute pain treated with continuous opioids over 50mg MED for longer than 2-3 weeks duration may benefit from brief tapering over three to seven days.
Discontinuation is also recommended for subacute and chronic pain patients who: i) used opioids on a chronic basis, and ii) [any one of] no demonstrated functional gain, non-compliance, aberrant drug screening results and/or diversion, adverse effects (e.g., cognitive impairment, falls, poor judgment, untreated sleep apnea, psychological disorders, and concurrent use of depressant medications such as benzodiazepines and diphenhydramine)].[64, 115]
Immediate discontinuation without tapering is recommended for those who have a urine drug screen (UDS) showing unexpected absence of the prescribed drug. Among those with urine drug testing results showing non-prescribed licit or illicit substance(s) use, discontinuation is recommended, although tapering may be advisable if the opioid is thought to be taken as prescribed (e.g., rather than partially diverted) and the dose is over 50 mg MED.
Tapering is recommended if the opioid was used at a moderate or high level (e.g., above 50-90mg[15] MED) on a chronic basis. Consultation with an addiction specialist or psychiatrist is recommended for complex patients (e.g., high-dose patients, prior withdrawal problems, complex psychosocial confounders, complicating medical conditions).
Transitioning to only an NSAID or acetaminophen or complete cessation of analgesics is/are generally indicated.
*Frequency/Duration* – Duration of a taper is empirical, dependent on dose, prior opioid use duration, and informed patient decision-making. Rates of the taper vary. The following are options:

- 10% per day [456]
- 20% every 3-5 days [456]
- 10% per week [65, 457]
- 25% per week [456]
- 20-50% per day until lower doses reached (e.g., oxycodone CR 30mg, then decrease dose by 10mg/day every 2-5 days [64]
- Faster tapers over a few days have been safely accomplished.

The speed of the taper should generally be an informed choice involving the patient, as some will prefer a faster or slower taper.

- The slowest taper in common use is 10% per week, thus lasting 10 weeks.
- A faster taper is 25% per week for 4 weeks.
- Some will opt for tapering over, e.g., 10 days.

A pilot study found a 22-week taper support intervention was effective (psychiatric consultation, psychiatric medication med. if indicated, opioid dose tapering, and 18 weekly meetings with a physician assistant to educate, explore motivation for tapering and CBT-based learning pain self-management skills) (Sullivan 2016).
Other agents are used when weaning is challenging, and/or dependence and addiction issues are more complex and commonly include naltrexone, methadone, buprenorphine and clonidine (see below).
While death during acute withdrawal is rare in those dependent on opioids alone, death during (withdrawal) tapering is a possibility in those dependent on multiple medications (e.g., opioids and benzodiazepines, carisoprodol, and anticonvulsants. Those patients with unstable cardiovascular disease and polypharmacy dependence should be considered for in-patient detoxification under the supervision of an addiction specialist. For those using chronically

[15] Quality evidence supports a ceiling dose of 50mg as overdoses and fatalities rise rapidly above that dose. A maximum dose of 90mg is supportable by consensus.

high doses with difficulty tapering and/or undue anxiety, referral to a psychologist may also be helpful to address anxiety and behavioral issues.

A process is recommended:

1. Develop a taper plan. Elements of the plan include: 1) agreement to taper, 2) education on expected symptoms during the taper, 3) return visits for intolerable symptoms with consideration of a pause in the taper, and 4) other treatments to be changed or substituted.
2. The provider should be supportive and engaged in the patient's care, management and concerns. Do not 'abandon' the patient. Consider engaging the patient in other active therapies during taper (e.g., progressive active exercises, cognitive behavioral therapy, education, psychiatric consultation, psychiatric medication). Consider judicious use of passive therapies (e.g., acupuncture, TENS, manipulation) as adjuncts in assisting tapering.
3. Rate of tapering is not critical, rather the direction of the dose is. A typical rate is 10%/week to 10%/month in chronic pain patients in outpatient settings. Tapers may be faster in inpatient and more controlled settings, or when use has been for a shorter period of time. Brief negotiated pauses in the rate of a taper is acceptable.
4. Educate the patient that tapering will produce symptoms. These include anxiety, emotional distress, hyperalgesia, experiencing pain in new areas. These are expected and not contraindications to a taper, although if intolerable, may be a rationale for a brief pause in a taper.
5. The taper should be stopped if there is objective worsening of function, excessive withdrawal, and/or intolerance. After stabilization, resumption of the taper should be attempted. However, if there is a plateau level where function is achieved, that dose should be noted in the records and maintained for an ongoing basis. There is consideration for reattempting tapering in subsequent years.

*Harms* – None for nearly all patients. Theoretical potential to worsen functional gain through cessation of opioid treatment.

*Benefits* – Reduce risk of adverse events and opioid-related deaths.
*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Evidence (C)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

*Opioid Conversion/Transition*
Conversion of opioids to a MED is helpful to transfer from one opioid to another. (See Opioid Dose Calculator at http://www.agencymeddirectors.wa.gov/Calculator/DoseCalculator.htm.) This is most commonly performed to attempt to achieve a better functional outcome and/or to reduce adverse effects. Quality evidence to support this practice has not been published. Several resources are available [458, 459] that include a spreadsheet-based calculator [460] and online converting tool. [461] To avoid drug overdoses, when transferring from one opioid to another, the MED prescribed should be approximately 50% of the prior dose.[462-465]
*Rationale for Recommendation*
There is one moderate quality pilot trial of a supportive group compared with usual care for tapering suggesting some efficacy (Sullivan 16). There are many studies that have described various methods of tapering opioids. However, there are no high or moderate quality studies among the desired target population to define the best methods. The clinical approach is therefore largely empirical. US Federal Guidelines for those with opioid dependency recommended a taper at 2.5-10mg/week as an outpatient.[77] The rate of long term success of tapers and discontinuation is also unclear, with a database study suggesting high dose opioid use predicts long term opioid use.[1108]

Some tapers are relatively unspecified.[1109, 1110] Tapers with buprenorphine also vary widely. [1111-1115] Naltrexone or naloxone are also sometimes used as adjunct agents.(207, 386, 388, 473-481) [1113, 1116-1125]

There are many trials and other studies among heroin, licit, illicit and other undefined opioid users which use widely varying rates of detoxification mostly ranging from approximately 2 to 10 days up to indefinite but lower dose maintenance. There also are additional studies on prevention and treatment of opioid dependence. These studies are beyond the scope of these guidelines.[467, 479-570] There are a few studies on detoxifying opioid using, non-abusing

inpatients that are also beyond the scope of this guideline.[571-573] There are few barriers to implementing this recommendation. Those complex patients may need referral to a program for treatment of addiction, which may be geographically limited.

## Opioids Medications for Tapering: Treatment of Dependency and Addiction

Most tapering is most often safely accomplished with no adjunctive or alternative medications (see above). However, medications may be selectively used for more difficult opioid tapers, as well as for treatment of opioids dependency and addiction. Often, the same medications are used for both of these purposes, and include buprenorphine, clonidine, methadone, and naltrexone.

### Buprenorphine for Opioid Tapering

**Buprenorphine is selectively recommended for adjunctive treatment in opioid tapering.**

*Indications* – Most patients are weaned without use of a controlled substance medication. Buprenorphine is sometimes used for detoxification from high-dose opioids and is recommended for select cases with opioid use at over 50-90 mg MED for at least 3 months duration (CDC 16; Addiction guidelines), as well as for the treatment of addiction. As treatment of these conditions is behaviorally and medically challenging, most are treated by addiction specialists (e.g., high-dose patients, prior withdrawal problems, complex psychosocial confounders, complicating medical conditions). Special licensing may be required for treatment with buprenorphine. When there are complex medical issues (e.g., significant cardiovascular disease), inpatient treatment may be indicated. Buprenorphine is not indicated for those with safety critical jobs (JOEM 2014).
Buprenorphine is generally not recommended for those with no demonstrated functional gain; non-compliance; use of illicit substances; use of alcohol with opioids; and/or adverse effects of opioids (e.g., cognitive impairment, falls, poor judgment, untreated sleep apnea, psychological disorders, use of benzodiazepines). Transitioning to only an NSAID or acetaminophen or complete cessation of analgesics is/are generally preferable to substitution with buprenorphine.

Buprenorphine is not indicated for tapering from opioid use for acute pain or post-operative use, other than potentially with selective use among those post-operative with use that became high dose and chronic (>3 months).

*Frequency/Dose* – For treatment of opioid addiction, buprenorphine is generally thought to be better prescribed as combined with naloxone to reduce abuse and diversion potentials (SAMHSA). Monotherapy with buprenorphine is recommended for treatment during pregnancy and conversion from methadone treatment; subsequently, transfer to buprenorphine/naloxone is recommended.

*Indications for Discontinuation* – Resolution of pain, non-tolerance, significant sedating effects that carry over into the daytime, or other adverse effects.

*Benefits* – May help reduce opioids withdrawal symptoms. Reduced risk for abuse and diversion when using combined buprenorphine/naloxone.
*Harms* – Buprenorphine/naloxone may precipitate opioids withdrawal. Sedation, daytime fatigue, overdose, fatalities, however the risk of fatalities is considerably lower than with methadone. Potential for abuse (Cassidy 14). Risk for safety including motor vehicle crash and other injuries. (JOEM 2014; Rudisill 16)

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Moderate

### Methadone for Opioid Tapering

**Methadone is selectively recommended for adjunctive treatment in opioids tapering.**

*Indications* – Most patients are weaned without use of a controlled substance medication. Methadone is sometimes used for tapering from high dose opioids, and is recommended for select cases with opioid use at over 50-90 mg MED for at least 3 months duration (CDC 16; Addiction guidelines), as well as for the treatment of addiction. As treatment of these conditions is behaviorally and medically challenging, bioaccumulation is problematic, and special licensure is required for methadone, most are treated by trained and qualified addiction specialists. When there are complex medical issues (e.g., significant cardiovascular disease, high-dose patients, prior withdrawal problems, complex

psychosocial confounders, complicating medical conditions), inpatient treatment may be indicated. Methadone is not indicated for those with safety sensitive jobs (JOEM 2014).
Buprenorphine is generally not recommended for those with no demonstrated functional gain; non-compliance; use of illicit substances; use of alcohol with opioids; and/or adverse effects of opioids (e.g., cognitive impairment, falls, poor judgment, untreated sleep apnea, psychological disorders, use of benzodiazepines). Instead of methadone, transitioning to only an NSAID or acetaminophen or complete cessation of analgesics is/are generally indicated.

Methadone is not indicated for tapering from opioid use for acute pain or post-operative use, other than potentially with highly selective use among those post-operative with use that became high dose and chronic (>3 months).

*Frequency/Dose* – Per manufacturer's and addiction specialist's recommendations.

*Indications for Discontinuation* – Resolution of pain, non-tolerance, significant sedating effects that carry over into the daytime, or other adverse effects.

*Benefits* – May help reduce opioid withdrawal symptoms.
*Harms* – Methadone has a particularly high risk of overdose and fatalities. [104, 170, 647] There is no safe dose of methadone when converting from other opioids. Also, sedation, daytime fatigue. Potential for abuse, diversion. Risk for safety including motor vehicle crash and other injuries. (JOEM 2014)

*Strength of Evidence* – **Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Moderate

*Rationale*
Methadone and buprenorphine increase adherence to treatment and reduce risk of illicit opioid use among patients with opioid use disorder. [151–155]. Methadone and buprenorphine may be used for opioid addiction, although they should be prescribed by experienced and licensed providers. These medications should be taken exactly as directed, not started/stopped or used with other medications or dietary supplements without advice of the provider. Providers should be aware of the adverse effects including overdose, fatalities, respiratory depression, prolonged QT interval (only methadone), and dysrhythmias (FDA; Washington State Guidelines). Both of these medications are also not indicated in workers with safety sensitive jobs [985-988, 990, 1126-1129] [1130]. Clinicians should offer or arrange evidence-based treatment (usually medication-assisted treatment with buprenorphine or methadone in combination with behavioral therapies) for patients with opioid use disorder. (CDC 2016)

Methadone reportedly accounts for more overdose deaths when compared to hydrocodone or oxycodone. [1008, 1131, 1132] Because methadone is also used to treat substance abuse, overdose decedents tend to have used other prescription and/or illicit medications as well. [1006, 1133] Still, some methadone deaths appear to be related to the medication's tight therapeutic window. [1133-1135] Prescribers of methadone should be experienced; physicians and patients may both be unfamiliar with methadone and its potential for inappropriate dosing and long and unpredictable half life. Conversion ratios vary with dose. The 40mg diskette form of methadone may contribute to drug overdose because of the large amount of drug in each diskette. The liquid form of methadone can be subject to errors during preparation. Some medications induce the metabolism of methadone, such as anticonvulsants and rifampin, while other medications lead to increases in methadone blood levels contributing to toxicity.[1131] Methadone should not be used to treat breakthrough pain (BTP) or as an as needed medication.[1136] Switching to methadone requires careful conversion. Supervised administration of methadone is reportedly associated with lower fatality rates than unsupervised administration,[746-749] yet numerous studies have shown elevated mortality rates associated with methadone.[997, 1023, 1137]

Buprenorphine appears to be considerably safer than methadone due to its partial agonist effects. Yet, while appearing safer, it may cause respiratory depression with high doses [616, 627, 751] and has been associated with some risk of fatalities in most [669, 752-758] but not all studies especially with sedative abuse.[759] It requires training of the prescriber and is expensive.[1135] Naltrexone has been used in both oral and implantable forms, as a means of treating problematic opioid use, but only after tapering has been completed. However, while it has been associated with reduced risk, it also does not eliminate risk.[1138]

## Breakthrough Pain

Breakthrough pain (BTP) is "a transient increase in pain to greater than moderate intensity, which occurred on baseline pain of moderate intensity or less."[574, 575] It is also defined as "the transient exacerbation of pain occurring in a patient with otherwise stable, persistent pain."[576] BTP is typical among cancer/terminal illness patients,[576-592] but is also reported in patients with chronic noncancer pain. It occurs in 33-65% of patients with chronic cancer pain and in ~70% of patients with chronic noncancer pain.[1139] Patients admitted to hospice have a prevalence of BTP between 40 and 86%.[1140] BTP is a transitory pain (reaching maximum severity in ~15 minutes and lasting ~60 minutes in patients with cancer) that occurs despite the management of chronic pain with long-term around-the-clock analgesia. BTP can be unpredictable and can be severe. The range of BTP occurs between 1 and 240 minutes. BTP often has a peaking intensity around 3 minutes. [1141] BTP also has a self-limiting average duration around 30 minutes.[1142] Non-cancer related BTP has been treated with opioids.[251, 574, 575, 592, 594]

### Opioids for Breakthrough Nonmalignant Pain

**Opioids are not recommended for routine treatment of breakthrough superimposed on chronic pain in the absence of overt trauma or acute nociceptive pathology (e.g., fracture, myocardial infarction, tooth abscess).**

*Harms* – May inadequately treat severe chronic pain.
*Benefits* – Reduced dose escalation, accident risks, risks of dependency, addiction and death.
*Strength of Evidence* – **Not Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – Moderate

*Rationale for Recommendation*
Non-cancer related BTP has been treated with opioids.[251, 574, 575, 592, 594] There are cases where BTP may indicate hyperalgesia, or potentially, insufficient treatment of pain. However, in treating BTP, functional gain must be documented; otherwise the dose should revert to the prior dose level. BTP treatment with opioids is likely an accelerator for problems with dose escalation. [1047] Thus, treatment of non-malignant BTP in the absence of overt trauma is not recommended. There are few barriers to implementing this recommendation for new or existing patients.

*Evidence for Breakthrough Pain*
There is 1 moderate-quality RCT and 3 other studies incorporated into this analysis.

*Search Strategy: We searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar. The following terms were used: breakthrough pain, incidence, prevalence, cohort population, population-based observational studies, and population death estimates. A total of 7,366 articles were found. We reviewed 21 articles. The timeframe was not limited.*

## Intrathecal Drugs ("Pain Pumps")

The primary use of intrathecal drug delivery systems (aka, "pain pumps") has been for chronic pain and terminal care [321, 599-601]. Multiple agents have been utilized, including morphine, fentanyl and other agents.

### Intrathecal Drug Delivery Systems for Chronic Non-malignant Pain Conditions

**Intrathecal drug delivery systems are not recommended for treatment of chronic nonmalignant pain conditions.**

*Harms* – Device complications, fatalities, potential for dose escalation. [1143]
*Benefits* – Reduced pain ratings, reduced oral opioid use.
*Strength of Evidence* – **Not Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – High

*Rationale for Recommendation*
Intrathecal drug delivery systems have not been evaluated in quality studies to determine whether treatment with these systems is superior to standard treatment options (e.g., quality functional restoration program), oral medication(s) or other treatment options for chronic nonmalignant pain patients. The medications used are potent and some are not intended for chronic use. [1144, 1145] Deaths have been associated with intrathecal opioid use, including a one-year mortality rate estimated at 3.9%.[1143] Granulomas appear to frequently develop; the expected "permanency"

of neurologic abnormalities associated with their formation has not been established.[1146]

Ziconotide has been used in intrathecal delivery systems.[1147] It is not known whether there is a reduced incidence of intrathecal granuloma formation with this drug since its use has not been widely applied over the long term. Ziconotide has a narrow therapeutic margin and has been associated with severe neuropsychiatric adverse effects. Since it does not share pharmacologic actions with narcotics, there is no known method to determine prospectively whether a patient will respond favorably to this drug.

Intrathecal opioid delivery systems are invasive and costly, have significant adverse effects including potential long-term sequelae from both implantation/ retention of the devices, granulomas, and those associated with the concurrent use of intrathecal opioids. [1148] As there is also a lack of documented efficacy, these devices are not recommended. For new patients, there are few barriers for implementing this guideline. For existing patients, this guideline should not be interpreted as requiring device removal.

*Evidence for the Use of Intrathecal Drug Delivery Systems*
There are 2 high-quality RCTs incorporated into this analysis.

*Search Strategy: Articles from this section were included from a previous Chronic Pain Chapter.*

## Naloxone (Narcan) for Prevention of Overdose Fatalities

Naloxone has been used for the prevention of overdose fatalities. It is also used in pharmaceutical combinations with opioids primarily as an attempted, but potentially insufficient abuse deterrent.

### Naloxone (Narcan) for Opioid Overdose

**Recommended.**

Naloxone has long been used as an antidote for opioid overdose. It has more recently been prescribed for treatment of opioid overdose among those on chronic opioids at home, particularly at higher doses. Legislation has been passed in many jurisdictions to allow emergency personnel, police, firefighters and others to provide naloxone to resuscitate unresponsive individuals. Naloxone is also used for treatment of pain in combination with an opioid.

*Strength of Evidence* – **Not Recommended, Insufficient Evidence (I)**
*Level of Confidence* – **Moderate**

| | |
|---|---|
| *Indications:* | Naloxone (e.g., naloxone kits) is particularly indicated to be available for family and others for those patients who are prescribed more than 50mg MED. It is indicated for those who have had serious overdoses but have not (yet) been tapered. Recommendations to have encountered and/or considered prior to a naloxone prescription is(are) adherence to evidence-based opioid guidelines which would prevent vast majority of overdoses and deaths. Earlier treatment options include: 1) prescribing active exercises for most chronic pain conditions, 2) prescribing non-opioids for pain relief first, 3) avoiding opioids in those with risk factors, 4) only prescribing chronic opioids if a trial is successful to improve objective measures of function and pain, 5) not exceeding 50mg MED, and 6) performing monitoring and discontinuation of opioids with aberrant drug screen results. Yet, for those who are already taking more than 50mg MED, a prescription for naloxone is recommended, including while instituting other treatment based guidance to reduce risks of overdose and death |
| *Benefits:* | Rescue some individuals who overdose |
| *Harms:* | Theoretical potential for the patient to learn that there is a rescue medication, which then may promote more risky behavior and overdoses in susceptible individuals. |
| *Frequency/Dose/Duration:* | Administer the medication when there is lack of responsiveness or substantially reduced sensorium. For those known to have overdosed, yet not yet experienced the adverse effects, administration of naloxone at the |

earliest sign of impairment while on the way to the emergency room for definitive treatment is indicated. Generally requires approximately one hour observation after resuscitation, although the length is dependent on the specific drug, dose and route (Willman 16).

*Indications for Discontinuation:* Normalization of consciousness

*Rationale:* There are no randomized controlled trials. There are studies of lay-dispensed naloxone that all suggest efficacy (Strang 08; Lankenau 13; McAuley 10; Galea 06; Strang 16); however, most event and recovery data are self-reported. Lay-dispensed naloxone recoveries were approximately 8-fold more likely with naloxone administration compared with those where naloxone was not administered. Also, there are extensive case series experiences with naloxone reversing reduced consciousness or comatose states. Naloxone has negligible adverse effects other than increasing experience of pain, is low cost, has extensive empirical evidence of efficacy and is recommended to have available for treatment of overdoses and near-fatalities.

# Opioids Benefits and Harms

## Benefits

### Pain Relief

Over 120 randomized trials have reported consistent evidence of modestly reduced short-term acute, subacute and chronic pain ratings associated with opioid use compared with placebo. Other comparative efficacy trials have largely failed to find superiority of opioids compared with other active treatments including NSAIDs (see evidence tables below).[13] Magnitudes of those pain reductions are modest compared with placebo (i.e., generally 1/10 VAS pain scale reduction) and few of those trials lasted more than one month while none were over 6 months in duration. [13] These trials and details of the results are reviewed below.

## Harms

### Adverse Events

Opioids have been associated with numerous adverse effects (see **Table 2. Adverse Opioid Effects by Organ System** (171, 653, 659, 682, 684, 688, 691-725)), which differ somewhat based on the specific drug and route of administration. In aggregate, these effects include: opioid-induced lower pain thresholds (hyperalgesia), [1149, 1150] nausea, vomiting, delayed gastric emptying, constipation, pruritus, drowsiness, sedation, respiratory depression,[62, 607-645] clouding of consciousness or "mental fog," dysphoria, decreased concentration, lack of coordination, myoclonus, muscle rigidity, dizziness, euphoria, sexual dysfunction, bladder dysfunction, immune system effects, hair loss, anaphylaxis, sleep disturbance,[71, 599, 646-659] motor vehicle crashes,[82-85, 87], physical or psychological dependence (virtually all patuents, addiction, feminization, muscle wasting, balance problems, altered color vison, slowed reaction time, problems with decision making, lack of impulsecontrol, osteopenia/porosis, falls, fractures, increased incidence of coronary events [1151-1153], birth defects (Ailes 15; [1154]; Kellogg 11; Yazdy 15), immune suppression (Budd 06; Gach 11), erectile dysfunction, infertility, lower return to work status, [1155] injuries and other accidents, [1037] disability, [1155, 1156] and drug tolerance.[1157] Deaths from unintentional and intentional overdoses, misuse and therapeutic misadventures occur, although they are infrequent relative to the adverse events listed above.

Opioid use is associated with elevated risks of emergency and other care. One quarter to one third of enrollees in both commercially insured and Arkansas Medicaid populations had an emergency department visit in the 12 months following chronic opioid therapy. [1158] Osteoarthritis patients receiving opioids compared to those receiving NSAIDs had increased risk of cardiovascular events, hospitalization, and overall mortality.[664]

A 3-year registry study found that of 233 patients enrolled, 39/227 (17.2%) completed the study, inferring high adverse effects. Forty-four percent had dose escalation within 3 months, inferring hyperalgesia or tolerance.[1159, 1160]

Adverse events may be related to the specific drug and route of administration. For instance, the adverse effects of oral morphine include constipation, nausea, pruritus, and drowsiness. Transdermal fentanyl may result in rapid drug tolerance and is absorbed through subcutaneous fat, making it reportedly less effective in those with little subcutaneous fat; regardless, mortality risks are considerable with fentanyl. [1161] On the other hand, methadone is particularly reported to prolong the QT interval [646, 668-670] and has been widely associated with cardiac dysrhythmias, polymorphic ventricular tachycardia, and sudden cardiac death. Respiratory depression, sedation, [1131] somnolence, mental fog, decreased concentration, and lack of coordination constitute negative effects of opioids.[71, 648, 649] Other adverse effects include euphoria, dysphoria, and itching. Long-term adverse effects also include hormonal and immune system effects. [1162] [650] reported delayed gastric emptying, sexual dysfunction, muscle rigidity, myoclonus, sleep disturbances, pyrexia, and dizziness. The adverse effects of long term use were sleep disturbances and bladder dysfunction. [1163] The use of prescription opioids can alter sleep patterns by increasing time spent in light sleep and decreasing time spent in deep sleep.[1164] Intrathecal opioid drug delivery system-associated deaths have been reported in patients receiving new implants, after pump replacement, or after catheter revision and attributed some deaths to opioid overdose. [1143] Adverse effects of intrathecal and epidural opioids include pruritus, nausea and vomiting, urine retention, respiratory depression, mental status changes, central nervous system excitation, hyperalgesia, herpes simplex labialis virus reactivation, neonatal morbidity, sexual dysfunction, ocular dysfunction, gastrointestinal dysfunction, thermoregulatory dysfunction, water retention, cardiac dysrhythmia, hair loss, neurotoxicity, and anaphylaxis.[652-654]

Opioid-using patients undergoing surgery have been associated with greater resource utilization. [1165] They are widely thought to be associated with greater peri-operative management challenges.[49] Coronary artery bypass graft patients who use pre-operative opioids are more likely to be readmitted within 6 months. [1166] Opioid use is associated with elevated risk of 1-year mortality after hip fracture whereas osteoporosis medications were associated with reduced risk.[1167]

Opioid-induced hyperalgesia is a paradoxical state where opioids are associated with increased pain sensitization that may manifest in as little as 2 weeks of treatment.[655, 656, 675] This phenomenon is either becoming more prevalent and/or increasingly recognized as more patients receive opioids. [1168] Opioid-induced hyperalgesia should be suspected when there is: i) waning opioid treatment efficacy; ii) unexplained pain and/or; iii) diffuse allodynia unassociated with the original painful condition; iv) paradoxically reduced pain after opioid reduction or withdrawal; v) dose escalation; or vi) excessive post-operative pain.[655, 658, 659, 676-683]

Opioid-associated endocrine effects include 48-57% lower estrogens,(684) (Daniell 08) disturbed or cessation of menses, [1169] 74% subnormal testosterone levels among men [685-687] and women, [1169] lack of libido, [1170] infertility, [1170] and low luteinizing hormone. [1171-1173]

***TABLE 2. ADVERSE OPIOID EFFECTS BY ORGAN SYSTEM (171, 653, 659, 682, 684, 688, 691-725)***

| System | Effect | Clinical Effect |
|---|---|---|
| Cardiovascular | Myocardial infarction | Heart attack or sudden death |
| | Orthostatic hypotension (dizziness on standing up) | Fainting on standing up |
| | Abnormal heart rhythm (QT prolongation, tachyrhythmias, cardiac arrest) | Sudden death, palpitations, syncope |
| Gastrointestinal | Gastroparesis (slow gut movement) | Nausea, abdominal pain, early satiety |
| | Reduced colon motility; spasm | Constipation, bowel obstruction |
| | Biliary spasm | Abdominal pain |
| Genitourinary | Exacerbation of urinary problems | Urinary retention |
| Endocrine | Suppression of testosterone | Impotence or reduced sex drive and erectile dysfunction, osteoporosis, feminization, reduction of muscle mass, reduced strength |
| | Suppression of LH, FSH | Reduced or abnormal menstrual periods |
| | Adrenal suppression | Fatigue, low blood pressure, electrolyte changes |

| System | Effect | Clinical Effect |
|---|---|---|
| Immune | Allergic reactions to medication | Rash, shortness of breath, itchy skin, edema |
| Neurological/ Psychiatric | Impairment of thinking or executive function | Outbursts, inappropriate behavior, limit testing, violence, reduced impulse control, impaired mental function |
| | Frontal lobe atrophy | Alterations in executive function, emotional response |
| | Brain damage from overdose or apnea induced hypoxia | Slight to severe impairments if an overdose occurs |
| | Cognitive impairment | Problems thinking clearly |
| | Vision | Color vision impairment |
| | Increased CNS pressure | Headache |
| | Hyperalgesia | Increased pain sensitivity, increasing doses of opioids/dose escalation |
| | Altered sense of taste | Reduced pleasure in eating, weight loss |
| | Reduced seizure threshold | Seizures |
| | Confusion, Impaired concentration | Increased accident risks and unclear thoughts |
| | Drowsiness, somnolence | Crash risk and reduced functioning |
| | Increased reaction time | Unsafe operation of machinery, motor vehicles, motor vehicle crashes |
| | Impaired coordination | Unsafe operation of machinery, falls |
| | Non-medical use | Overdose, death |
| | Mood elevation, euphoria | Mistaken judgment, changed interactions with other people |
| | Reduction in anxiety; tranquility | Mistaken judgment, changed interactions with other people |
| | Depression | Altered mood, depressed feelings, suicidal |
| Reproductive | Birth defects | Birth defects, miscarriage |
| | Neonatal withdrawal | Newborn babies of mothers on opioids go through opioid withdrawal |
| Respiratory | Respiratory depression | Death |
| | Central sleep apnea | Reduced ability to breath during sleep; daytime sleepiness; death |
| | Obstructive sleep apnea | New or increased problems with obstructive sleep apnea; daytime sleepiness; death |
| | Pneumonia | Pneumonia |
| | Hypoventilation | Worsening asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) |
| Vestibular | Reduced balance | Falls, fractures |

*Evidence for Adverse Events*
There are many studies incorporated into this analysis.[109, 167, 726-729] See adverse events evidence table below.

## Myocardial Infarction

Chronic Opioid Therapy has been associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular outcomes. [1151, 1152] Opioid use also exhibits an increased relative risk of many safety events compared with NSAIDs. [1153]

## Immunosuppression

Opioid use has been linked to suppression of the immune system. (Budd 2006) Morphine has been postulated to affect tumor growth, [1174], although the overall quality of the data preclude a conclusion regarding whether opioids increase risk of tumor spread [1174-1176].

## Birth Defects

An association between early pregnancy maternal opioid analgesic treatment and certain birth defects has been shown [1154] These birth defects include conoventricular septal defects, atrioventricular septal defects, hypoplastic left heart syndrome, spina bifida and gastroschisis. The literature does document the potential harms associated with

prescription opioid use during pregnancy, including poor fetal growth, preterm birth, birth defects, and neonatal abstinence syndrome (Yazdy M 2015)

## Addiction (Abuse/Misuse)

Chronic opioid utilization for treatment of chronic non-cancer pain has increased greatly in the past two decades. The reasons for this are likely complex, with possible etiologies that include socioeconomic considerations, pharmaceutical marketing, inaccurate information provided to physicians, psychosocial determinants, and differences in clinical practice and interindividual variation in biological pathways. However, there remains a lack of knowledge about underlying mechanisms for the development of opioid abuse and misuse. Also, the tools used to stratify risk and monitor therapy may not be effective addressing the core issues underlying opioid abuse and misuse.[220, 730, 731] Prescribing opioids carries a risk of addiction, along with the associated adverse effects of addiction, and that these risks appear to receive insufficient consideration and weighting of the risk/benefit analysis when prescribing opioids. The magnitude of risk of addiction is uncertain and has been estimated from 0-50%.[264, 310, 732-734]

Patients who have aberrant drug-related behaviors, psychosocial comorbidities, and a history of substance abuse are more likely to misuse and abuse prescription opioids and become addicted to them.[1099] Of the prescribed opioids, caution is particularly advised in prescribing long-lasting oxycodone for chronic pain due to higher risk of abuse, high cost and high street value, [1135] although some data also suggest and oxymorphone is problematic as well. (Coplan 17; Cassidy 14)

*Evidence for Addiction*
There is 1 study incorporated into this analysis. [1177] See adverse events evidence table below.

## Depression/Anxiety

Opioids are beneficial when prescribed in lower amounts and under specific conditions (see evidence tables below), helping to decrease the perception of pain. On the other hand, when opioids are used in medium and high doses, they may acutely or chronically contribute to clinical depression, and increase perceived pain intensity.
A prospective cohort study found 7% of 768 consecutive chronic pain program patients produced a normal MMPI, 15% conversion V, 9% neurotic and 69% had a disability profile. [1045] Aberrant psychological findings were also opioid dose-dependent, although that may be confounded by the apparent colinearity between psychological findings and opioid treatment. One large case series of 500 consecutive pain patients reported depression, anxiety and somatization disorder in 59%, 64% and 30% of the cases. [1178] Another longitudinal study found that those who reported some opioid use at time of admission into the study, "uniformly demonstrated higher pre-rehabilitation ratings of pain, disability, and depression." [1155] Other studies suggest associations between opioid use and depression [173, 182, 185, 738-740] and anxiety.[185, 739, 740]
*Evidence for Depression/Anxiety*
There are 11 studies incorporated into this analysis.[173, 221, 226, 660, 737-739, 741-743] See evidence table for adverse events below. There is 1 low-quality study in Appendix 4.[1179]

## Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder

Patients with PTSD are reportedly more likely to be prescribed opioids and show less improvement than those without PTSD. [1037, 1038]
*Evidence for Post Traumatic Stress Disorder*
There are 2 studies incorporated into this analysis. [1037, 1038] See adverse events evidence table below.

## Suicide

Opioids are among the most common substances found in decedents from suicide. [1180]

## Respiratory Depression

Opioids are associated with respiratory depression in most studies and are also associated with obstructive and central sleep apnea.[618, 620-623, 627-631, 635, 636, 751, 761] Some experimental evidence suggests this is present regardless of opioid-naïvete.[1181, 1182] Some data suggest that peak respiratory depression may occur hours after administration. [1181, 1183] Buprenorphine also produces this effect.[1181, 1184]

In overdose situations, some manifestation of anoxic brain injury is found on imaging studies with leukoencephalopathy most commonly reported.[762-769]
*Evidence for Respiratory Depression*
There are 13 studies incorporated into this analysis.[618-623, 627-632, 751] See adverse events evidence table below.

## Post-operative Sleep Disturbances

Opioids are associated with post-operative sleep disturbances that include suppression of rapid eye movement sleep, [1185] as well as appear apparent associated association with sleep apnea.[1186] There was no association between sleep disturbance and level of pain.[1187]
*Evidence for Post-operative Sleep Disturbances*
There are 2 studies incorporated into this analysis. [1186, 1187] See adverse events evidence table below. There is 1 low-quality RCT in Appendix 4.[1185]

## Prescription Opioid-associated Deaths

Deaths have been reported among both those prescribed opioids and those obtaining opioids through diversion.[89, 105, 109, 169, 171, 193, 772-778] The most common medications associated with opioid-related deaths are methadone, hydrocodone, oxycodone and fentanyl, although there are regional variations based on practice patterns and diversion.[6, 89-91, 93, 95, 97, 102, 779] Long-acting oxycodone has been linked to increased mortality.[1000] Tramadol has been represented as a safer alternative, yet overdose deaths have been associated with tramadol.[752, 780-788] In a cohort study by Dunn, et al., the hazard ratios for all overdose events were 0.31 in those with no opioid usage, 1.0 in patients with a 1 to <20mg/d MED, 1.44 in those with 20 to <50mg/d MED, 3.73 in patients with 50 to <100mg/d MED, and 8.87 in those whose dosage was ≥ 100mg/day MED (see Figure 2. Death Rate (Hazard Ratio) vs. Morphine Equivalent Dosage (mg/d)*). In those who had a serious overdose event, the hazard ratios were 0.19 for no opioid usage, 1.00 for 1 to <20mg/d, 1.19 for 20 to <50 mg/d, 3.11 for 50 to<100mg/d, and 11.18 for those whose dosage was ≥100mg/day. [1022]

In a similar case cohort study by Bohnert, et al., the hazard ratios for those with chronic pain were 1.0 in patients with a 1 to <20mg/day dosage, 1.88 in those with a 20 to <50mg/day dosage, 4.63 in patients with 50 to <100mg/ day dosage, and 7.18 in those whose dosage was ≥100mg/day. In those who had acute pain, the hazard ratios were 1.00 for 1 to <20mg/day, 1.58 for 20 to <50mg/d, 4.73 for 50 to <100mg/day, and 6.64 for those whose dosage was ≥100mg/day. [1046]

Implementation of a 120mg/day MED maximum dose in 2007 in Washington State has been at least partially credited with decreases in the percentage of workers on Schedule II opioids, patient numbers over the limit and numbers of opioid-related deaths. [1188] However, the magnitude of that state's reduction has not been large.

In a matched case control comparison, Paulozzi, et al., found 300 deaths occurred among 730,381 patients. This is 27.4 per 100,000 patients per year. It was also found that there was an association between risk and number of prescriptions, prescribers and opioid daily dose. Six controlled substance prescriptions during 6 months quadrupled the risk of overdose deaths. The odds ratios for single peak prescriptions increased after 20 morphine milligram equivalents (MME)/day and increased until about 200 MME/day. Of those who were prescribed opioids, 34.2% had an average daily dosage above 60 MME/day, 23.6% had a daily dose above 120 MME/day and 17.3% above 200 MME/day. Among the 300 deceased patients, 66.3% of them had obtained opioids from two or more prescribers, 43.0% had prescriptions from three or more, and 13.7% had prescriptions from six or more. [1024]

At least one study has suggested no difference in risk of respiratory depression in those opioid-naïve patients compared to those on strong opioids. Clemens [1182] suggested some corroborative evidence for the nearly identical dose-response curves in Figure 2.

A 2010 study by Fitzgibbon found that those who died were more likely to be on long-acting opioids, more likely to be taking opioids with nonopioid psychoactive medications, more likely to display medication misuse behaviors, and more likely to be taking additional opioids and psychoactive medications without a physician's knowledge. [1189]

A study assessing means to decrease prescription opioid deaths used physician targeted presentations about the opioid epidemic and how to reduce deaths with the state subsequently experiencing a 14.0% drop in prescription opioid unintentional deaths in 2008 compared to 2007. [1190]

Deaths from unintentional drug overdoses in the U.S. have become the second leading cause of accidental death with 27,658 deaths in 2007. Opioids specifically caused 11,499 of those 27,658 deaths. From 2004 to 2008, visits to emergency departments more than doubled and from 1998 to 2008, admissions to substance abuse treatment programs increased by 400%. Prescription pain killers were the second most abused drugs during these 10 years. [1191] There appears to be a need for additional training, management, and policies for those who prescribe opioids due to the magnitude of the epidemic of drug abuse and overdose deaths.

*Evidence for Prescription Opioid Deaths/Causes of Death in Those Taking Opioids*
There are 28 studies incorporated into this analysis.[104, 112, 171, 182, 185, 188, 189, 221, 289, 535, 660, 661, 663, 669, 726, 738, 757, 772, 792-801] See adverse events evidence table below.
*Search Strategy:*
For adverse events, we searched PubMed, EBSCO and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following terms: incidence, prevalence, cohort, population, population-based, observational studies, population death estimates, high risk opioids, low risk opioids and hazards to find 29,107 articles. Of the 29,107 articles found, we reviewed 16 and used six. For addiction, we searched PubMed and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following terms: incidence, prevalence, cohort, population, population-based, observational studies, population death estimates to find 7,004 articles. Of the 7,004 articles found, we reviewed 3 and used one. For Depression/Anxiety, we searched PubMed and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following terms: opioids, risk factors, abuse to find 36,088 articles. Of the 36,088 articles, we reviewed 14 and used 11. For post-traumatic stress disorder, we searched PubMed and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following terms: opioids, post-traumatic stress disorder to find 6,844 articles. Of the 6.844 articles, we reviewed two, and both were used. For Respiratory Depression, we used the following search terms: respiratory depression, respiratory insufficiency, respiratory failure and ventilator depression. The search terms were used in Google Scholar, PubMed and EBSCO databases. Most of the articles were found using the PubMed database; with a total of 52 articles. However, only 13 were used in the draft. There was no limit on dates for these searches. For Post-operative sleep disturbances, we used the following search terms: sleep disturbance, sleep disorder, and dyssomnia. The search terms were used in Google Scholar, PubMed, and EBSCO databases. Most of the articles were found using the PubMed database with eight. However, only three were used in the draft. There was no limit on dates for these searches. For Prescription opioids deaths, we used the following search terms: Chronic Pain, Complex Regional Pain Syndrome (CRPS), Neuropathic Pain, Radicular Pain, Peripheral Neuropathic Pain, and Chronic Persistent Pain (CPP). The search terms were used in Google Scholar, PubMed, and EBSCO databases. Most of the articles were found in PubMed with 94 articles and in EBSCO with 4 articles. However, only eight were used in the draft. Other searches were done to look at the harms and benefits of opioid use. For causes of death in those taking opioids, we used the following search terms: death, opioids, incidence, prevalence, cohort, population, population-based, observational studies, and population death estimates. The search terms were used is Google Scholar, PubMed, and EBSCO databases. Google Scholar found eight and PubMed only found one article. However, only for of the articles were used in the draft. There was no limit on dates for these searches.

## Financial Costs Associated with Opioid Usage

Opioids are associated with a higher rate of in-hospital adverse drug reactions, greater lengths of stay, [1103] and consequently higher hospitalization costs, although they are reportedly effective treatments. A randomized trial found that use of ketorolac resulted in fewer complications and less cost than an opioid. (Gora-Harper 01) There also is evidence that patient controlled analgesia is most costly but not more effective for post-operative management. Opioids have been associated with greater workers' compensation claim costs and risk of catastrophic claims, although this relationship may be partially confounded by injury severity and psychopathology.

*Evidence for Financial Costs of Opioid Usage*
There is 1 moderate-quality RCT and 7 other studies incorporated into this analysis. (Choiniere 98; Davies 09; Gora-Harper 01; Kwong 10; Masson 02; Obradovic 12; Oderda 07; Vogt 05)

*Search Strategy: The following search terms were used: incidence, prevalence, cohort, population, population-based, observational studies, population deaths estimates, opioid use and adverse events. Most of the articles were found in PubMed and Google Scholar, with a total of six articles in each database. However, only seven articles were used in the draft. There was no limit on dates for these searches.*

## Comorbidities

The contribution that comorbidities have with respect to the treatment of pain, especially chronic pain, is complex and varies. Much of chronic pain is spine pain, and most chronic spine pain has no clearly defined etiology. Evidence indicates that increasing co-morbidities, medical and mental, are associated with greater likelihood of complaints of chronic pain. Pre-morbid sexual, emotional, and physical abuse are associated with chronic nonmalignant pain. In individuals with both chronic pain and anxiety disorders, there is evidence that anxiety precedes the development of chronic pain. Comorbid depression appears more common after the development of chronic pain. Chronic long-term opioid usage is associated with a worse course of mental health conditions, especially depression. Depression and other mood disorders are associated with an increased risk of chronic pain and increased use of medical services including opioid as well as nonopioid pain relievers. Many have recommended practitioner awareness as well as pre-screening of candidates for opioid therapy due to the higher prevalence of psychiatric disorders and subsequent decreased effectiveness of treatment of thosse disorders if chronic opioids are prescribed.

There is no causal link established that insomnia causes chronic pain, or vice versa. Chronic pain (pre-sleep pain) does not reliably predict loss of sleep quality or sleep efficiency. Individuals with chronic pain have a higher prevalence of depression and depression is often associated with poor sleep quality and sleep inefficiency.

Detailed screening for comorbidities is recommended when considering prescribing opioids for treatment of chronic pain. This includes a review of systems, medication review, physical examination and screening. Abbreviated screening substance use disorder and psychiatric illnesses and other sedating medications is recommended for consideration of prescribing opioids for treatment of acute pain.

*Evidence for Comorbidities*
There are 10 studies incorporated into this analysis. (Deyo 11; Dominick 12; Gerhardt 11; Gerrits 12; Ho 11; Knaster 12; Ohayon 12; Reme 11; Tang 12; Wong 12)

*Search Strategy: The following search terms were used: psychiatric illness, psychopathology, chronic pain, psychiatric profile, and psychological profile. Most of the articles were found in the PubMed database, with a total of 10 articles saved. However, nine were used in the draft, and one was an additional search found in the background section.*

## Effectiveness of Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) Training and Training Facilities

FDA has suggested risk evaluation and mitigation strategies (REMS) with three components: a medication guide, elements to assure safe use, and timetable for submission of assessments for extended release and long acting opioids. The medication guide would provide patients with more information about the safety and risks associated with their medication. Elements to assure safe use would focus on provider training specific to safe opioid prescribing, product information, and patient counseling. Evaluations should be implemented to determine the effectiveness of the REMS.[820]

Opioids have long played an important role in the control of cancer-related and non-cancer pain. At the same time, they have contributed significantly to morbidity and mortality. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), "opioid analgesics, such as oxycodone, hydrocodone, and methadone, were involved in about 3 of every 4

pharmaceutical overdose deaths (16,651)," illustrating the importance of appropriate prescribing and patient monitoring. (CDC 13) In an effort to address the magnitude of this public health crisis, the federal government developed the Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) program. The effectiveness of this program has recently come in to question in a document published in 2013 by the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General entitled *FDA Lacks Comprehensive Data to Determine Whether Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies Improve Drug Safety*.

Historically, based on a multi-agency effort to assure that the benefits of certain drugs outweighed their risks, FDA was authorized to require REMS for opioid analgesics. The final REMS for extended-release opioid medications were approved by FDA on July 9, 2012, as part of the White House's plan to decrease abuse of prescription drugs. While REMS has targeted long-acting opioids; there is little evidence they are more hazardous than short-acting opioids.

REMS are organized plans of action designed to monitor and manage drug risks, such as potential for addiction and abuse, while allowing continued access for beneficial uses (as opposed to withdrawal from the market due to risk profiles). FDA mandates that drug manufacturers develop and oversee the REMS while the FDA's responsibility is to review and approve the REMS. According to the FDA, the goal of REMS is to decrease significant adverse outcomes related to the use of extended-release (ER) and long-acting (LA) opioids. These adverse events include serious health outcomes such as "addiction, unintentional overdose, and death." Significant events of this nature can arise from patient misuse/abuse and inappropriate or uniformed prescribing. In an attempt to address this issue, a key element of the opioids REMS was designed to ensure that all providers receive appropriate education on this topic to prevent untoward health effects for the purpose of maintaining safe patient access to opioids for pain control.

Within this context, FDA has identified three mechanisms that manufacturers may be required to include in the risk evaluation and mitigation process involving opioids: 1) use of a medication guide and/or a package insert; 2) elements to assure safe use (ETASU), and 3) communication plans. Risk management and evaluation strategies further require manufacturers to establish a timetable for submission of risk assessments for brand name drugs including extended release and long-acting opioids. Under the ETASU section, FDA requires the manufacturer to assure that the prescribers of opioids have received proper training on the drug and have been supplied with appropriate patient education materials. Additionally, the manufacturer is required to notify the prescriber that REMS exists for a particular opioid and of the need for training.

The effectiveness of the original 1999 REMS was evaluated by FDA's Office of Inspector General in 2013. Concerns were identified related to the effectiveness of REMS mandated between the years 2008-2011. Findings of the study concluded that almost 50% of 49 REMS reviewed lacked data required by the assessment plan implemented by FDA with 14% meeting all required goals. The report stated that "FDA has not identified reliable methods to assess the effectiveness of REMS." (Office Insp General 13) The Inspector General's Office made the following seven recommendations to address these findings, and FDA accepted the first six:

1) Develop and implement a plan to identify, develop, validate, and assess REMS components.
2) Identify REMS that are not meeting their goals and take appropriate actions to protect the public health.
3) Evaluate the ETASUs of one REMS each year as required by Federal law.
4) Clarify expectations for sponsors' (drug manufacturer's) assessments in FDA assessment plans.
5) Ensure that assessment reviews are timely.
6) Identify incomplete sponsor assessments and work with sponsors to obtain missing information.
7) Seek legislative authority to enforce FDA assessment plans.

Providers play an integral role in the chain of pain control. As a result, they remain key stakeholders in all processes related to opioid prescribing and patient monitoring. Concerns by prescribers over REMS have arisen since its release as some prescribers opined of the burdensome need to take mandatory training classes, suggesting actions to stopping prescribing opioids, and thus preventing patients from receiving pain medication. (Slevin 11) Additionally, REMS may require prescribers to receive certification or participate in certain programs prior to prescribing certain opioids creating added burdens. In response to these concerns, FDA has held public meetings inviting stakeholders to participate in commentary on the standardization of REMS. (Dal Pan 12) REMS remains a work in progress and may be but one relatively weak tool to address the multi-factorial issue of opioid abuse/misuse and inappropriate prescribing.

## Diagnostics and Monitoring

Opioid treatment agreements are used to monitor patients on opioids. Commonly, these include provision for urine drug testing for assessing compliance for use of that particular opioid, as well as ascertaining other illicit substance use. Finding either type of urine drug testing discrepancy is normally considered grounds for opioid cessation.

Drug testing most commonly measures drugs, or their metabolites, in urine or hair. There is expanding use of this diagnostic tool in pain management and addiction medicine. Urine is most commonly assayed. Hair testing may also be used, primarily for its advantage of assessing drug(s) use over a longer timeframe, although it cannot be used for acute toxicity and its interpretation is frequently, considerably more difficult[16]. With the common 1" to 1.5" (2-3cm) scalp hair specimen evaluates a 'window of detection' of drug use over roughly the past 3 months. For those with no scalp hair, if body hair is submitted for testing the 'window of detection' may be as long as 1 year. Thus hair testing is used only to evaluate for the use of drugs not prescribed by or reported to the treating physician. The "window of detection" is too long to determine if the person is actually currently (still) taking the prescribed opioids(s).

For most opioids the "window of detection" by urine drug testing is approximately three days. This varies a bit based on genetic variations in cytochrome P450 enzyme phenotypes, and thus the half-life of variability of opioids. Generally, drugs are detectable in urine for 5-6 medication half-lives. Thus, urine is the usual specimen collected for compliance testing. Specific metabolite testing for the opioid being prescribed is a necessity to determine if the prescribed medication is being used. Urine testing that fails to find the drug prescribed (assuming the test chosen is capable of detecting the drug prescribed) indicates one of five options: absence of recent use (indicating no need for the medication while also potentially indicating diversion), exhausting the supply of opioid before the appointment, a dilute urine sample, an immunoassay test that does not cross-react with that particular opiate or is not sufficiently sensitive to detect the drug level, or pharmacogenetic variability in drug metabolism (e.g., ultra-rapid metabolizer).

The NIDA 5 measures the cocaine metabolite benzoylecgonine, marijuana metabolites (principally delta 9 tetrahydrocannabinol, some opiates (e.g., codeine, morphine, 6-monoacetyl morphine [a heroine metabolite], amphetamines (methamphetamine, amphetamine, MDMA (3,4 methylenedioxy-methamphetamine) MDA (3,4 methlyenedioxypamphetamine), MDEA (3,4 methylenedioxy-N-ethylamphetamine), and phencyclidine (PCP). (DOT 10) Many commercial labs do this testing, and offer "expanded panel" tests that will detect commonly used opioids including oxycodone, hydrocodone, oxymorphone, hydromorphone, tramadol, Fentanyl, carisoprodol, barbiturates, benzodiazepines, etc. Thus, it is important to decide which panel will provide the best assessment for a specific situation. In general, the NIDA 5 is insufficient for monitoring opioid use, even if the patient is to be taking only a natural opiate due to insufficient coverage of other opioids. The NIDA 5 was developed to detect heroin use in US Military troops in Vietnam in the 1960s, and not for detecting use of most current prescription opioids. To be useful, one must choose a test that the laboratory states will detect the presence of the opioid being prescribed, assuming the patient is actually taking and not diverting the medication. It is also important that the test chosen is able to detect the drugs that might be used/abused surreptitiously, and that increase the risk of accidental overdose mortality (e.g., benzodiazepines, barbiturates, etc.).

If the state has a controlled substance database, the prescribing physician is able to verify whether other physicians are prescribing (other) controlled substances. Patients who are using both prescribed opioids and non-prescribed additional controlled substances usually have a substance use disorder, and further prescriptions for opioids are generally inappropriate. Such patients should be either tapered from the opioid(s) or referred to a physician specializing in addiction medicine or psychiatry.

The NIDA-5 drug testing "panel" is commonly the extent of required testing for many federally regulated safety sensitive employees;[17] these employees generally should not be taking opioids if in a "full duty" safety sensitive work status. This drug testing panel also is the most common test done by private employers as a "pre-employment" drug test. The opiates in this test are effectively a heroin detection system pioneered by the US Army for testing American

[16] There are legal cautions of which to be aware. For example, in some states where all records are unavailable to employers, results from drug screenings may inadvertently be released to an employer. This may result in an employee's termination and could be interpreted as a HIPAA violation. Another example is drug use more than 3 months previously, having undergone addiction treatment, with subsequent termination that may be interpretable as a violation of the ADA.

[17] An employer may require a wider battery beyond the NIDA panel at the employer's discretion.

soldiers serving in the Vietnam War. The new synthetic and semi-synthetic pharmaceutical opiates are not detected by this panel.

Multiple laboratories conduct urine drug testing. Each lab offers testing for the basic 5 categories, but each lab typically also offers "expanded panel" testing capable of detecting many more classes of drugs. Testing for more classes of drugs costs more per test. The choice of which test to order depends on what medications are being prescribed, and on what substances are potentially available for the patient to abuse. The prescribing physician must consult with the laboratory to determine which drugs are detectable by which tests, and then choose a test that would detect each prescribed controlled substance, and a test that would detect what other abusable drugs the person might be surreptitiously taking.

Urine drug testing should be done in federally certified labs. The certified labs use a 2-step process. The initial screening test is generally an enzyme-mediated immunoassay. Negative immunoassays conclude testing for a specific drug, or drug class. However, the screening test method frequently cross-reacts with other drugs. Thus, the immunoassay screening test has the possibility that positive tests are true positives, but also the possibility that positive tests are false positives due to cross-reacting substances.

If the screening test is positive, the certified labs do step 2, which is gas chromatography-mass spectroscopy (GC-MS). This test is more expensive, but detects the unique chemical "finger print" of every specific chemical. With GC-MS, there are no false positive tests.

Proper interpretation of test results requires an understanding of the metabolism of medications.[832] Hydrocodone is metabolized to hydromorphone (Dilaudid) before excretion, and the USD of individuals taking hydrocodone thus, usually detects both hydrocodone and a lower concentration of hydromorphone. If the last dose of hydrocodone was taken near the limit of the approximately 3-day window of detection, patients prescribed and taking just hydrocodone may test negative for hydrocodone (all metabolized), but still positive in low concentration for hydromorphone.

"Quick test" kits that use the screening immunoassay method permit in-office "point of collection" testing. While this seems useful to have immediate urine drug screen results, immunoassays are subject to false positive results and may not test for all the classes of medications/drugs for which the prescribing physician should be testing. Thus urine drug testing is usually done by sending the urine sample to certified labs for testing that includes both screening immunoassay and confirmatory gas chromatography-mass stectroscopy testing.

Urine drug testing is also recommended by the Federation of State Medical Boards in its *Model Policy on the Use of Opioid Analgesics in the Treatment of Chronic Pain*. Urine drug testing of patients being prescribed chronic opioids is part of proper medical practice, and should be a covered expense.

Correlating concentrations of substances in various body substances among opioid-related deaths with the adverse event is quite challenging and beyond the scope of this guideline.

*Evidence for Diagnostics and Monitoring*
There are 14 studies incorporated into this analysis. (Michna 07; Katz 02; Hariharan 07; Compton 08; Ives 06; Wiedemer 07; Vaglienti 03; Chelminski 05; Manchikanti 06a, 06b, 06c; Manchikanti 07; Manchikanti 01; Fishbain 99)

*Search Strategy: For Diagnostics, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar. The following terms were used: Urine Drug Screens, Opioid Drug Tests, Aberrant Opioid Rate, and Chronic Opioid Users. A total of 19,456 articles were found. We reviewed three articles and included one. The timeframe was not limited. For Monitoring Diagnostics, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following search terms: opioid, urine screening, urine text, urine toxicology, and urine drug test to find 42,690 articles. Of the 42,690 articles, we reviewed 17 articles and included 14 articles.*

## Screening Tools

While the clinical interview remains an important method to identify risk for aberrant drug-related behaviors, it is neither systematic nor efficient. Thus, there are many screening methods that have been developed. The three tools

with the largest volume of research are the Screener and Opioid Assessment for Patients with Pain (SOAPP) and its revised version (SOAPP-R), the Pain Medication Questionnaire (PMQ), and the Current Opioid Misuse Measure (COMM). All three of these tools have undergone partial validations, although none of these has been fully validated to document prevention of opioid misuse/abuse. The Pain Disability Index is also widely used, it is also wholly subjective and has somewhat fewer supportive data.
The SOAPP was designed to reflect the consensus of experts and determine the circumstances, and characteristics, related to aberrant drug use by a self-administered screening tool for chronic pain patients. The patient-self report items for the SOAPP were generated based on the concept mapping results, literature, and clinical experience of the patients. (Butler 04) However, a SOAPP-R was created later to place limitations, and improve the original assessment. (Butler 08) The SOAPP-R has been reportedly reliable and valid as a screening tool for those chronic pain patients with risk of aberrant drug-behavior, having undergone partial validations, yet the likelihood ratios are unhelpfully near 1 (CDC 16). (see Appendix 1: Tools).
The second assessment tool is the COMM. The COMM, also a self report instrument, was developed to complement other screening assessments tools for opioid misuse. It also helped physicians to evaluate patients risk for aberrant use of opioids. The COMM appears to be a reliable screening tool to identify chronic pain patients with aberrant drug related behaviors (see Appendix 1: Tools).
The third tool is the Pain Medication Questionnaire (PMQ). It has also undergone partial validation.
Other tools including the Prescription Drug Use Questionnaire, DIRE score, Opioid Risk Tool (ORT) (see Appendix 1: Tools), Pain Assessment and Documentation Tool, Brief Risk Interview, and Addiction Behaviors Checklist are reportedly helpful to identify future aberrant drug-related behaviors, although there is considerably less robust literature supporting them.

## Genetic Factors

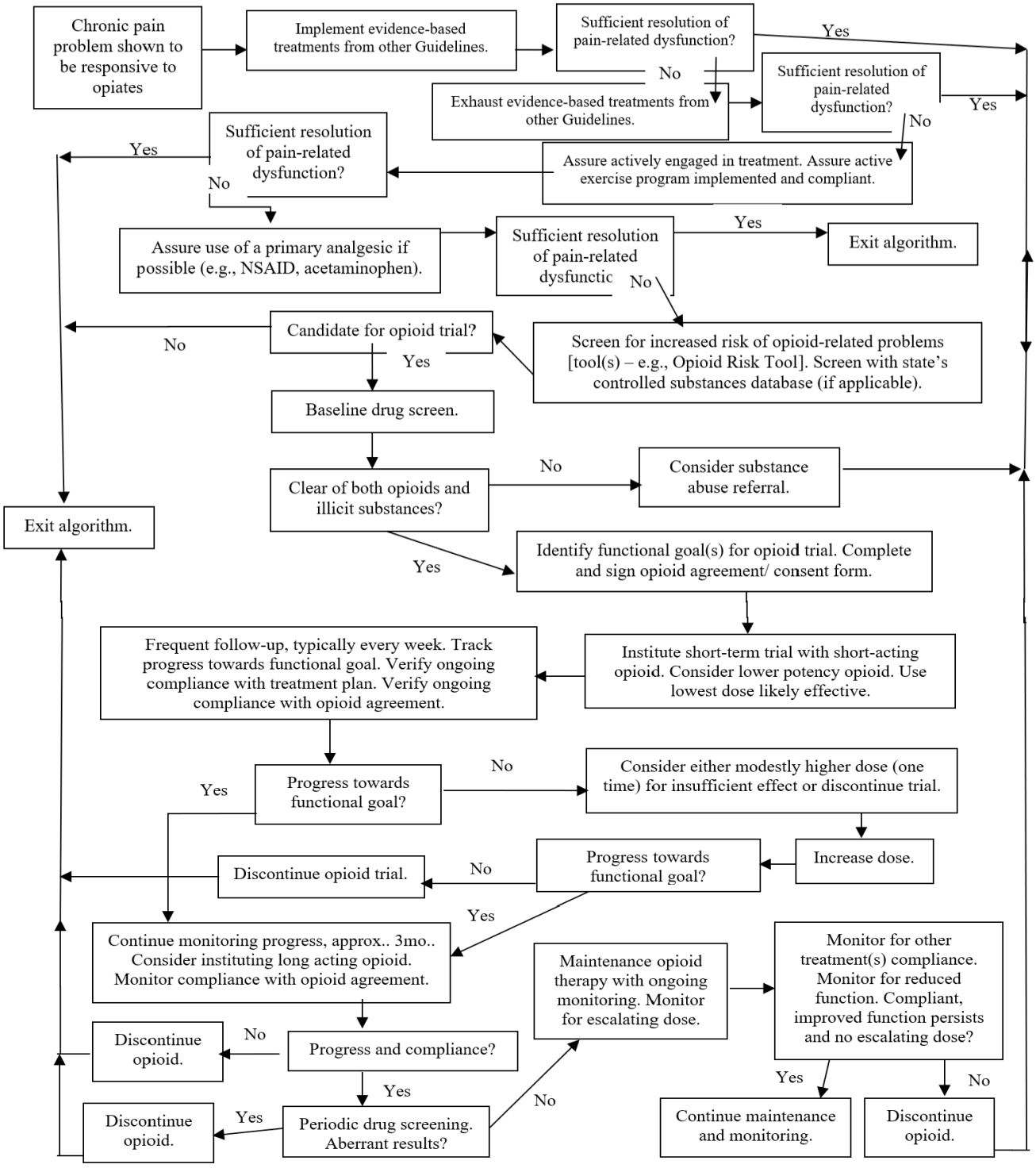
Opioid deaths have been associated with CYP2D6 and OPRMI gene variations, with the CYP cytochromes (CYP 3A4/3A5, CYP 2D6, CYP 2C9, CYP2D9) responsible for metabolism through the cytochrome P450 system, and genetic variations impairing opioid metabolism (see Appendix 3: Cytochrome P450 3A4 (2D6) Inhibitors and Inducers). As one example of potential clinical impacts, there is a strong tendency for those of Chinese ancestry, as well as some Caucasians to not metabolize codeine to morphine. Currently, screening for genetic risks prior to opioid treatment is not in widespread use. Cytochrome blocking drugs and cytochrome inducing pharmaceuticals also influence efficacy and toxicity.
*Evidence for Screening Tools*
There is 1 moderate-quality RCT and 28 other studies incorporated into this analysis. (Jamison 10; Butler 04; Moore 09; Akbik 06; Butler 08; Butler 09; Edwards 11; Martel 13; Jones 12; Adams 04; Holmes 06; Dowling 07; Buelow 09; Hojsted 11; Morasco 13; Jones 13; Webster 05; Witkin 13; Meltzer 11; Parhami 12; Butler 10; Wasan 07; Butler 07; Moore 09; Belgrade 06; Atluri 04; Michna 04; Compton 98; Manchikanti 04)
*Search Strategy:* For Screening Tools, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following search terms: preferred, questionnaires, aberrant drug behavior, and validated to find 17,639 articles. Of the 17, 639 articles, we reviewed 19 articles and included nine articles. For SOAPP-R, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar. The following terms were used: Screening Tools, Screener and Opioid Assessment for Patients with Pain-Revised, and SOAPP-R. A total of 550 articles were found. We reviewed eight articles and included six. The timeframe was not limited. For PMQ, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar. The following terms were used: Pain Medication Questionnaire, PMQ, Opioids, Medication, and Misuse. A total of 388 articles were found. We reviewed thirteen articles and included seven. The timeframe was not limited. For ORT, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar. The following terms were used: Screening Tool, Opioid Risk Tool, and ORT. A total of 23,959 articles were found. We reviewed twelve articles and included five. The timeframe was not limited. For DIRE, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar without limits on publication dates. We used the following search terms: DIRE, Diagnostic Intractability Risk Efficacy tool, and screening tool to find 16,902 articles. Of the 16,902 articles found, we reviewed two articles and included both articles. For Current Opioid Misuse Measure, we searched PubMed, EBSCO, and Google Scholar. The following terms were used: Current Opioid Misuse Measure, COMM, Validity, Reliability, Outcome Measure, and Screening. A total of 25,831 articles were found. We reviewed ten articles and included six. The timeframe was not limited.

# Auditing/Monitoring Criteria

The provider is recommended to assure:

1. Patients prescribed opioids for acute pain are prescribed no more than 50mg MED. Target 90%
2. Patients prescribed opioids for acute pain are prescribed not more than 5 days for the initial prescription. Target 90%.
3. Patients prescribed a trial of opioids for chronic pain should have documentation of at least 3 prior non-opioid medications that have been prescribed previously and failed. Target 100%
4. Patients who are prescribed opioids for chronic pain over 3 months should have a signed informed consent form and pain contract. Target 100%
5. Patients should be screened for aberrant and illicit drug use prior to initiating, or continuing, prior opioids at the first visit. Target 100%
6. Patients on opioids should be prescribed at a morphine equivalent dose (MED) less than 90mg. Target >98%
7. Patients on opioids at MED over 100mg are not taking benzodiazepine(s). Target 100%
8. Patients who are in violation of his/her opioid contract (e.g., illicit drugs, >1 prescriber, diverting drugs) should have the opioid weaned or stopped.. Target 100%
9. Patients performing safety sensitive jobs are not taking opioids. Target 100%

## Algorithm. Opioid Use for Subacute/Chronic Pain



# Appendix 1: Tools

## Opioid Risk Tool©

Date _____

Patient Name _____

| | | Mark each box that applies | Item Score if Female | Item Score if Male |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Family History of Substance Abuse | Alcohol | [ ] | 1 | 3 |
| | Illegal Drugs | [ ] | 2 | 3 |
| | Rx Drugs | [ ] | 4 | 4 |
| 2. Personal History of Substance Abuse | Alcohol | [ ] | 3 | 3 |
| | Illegal Drugs | [ ] | 4 | 4 |
| | Rx Drugs | [ ] | 5 | 5 |
| 3. Age (Mark box if 16 – 45) | | [ ] | 1 | 1 |
| 4. History of Preadolescent Sexual Abuse | | [ ] | 3 | 0 |
| 5. Psychological Disease | Attention Deficit Disorder | [ ] | 2 | 2 |
| | Obsessive Compulsive Disorder | | | |
| | Bipolar | | | |
| | Schizophrenia | | | |
| | Depression | [ ] | 1 | 1 |
| **TOTAL** | | **[ ]** | | |

**Total Score Risk Category** Low Risk 0 – 3 Moderate Risk 4 – 7 High Risk ≥8

Webster LR, Webster R. Predicting aberrant behaviors in Opioid-treated patients: preliminary validation of the Opioid risk tool. *Pain Med*. 2005;6(6):432. Reproduced with permission from Dr. Lynn Webster, Lifesource Foundation, Salt Lake City, Utah; lynnw@lifetreepain.com.

## Opioid Treatment Functional Goal(s)

Name:_____ Date:_____

| Activity | Goal | Baseline | Recheck #1 Date: | Recheck #2 Date: | Recheck #3 Date: | Recheck #4 Date: | Recheck #5 Date: | Recheck #6 Date: |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Return to work, modified** | | | | | | | | |
| **Return to work, full** | | | | | | | | |
| **Household chores, Specify_____** | | | | | | | | |
| **Sport/Activity, Specify: _____** | | | | | | | | |
| **Activity (ies) of Daily Living, Specify_____ _____** | | | | | | | | |
| **Other: _____** | | | | | | | | |
| **Other: _____** | | | | | | | | |
| **Other: _____** | | | | | | | | |

## Opioid Treatment Agreement

Patient Name (Print): _____
Prescriber Name (Print): _____
Medical Condition requiring Opioid: _____
Planned Opioid Medication: _____

**I (patient) understand the following (initial each):**

_____ I understand this agreement applies to opioid medications. Some of the common examples include but are not limited to oxycodone (e.g., Percocet), hydrocodone (e.g., Vicodin, Lortab), Hydromorphone (Dilaudid), morphine, fentanyl (e.g., Actiq), codeine (e.g., Tylenol with codeine), methadone, tramadol (e.g., Ultram), and buprenorphine (Suboxone or Subutex).

_____ I understand that opioids are prescribed to see if they increase my function including my ability to work, perform household chores, or otherwise regain activities.

_____ I understand that opioids are only one part of my treatment program.

_____ I understand that opioids may slightly reduce pain levels. Most studies report this as approximately 1/10, or in other words, from a pain level of "6 out of 10" to "5 out of 10." Opioids will **NOT** eliminate chronic pain and are unlikely to produce major improvements in pain.

_____ I understand that opioid medications have all of the following reported adverse effects (see Table 1a). Many, but not all of these risks increase with higher doses.

_____ I have had an opportunity to discuss these risks with my prescriber. I accept these risks.

**Table 1a. Adverse Opioid Effects by Organ System**

| System | Effect | Secondary Effect |
|---|---|---|
| Cardiovascular | Myocardial infarction | Heart attack |
| | Orthostatic hypotension (dizziness on standing up) | Fainting on standing up |
| | Abnormal heart rhythm (QT prolongation) (methadone) | Sudden death |
| Gastrointestinal | Gastroparesis (slow gut movement) | Nausea, weight loss |
| | Reduced colon motility; spasm | Constipation, bowel obstruction |
| | Biliary spasm | Stomach pain |
| Genitourinary | Exacerbation of prostate problems | Urinary retention |
| Endocrine | Suppression of testosterone | Impotence or reduced sex drive and erectile dysfunction, osteoporosis, feminization, reduced muscle mass, reduced strength |
| | Suppression of LH, FSH | Abnormal menstrual periods |
| | Adrenal suppression | Fatigue, low blood pressure, electrolyte changes |
| Immune | | |
| | Allergic reactions to medication | Rash, shortness of breath, itchy skin, edema |
| Neurological/ Psychiatric | Impairment of thinking or executive function | Outbursts, inappropriate behavior, limit testing, violence, reduced impulse control |
| | Frontal lobe atrophy | Alterations in executive function, emotional response |
| | Brain damage from overdose or apnea induced hypoxia | Slight to severe impairments if an overdose occurs |
| | Cognitive impairment | Problems thinking clearly |
| | Increased CNS pressure | Headache |
| | Hyperalgesia | Increased pain sensitivity, increasing doses of opioids/dose escalation |
| | Altered sense of taste | Reduced pleasure in eating, weight loss |
| | Reduced seizure threshold | Seizures |
| | Confusion, Impaired concentration | Increased accident risks and unclear thoughts |
| | Drowsiness, somnolence | Crash risk and reduced functioning |

| System | Effect | Secondary Effect |
|---|---|---|
| | Increased reaction time | Unsafe operation of machinery, motor vehicles, motor vehicle crashes |
| | Impaired coordination | Unsafe operation of machinery, falls |
| | Non-medical use | Overdose, death |
| | Mood elevation, euphoria | Mistaken judgment, changed interactions with other people |
| | Reduction in anxiety; tranquility | Mistaken judgment, changed interactions with other people |
| | Depression | Altered mood, depressed feelings, suicidal |
| Reproductive | Birth defects | Birth defects, miscarriage |
| | Neonatal withdrawal | Newborn babies of mothers on opioids go through opioid withdrawal |
| Respiratory | Respiratory depression | Death |
| | Central sleep apnea | Reduced ability to breath during sleep; daytime sleepiness; death |
| | Obstructive sleep apnea | New or increased problems with obstructive sleep apnea; daytime sleepiness; death |
| | Pneumonia | Pneumonia |
| | Hypoventilation | Worsening asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) |
| Vestibular | Reduced balance | Falls, fractures |

_____ Opioids will be initially prescribed to me on a trial basis. The primary goal of this treatment is to improve my ability to perform various functions, including return to work, household chores or other physical or mental activities. If significant demonstrable improvement in my functional capabilities does not result from this trial, my prescriber will likely end the trial.

Goal for improved function: _____

_____ Opioids may also be prescribed to make my pain more tolerable, but these medications will not cause the pain to disappear entirely.

_____ Drowsiness and slowed reflexes may be temporary or ongoing adverse effects of opioids, especially during dosage adjustments. If I am experiencing drowsiness while taking opioids, I agree not to drive a vehicle or perform other tasks that could involve danger to myself, family members, coworkers, or others.

_____ Increased motor vehicle crashes have been reported in many studies among those taking opioids on a chronic basis. Especially for this reason, workers performing safety sensitive jobs (e.g., driving, operating heavy machinery, transporting goods or people, using overhead cranes, working at elevated heights, making complex judgments) are recommended to be precluded from performing safety sensitive jobs while taking opioids. If I am employed in a safety sensitive job, I will check with my employer to make sure this medication does not prevent me from working.

_____ Due to evidence of crashes and accidents among those taking opioids, I also agree to discuss whether I can drive my personal car and/or operate machinery at home with my provider.

_____ Using opioids to treat chronic pain will result in the development of a physical dependence on this medication, and sudden decreases or discontinuation of the medication will lead to symptoms of opioid withdrawal. These symptoms may include: nervousness, anxiety, difficulty sleeping, runny nose, yawning, large pupils, goose bumps, abdominal pain and cramping, diarrhea, vomiting, irritability, aches, and flu-like symptoms. I understand that opioid withdrawal is uncomfortable but not physically life threatening.

_____ There is a risk that opioid addiction may occur. This most commonly occurs in, but is not limited to, patients with a personal or family history of other drug or alcohol abuse. If my prescriber of opioids believes I may be developing addiction, I should expect that I will be taken off opioids.

**I agree to the following (initial each):**

_____ I agree to take the medication, _____(name) as prescribed. If problems arise, including adverse effects, I agree to promptly notify my prescriber.

_____ I agree to obtain opioids from **ONE** designated licensed prescriber.

_____ I agree to obtain opioids from **ONE** designated licensed pharmacist or pharmacy. By signing this agreement, I give consent to this provider to talk with the pharmacist.

_____ I agree to take the following non-opioid medication(s) as prescribed:

_____

_____

_____ I agree to attend and fully participate in all appointments, treatments, examinations and consultations of my pain treatment which may be requested by my prescriber at any time.

_____ I agree to attend and fully participate in a regular exercise program if required. My specific exercise program is:
_____

_____ I agree to participate in fear avoidance belief training and/or cognitive behavior therapy if prescribed.

_____ I will participate fully in any psychiatric or psychological assessments if necessary.

_____ I agree to keep my scheduled appointments and/or cancel my appointment a minimum of 24 hours prior to the appointment. I agree to provide a reason for canceling any appointment.

_____ I understand that lack of improvements in function or a later loss of those functional benefit(s) are reasons that my prescriber may discontinue the opioid.

_____ I agree to **NOT** take more opioid medication than prescribed. I agree to **NOT** take doses of opioids more frequently than prescribed.

_____ I agree that in the event of an emergency potentially requiring pain medication, I will notify the emergency department or other treatment facility of this agreement. I will ask that this prescriber be contacted and the problem should be discussed with the emergency department or other treating provider. I agree that no more than 3 days of medications may be prescribed by the emergency department or other provider without this provider's approval. If a situation arises in which I have no alternative but to obtain my necessary prescription from another prescriber (e.g., out of the country), I will then immediately advise my prescriber that I obtained a prescription from another prescriber.

_____ I agree to keep the opioid medication in a safe and secure place. I will keep all medications away from children.

_____ I understand that lost, damaged, or stolen medication will **NOT** be replaced.

_____ I agree to immediately report stolen opioid medication(s) to the police. My provider will also produce a police report if requested to do so.

_____ I agree not to share, sell, or in any way provide my medication to **ANY** other person.

_____ I agree to not use **ANY** other mood-modifying drugs, including alcohol (and marijuana if legal in my state), unless agreed to by my prescriber. Use of nicotine and caffeine are exceptions to this restriction.

_____ I agree to not use sedating over-the-counter medications, including diphenhydramine (e.g., Bendaryl).

_____ I agree to discuss any medication with a warning label that states it causes drowsiness or sleepiness with my prescriber prior to taking it.

_____ I agree to submit to unscheduled urine, blood, saliva, or hair drug testing at my prescriber's request, to verify my compliance.

_____ I agree that an abnormal urine, blood, saliva, or hair test will likely result in an end to the treatment with opioids. This includes a finding of a substance not expected (e.g., marijuana and/or illicit drugs).

_____ I understand that, if applicable, my prescriber may check my state's controlled substances database and/or Prescription Monitoring Database at any time to check my compliance.

_____ I agree to be seen by an addiction specialist if requested.

_____ I hereby agree that my provider has the authority to discuss my pain and opioid management with other health care professionals and my family members and/or significant others when it is deemed medically necessary in the provider's judgment. I agree to involve family and/or significant others in periodic assessments of my progress.

**I have read this document. I understand it and have had all my questions answered satisfactorily. I consent to the use of opioids to improve my functioning through hopefully controlling my pain. I understand that my treatment with opioids will be carried out as described above. I understand that ANY deviation(s) from the above agreement are grounds for my prescriber to stop prescribing opioids at any time.**

_____ _____

Patient Signature Date

_____ _____

Prescriber Signature Date

*Adapted from the Utah Clinical Guidelines on Prescribing Opioids for Treatment of Pain, Utah Department of Health, 2009; U.S. Veterans Affairs Administration, Clinical Practice Guideline: Management of Opioid Therapy for Chronic Pain, 2010; and Washington State Department of Labor & Industries, Washington Agency Medical Directors' Group, Interagency Guideline on Opioid Dosing for Chronic Non-cancer Pain: An educational aid to improve care and safety with opioid therapy, 2010 Update.*

## Appendix 2: Drug Interactions between Methadone or Buprenorphine and other Medications

| HIV Medications | Methadone | Buprenorphine |
|---|---|---|
| AZT (Zidovudine)[1] | Increase in AZT concentrations; possible AZT toxicity[918] (McCance-Katz 98) | No clinically significant interaction[919] (McCance-Katz 01) |
| Didanosine[2] (in tablet form) | Significant decrease in Didanosine concentrations[920] (Rainey 00) | |
| Stavudine[2] | Significant decrease in Stavudine concentrations[920] (Rainey 00) | |
| Delavirdine[2] | Increased methadone (and LAAM) concentrations; no cognitive impairment[921] (McCance-Katz 06) | Increased buprenorphine concentrations; no cognitive impairment |
| Atazanavir[2] | Not associated with increased levels of methadone[922] (Atazanavir Product Label) | Significant increases in buprenorphine and report of cognitive dysfunction[923] (Freimuth 96) |
| Darunavir[2] | Opiate withdrawal may occur[924] (Darunavir Product Label) | |
| Efavirenz[2] | Opiate withdrawal may occur[925-929] (Back 03; McCance-Katz 02; Boffito 02; McCance-Katz 03; McCance-Katz 05) | No clinically significant interaction[930-932] (McCance-Katz 06; McCance-Katz 06b; McCance-Katz in press) |
| Fosamprenavir[1] | Data suggest that the PK interaction is not clinically relevant; however, patients should be monitored for opiate withdrawal symptoms[933] (Fosamprenavir Product Label) | |
| Nelfinavir[1] | Methadone levels are decreased. Opiate withdrawal may occur.[934] (Nelfinavir Product Label) | No clinically significant interaction[930-932] (McCance-Katz 06; McCance-Katz 06b; McCance-Katz in press) |
| Nevirapine[2] | Opiate withdrawal may occur[925-929] (Back 03; McCance-Katz 02; Boffito 02; McCance-Katz 03; McCance-Katz 05) | No clinically significant interaction[930-932](McCance-Katz 06; McCance-Katz 06b; McCance-Katz in press) |
| **Tuberculosis Medications** | | |
| Rifampin[2] | Opiate withdrawal may occur[935] (McCance-Katz 09) | Opiate withdrawal may occur[935] (McCance-Katz 09) |
| Rifabutin[2] | Not clinically significant interaction[936] (Brown 96) | Not studied |
| **Hepatitis C** | | |
| Interferon | Not clinically significant interaction[937, 938] (Berk 07; Gupta 07) | |
| Ribavirin[2] | Not studied | |
| **Other Infections** | | |
| Fluconazole[2] | Increased methadone plasma concentrations[939] (Physician's Desk Reference 05) | |
| Voriconazole[2] | Increased methadone plasma concentrations[939] (Physician's Desk Reference 05) | |
| Ciprofloxacin[2] | Increased methadone plasma concentrations[940] (Karin 00) | |
| Biaxin, Clarithromycin[2] | Increased methadone plasma concentrations[939] (Physician's Desk Reference 09) | |
| **Antidepressants** | | |
| Fluoxetine[2] | Not associated with increased levels of methadone[941] (Bertschy 96) | |
| Fluvoxamine[2] | May cause increased methadone plasma levels and discontinuation has been associated with onset of opioid withdrawal[942] (Bertschy 94) | |

| HIV Medications | Methadone | Buprenorphine |
|---|---|---|
| Sertraline[2] | No associated adverse drug interaction[943] (Hamilton 00) | No clinically significant interaction[943] (Hamilton 00) |
| Citalopram[2] | No clinically significant interaction[944] (Dvir 08) | No clinically significant interaction[944] (Dvir 08) |
| Mirtazepine[2] | No clinically significant interaction | |
| Duloxetine[2] | Potentially lead to increased duloxetine exposure[945] (Gore 08) | |
| Amitriptyline[2] | Could be associated with increases in plasma methadone concentrations[946] (Bomsien 07) | |
| St. John's Wort[3] | Increased metabolism and elimination of methadone[947] (Di 08) | Increased metabolism and elimination of buprenorphine[947] (Di 08) |
| Desipramine[1] | Associated with increased Desipramine levels[948] (Maany 89) | |
| Dextromethorphan[2] | Associated with delirium[949] (Lotrich 05) | |
| **Antipsychotics** | | |
| Quetiapine[2] | Increased plasma methadone concentrations[950] (Uehlinger 07) | |
| Risperidone[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Clozapine[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Aripiprazole[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Olanzapine[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Ziprasidone[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| **Anticonvulsants** | | |
| Carbamazepine[2] | Associated with opiate withdrawal[951] (Perucca 06) | Not studied |
| Phenytoin[2] | Associated with opiate withdrawal[951] (Perucca 06) | Not studied |
| Phenobarbital[2] | Associated with opiate withdrawal[951] (Perucca 06) | Not studied |
| Oxcarbazepine[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Lamotrigine[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Topiramate[2] | No clinically significant interaction | |
| **Psychostimulant Medications** | | |
| Methylphenidate[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Pemoline[2] | No clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| Modafinil[2] | No c clinically significant interaction | No clinically significant interaction |
| **Antihistamines** | | |
| Promethazine[2] | May have synergistic depressant effect[952] (Sharma 03) | |
| Diphenhydramine[2] | May have synergistic depressant effect[952] (Sharma 03) | |
| **Cardiac and Pulmonary Disease Medications** | | |
| Digoxin[2] | Not studied | Not studied |
| Quinidine[2] | Not studied | Not studied |
| Verapamil | Not studied | Not studied |
| Heparin[1] | Not studied | Not studied |
| Theophylline[2] | Not studied | Not studied |
| Aspirin[2] | No clinically significant interaction | |
| **Psychostimulants** | | |
| Cocaine[2] | Decrease in trough methadone concentrations[953] (McCance-Katz 10) | Increased metabolism and diminished plasma concentrations[954-957] (McCance-Katz 10; Pellinen 96; Lopez 05; Madden 95) |
| Methamphetamine[2] | No clinically significant interaction | |

| HIV Medications | Methadone | Buprenorphine |
|---|---|---|
| **Alcohol**[2] | Severe adverse events including death,[958] (Kreek 84) alcohol appears to be eliminated more frequently.[959] (Kreek 81) | Not studied |

*Adapted from: McCance-Katz EF, Sullivan LE, Nallani S. Drug interactions of clinical importance among the opioids, methadone and buprenorphine, and other frequently prescribed medications: a review. Am J Addict. 2010;19(1):4-16.*

# Appendix 3: Cytochrome P450 3A4 (2D6) Inhibitors and Inducers

## CYP3A4 Inducers Expected to Reduce Opioid Medication Levels

- Carbamazepine
- Dexamethasone
- Ethosuximide
- Primidone
- Rifabutin
- Troglitazone

### Statins

- Atorvastatin
- Fluvastatin
- Lovastatin
- Simvastatin

### Antiretroviral Agents

- Efavirenz
- Lopinavir
- Nevirapine

### Anticonvulsant Agents

- Carbamazepine
- Oxcarbazepine
- Phenobarbital
- Phenytoin
- Primidone
- Valproic acid

### Food

- Cafestol (caffeine)

### Hypnotic agent

- Pentobarbital

## CYP3A4 Inhibitors Expected To Increase Opioid Medication Levels

- Amiodarone
- Cannabinoids
- Clarithromycin
- Erythromycin

- Grapefruit juice
- Indinavir
- Norfloxacin
- Omeprazole (slight)
- Quinine
- Saquinavir
- Troleandomycin
- Zafirlukast
- Itraconazole
- Ketoconazole
- Metronidazole
- Mibefradil
- Miconazole
- Nefazodone

## CCBs

- Amlodipine
- Diltiazem
- Felodipine
- Nicardipine
- Nifedipine
- Verapamil

## Statin

- Simvastatin

## Antiarrhythmic Agents

- Amiodarone
- Quinidine

## Phosphodiesterase Inhibitor

- Tadalafil

## Psychiatric Drugs

- Bromocriptine
- Clonazepam
- Desipramine
- Fluoxetine
- Fluvoxamine
- Haloperidol
- Nefazodone
- Norclomipramine
- Nortriptyline
- Sertraline

## Chemotherapeutic agents

- 4-Ipomeanol
- Imatinib
- Irinotecan
- Tamoxifen

## Hormonal therapies

- Ethinyl estradiol
- Levonorgestrel
- Raloxifene

### Other drugs

- Cimetidine
- Disulfiram
- Methylprednisolone
- Phenelzine

### Foods

- Bergamottin
- (grapefruit juice)
- Star fruit

### Antibiotics

- Ciprofloxacin
- Clarithromycin
- Erythromycin
- Josamycin
- Norfloxacin
- Oleandomycin
- Roxithromycin
- Telithromycin

### Azole Antifungal Agents

- Clotrimazole
- Fluconazole
- Itraconazole
- Ketoconazole
- Miconazole
- Voriconazole

### Antiretroviral Agents

- Amprenavir
- Atazanavir
- Delavirdine
- Efavirenz
- Indinavir
- Lopinavir
- Ritonavir
- Nelfinavir
- Nevirapine
- Saquinavir
- Tipranavir

## Cytochrome P450 2D6 Inducers Expected To Reduce Opioid Medication Levels

### Antibiotic

- Rifampin

### Glucocorticoid

- Dexamethasone

## Cytochrome P450 2D6 Inhibitors Expected To Reduce Opioid Medication Levels

### Antiarrhythmic agents

- Amiodarone
- Quinidine

### Antipsychotic agents

- Chlorpromazine
- Reduced haloperidol
- Levomepromazine

### SNRI

- Duloxetine

### Tricyclic

- Clomipramine

### Other antidepressant/antianxiolytic agents

- Bupropion
- Moclobemide

### Antihistamine

Chlorpheniramine

### Other drugs

- Celecoxib
- Doxorubicin
- Ritonavir
- Terbinafine

### Histamine H2 receptor antagonists

- Cimetidine
- Ranitidine

### SSRIs

- Citalopram
- Escitalopram
- Fluoxetine
- Paroxetine
- Sertraline

SNRI = serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor; SSRI = selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor; CCB = calcium channel blocker.

*Adapted from: Center for Substance Abuse Treatment. Medication-Assisted Treatment for Opioid Addiction in Opioid Treatment Programs. Treatment Improvement Protocol (TIP) Series 43. HHS Publication No. (SMA) 12-4214.Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, 2005 and Smith HS. Opioid metabolism. Mayo Clin Proc. 2009;84(7):613-24.*

## Appendix 4: Low-quality Randomized Controlled Trials and Non-randomized Studies

The following low-quality randomized controlled studies (RCTs) and other non-randomized studies were reviewed by the Evidence-based Practice Opioids Panel to be all inclusive, but were not relied upon for purpose of developing this document's guidance because they were not of high quality due to one or more errors (e.g., lack of defined methodology, incomplete database searches, selective use of the studies and inadequate or incorrect interpretation of the studies' results, etc.), which may render the conclusions invalid. ACOEM's Methodology requires that only moderate- to high-quality literature be used in making recommendations.[9]

## Appendix 5: Randomized Controlled Trials with Malignant Pain

The following randomized controlled studies (RCTs)[451-455, 960] (Ahmedzai 11; Mercadante 00; Arai 10; Slatkin 07; Rodriguez 08; Stambaugh 87) were reviewed by the Evidence-based Practice Opioids Panel to be inclusive, but were not relied upon for purpose of developing this document's guidance because this document addresses non-malignant pain. These are provided for interested readers.

## Appendix 6: PICO Questions

1. What evidence supports the need for a comprehensive history and physical examination prior to prescribing opioids?
2. What evidence supports the use of opioids in workers performing safety-sensitive jobs?
3. Should opioids be recommended for the treatment of non-severe acute pain, and if so, under what circumstances?
4. Should opioids be recommended for the treatment of acute severe pain, and if so, under what circumstances?
5. What evidence supports initial screening of patients prior to initiation of opioid treatment?
6. What is the evidence for maximum daily oral opioid dosing for patients with acute pain?
7. Are opioids superior to other medications or treatments for acute, subacute, chronic or post-operative pain relief and functional improvement?
8. Does evidence support the use of opioids for post-operative (up to 4 weeks) pain?
9. Should patients be screened prior to continuation of opioids for post-operative (up to 4 weeks) pain?
10. What is the evidence for maximum daily oral opioid dose for post-operative (up to 4 weeks) pain management?
11. Does evidence support the use of opioids for subacute (1-3 months) and chronic (>3 months) non-malignant pain, and if so, under what circumstances?
12. What is the evidence regarding screening for patients prior to opioid initiation in subacute (1-3 months) and chronic (>3 months) pain patients?
13. Is there evidence regarding the maximum daily opioid dose for patients with subacute (1-3 months) and chronic (>3 months) pain?
14. What evidence addresses the balance of risks and benefits of opioid use for acute, subacute, chronic and post-operative pain?
15. What evidence supports the use of an opioid treatment agreement (opioid contract, doctor/ patient agreement, informed consent)?
16. Is there evidence to support efficacy for opioid treatment agreements?
17. What evidence supports urine drug testing for opioid use?
18. What is the prevalence of aberrant urine drug testing results among patients on opioids for treatment of chronic pain?
19. Is there evidence to support opioid rotation?
20. What evidence supports discontinuation and/or tapering of opioids?
21. Does evidence support the use of buprenorphine for opioids tapering?
22. What is the evidence for the use of methadone as a tapering agent?
23. Is there evidence for using opioids for breakthrough non-malignant pain?
24. What evidence supports the use of intrathecal drug delivery systems for chronic non-malignant pain conditions?
25. What evidence supports the use of naloxone (narcan) for opioid overdose?
26. Is there evidence that screening for risk factors is effective for reducing the adverse effects of opioids?
27. What evidence exists for a dose-response relationship between morphine equivalent dose and overdoses, fatalities and other adverse effects?

## Appendix 7: List of Abbreviations

BTP Break-Through Pain

CAGE-AID Cut down, Annoyed, Guilty, Eye-opener—Adapted to Include Drugs

CLIA Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments

CNS Central Nervous System

COMM Current Opioid Misuse Measure

COPD Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

DSM-V Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition

ECG Electro-Cardiogram (same as EKG, electrokardiogram)

GC/MS Gas Chromatography Mass Spectrometry

GCPS Graded Chronic Pain Scale

LC/MS Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry

MED Morphine Equivalent Dose (equivalent to MME)

MME Morphine Milligram Equivalents (equivalent to MED)

NSAID Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug

ORT Opioid Risk Tool

PCA Patient-Controlled Analgesia

PDMP Prescription Drug Monitoring Program

PEG Average Pain Intensity (P), Interference with Enjoyment of Life (E), and Interference with General Activity (G).

PHQ-9 Patient Health Questionnaire, Ninth edition PMQ Patient Medication Questionnaire

PNS  Periphernal Nervous System

POC Point of Care

POMI Prescription Opioid Misuse Index

PTSD Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder

RCT Randomized Controlled Trial

SIMP Structured Intensive Multidisciplinary Program

SOAPP-R Screener and Opioid Assessment for Patients with Pain–Revised TICS Two-Item Conjoint Screen

UDS Urine Drug Screen (same as UDT)

UDT Urine Drug Test (same as UDS)

WHYMPI West Haven-Yale Multidimensional Pain Inventory

# References


1. Food and Drug Administration. Letter to Dr. Andrew Kolodny in Response to the Citizen Petition Submitted by Physicians for Responsible Opioid Prescribing. 2013.
2. International Association for the Study of Pain. Definition of pain. 1994.
3. Melhorn J, Talmage J, Ackerman III W, Hyman M. *AMA Guides® to the Evaluation of Disease and Injury Causation, second edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association; 2014.
4. Center for the Evaluative Clinical Sciences. Spine surgery. A Report by the Dartmouth Atlas of Health Care. CMS-FDA Collaborative. 2006.
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vital signs: overdoses of prescription opioid pain relievers---United States, 1999--2008. *MMWR*. 2011;60(43):1487-92.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Vital signs: risk of overdose from methadone used for pain relief-United States, 1999-2010. *MMWR*. 2012;61:493-7.
7. The AGREE Research Trust. Appraisal of Guidelines for Research & Evaluation II (AGREE II) Instrument. 2009.
8. American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine. Methodology for the Update of the Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines. Available at: www.acoem.org/uploadedFiles/Knowledge_Centers/Practice_Guidelines/ACOEM%20Practice%20Guidelines%20Methodology.pdf. 2006.
9. Harris JS, Sinnott PL, Holland JP, et al. Methodology to update the practice recommendations in the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine's Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines, second edition. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2008;50(3):282-95.
10. American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine. Summary: Methodology for Updates to the ACOEM Practice Guidelines. Available at: www.acoem.org/guidelines_summary.aspx. 2006.
11. Talmage J, Andersson G, Carragee E, et al. Chapter 8: Cervical and thoracic spine disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
12. Talmage J, Belcourt R, Galper J, et al. Chapter 9: Low back disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
13. Genovese E, Korevaar W, Mueller K, Aronoff G, Bruns D, et al. Chapter 10: Chronic pain. In: Hegmann K, ed. *ACOEM's Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, IL: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
14. Kaufman L, Green A, Haas N, et al. Chapter 11: Shoulder disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
15. Hoffman H, Belcourt R, Byrne K, et al. Chapter 12: Elbow disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
16. Melhorn J, Arbesman M, Franzblau A, et al. Chapter 13: Hand, wrist, and forearm disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
17. McKenzie J, Jacobs J, Caruso G, et al. Chapter 14: Hip and groin disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers,3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
18. Lichtblau E, Coward D, Howell S, et al. Chapter 15: Knee disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers,3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
19. Haas N, Beecher P, Easly M, et al. Chapter 16: Ankle and foot disorders. In: Hegmann K, ed. *Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines: Evaluation and Management of Common Health Problems and Functional Recovery in Workers, 3rd ed*. Elk Grove Village, Ill: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; 2011.
20. Institute of Medicine. Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines. Available at: http://www.iom.edu/~/media/Files/Report%20Files/2011/Clinical-Practice-Guidelines-We-Can-Trust/Clinical%20Practice%20Guidelines%202011%20Insert.pdf. 2011.
21. Rogak L, Starr T, Kirsh K, Passik S. Chapter 32. The psychology of addiction. In: Fishman S, Ballantyne J, Rathmell J, eds. *Bonica's Management of Pain, Fourth Edition*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2012.
22. Corsini E, Zacharoff K. Definitions related to aberrant drug-related behavior: Is there correct terminology. Available at: http://www.painedu.org/articles_timely.asp?ArticleNumber=58. 2011.
23. WebMD. Drug Abuse, Addiction, and the Brain. Available at: http://www.webmd.com/mental-health/drug-abuse-addiction. 2012.
24. Goodman A. Addiction: definition and implications. *Br J Addict*. 1990;85(11):1403-8.
25. Lynch N, Clay R, Hegmann K, Greaves W, Gold J. Advocagenic illness: a new name for an old phenomenon. *Legal Med Perspectives*. 1998;5(4):1-2.

26. Dugdale D, Zieve D. Drug dependence. Available at: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmedhealth/PMH0002490/. *Pub Med Health*. 2010.
27. Merriam-Webster Dictionary. Iatrogenesis. Available at: http://www.merriam-webster.com/ medical/ iatrogenesis.
28. Illich I. Chapter 2. The medicalization of life. *Medical Nemesis: The Expropriation of Health* 1982.
29. Moynihan R, Heath I, Henry D. Selling sickness: the pharmaceutical industry and disease mongering. *BMJ*. 2002;324(7342):886-91.
30. Merriam-Webster Dictionary. Medicalize. Available at: http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/medicalize.
31. U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Institute on Drug Abuse. NIH Publication Number 11-4881- Research Report Series: Prescription Drugs: Abuse and Addiction. Available at: http://www.drugabuse.gov/sites/default/files/rrprescription.pdf. October 2011.
32. Stayner RS, Copenhaver DJ. Opioids, pain management and the law. *Curr Opin Anaesthesiol*. 2012;25(5):566-71.
33. Portenoy R, Foley K. Chronic use of opioid analgesics in non-malignant pain: report of 38 cases. *Pain*. 1986;25(2):171-86.
34. Bannwarth B. Risk-benefit assessment of opioids in chronic noncancer pain. *Drug Safety*. 1999;21(4):283-96.
35. Bovill JG. Which potent opioid? Important criteria for selection. *Drugs*. 1987;33(5):520-30.
36. Rupp T, Delaney KA. Inadequate analgesia in emergency medicine. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2004;43(4):494-503.
37. State of Oregon Board of Medical Examiners vs. Paul Andre Bilder M. Stipulated Order. 1999.
38. Hoffmann D, Tarzian A. Achieving the right balance in oversight of physician opioid prescribing for pain: the role of State Medical Boards. *J Law Med Ethics*. 2003;3121-40.
39. 27 T. Jefferson L. Rev. 133 2004-2005.
40. Garcia AM. State laws regulating prescribing of controlled substances: balancing the public health problems of chronic pain and prescription painkiller abuse and overdose. *J Law Med Ethics*. 2013;41 Suppl 142-5.
41. Department of Veterans Affairs. Pain as the 5th Vital Sign Toolkit. Washington, DC; 2000.
42. Merboth M, Barnason S. Managing pain: the fifth vital sign. *Nursing Clin North Am*. 2000;35(2):375-83.
43. Berry PH, Dahl JL. The new JCAHO pain standards: implications for pain management nurses. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2000;1(1):3-12.
44. Joint Commission for the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations. www.jointcommission.org/pain_management/. 2013.
45. Utah Department of Health. *Utah Clinical Guidelines on Prescribing Opioids for Treatment of Pain*. Salt Lake City, UT: Utah Department of Health; 2009.
46. Yamaguchi T, Shima Y, Morita T, Hosoya M, Matoba M. Clinical guideline for pharmacological management of cancer pain: the Japanese society of palliative medicine recommendations. *Jpn J Clin Oncol*. 2013;43(9):896-909.
47. Abdulla A, Adams N, Bone M, et al. Guidance on the management of pain in older people. *Age Ageing*. 2013;42 Suppl 1i1-57.
48. Furlan A, Reardon R, Weppler C. Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: a new Canadian practice guideline *Cmaj*. 2010;doi:10.1503/cmaj.100187.
49. Washington State Department of Labor & Industries, Washington Agency Medical Directors' Group. Interagency Guideline on Opioid Dosing for Chronic Non-cancer Pain: An educational aid to improve care and safety with opioid therapy, 2010 Update. 2010.
50. Medical Board of California, Department of Consumer Affairs. Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain. 2007.
51. Canada: National Opioid Use Guideline Group (NOUGG). Canadian Guideline for Safe and Effective Use of Opioids for Chronic Non-Cancer Pain. Available at: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioid/. 2010.
52. Hawkins EJ, Malte CA, Imel ZE, Saxon AJ, Kivlahan DR. Prevalence and trends of benzodiazepine use among Veterans Affairs patients with posttraumatic stress disorder, 2003-2010. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2012;124(1-2):154-61.
53. Warner EA. Opioids for the treatment of chronic noncancer pain. *Am J Med*. 2012;125(12):1155-61.
54. Turk DC, O'Connor AB, Dworkin RH, et al. Research design considerations for clinical studies of abuse-deterrent opioid analgesics: IMMPACT recommendations. *Pain*. 2012;153(10):1997-2008.
55. Hochberg MC, Altman RD, April KT, et al. American College of Rheumatology 2012 recommendations for the use of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapies in osteoarthritis of the hand, hip, and knee. *Arthritis Care Res* 2012;64(4):465-74.
56. Peppin JF, Passik SD, Couto JE, et al. Recommendations for urine drug monitoring as a component of opioid therapy in the treatment of chronic pain. *Pain Med*. 2012;13(7):886-96.
57. Caraceni A, Hanks G, Kaasa S, et al. Use of opioid analgesics in the treatment of cancer pain: evidence-based recommendations from the EAPC. *Lancet Oncol*. 2012;13(2):e58-68.
58. Fallon M, Reale C, Davies A, et al. Efficacy and safety of fentanyl pectin nasal spray compared with immediate-release morphine sulfate tablets in the treatment of breakthrough cancer pain: a multicenter, randomized, controlled, double-blind, double-dummy multiple-crossover study. *J Support Oncol*. 2011;9(6):224-31.
59. Manchikanti L, Abdi S, Atluri S, et al. American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians (ASIPP) guidelines for responsible opioid prescribing in chronic non-cancer pain: Part 2--guidance. *Pain Physician*. 2012;15(3 Suppl):S67-116.

60. Manchikanti L, Helm Sn, Fellows B, et al. Opioid epidemic in the United States. *Pain Physician*. 2012;15(3 Suppl):ES9-38.
61. Office of The Army Surgeon General, Pain Management Task Force. Providing a Standardized DoD and VHA Vision and Approach to Pain Management to Optimize the Care for Warriors and their Families. 2010.
62. American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Chronic Pain Management. Practice Guidelines for Chronic Pain Management. An Updated Report by the American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Chronic Pain Management and the American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine. *Anesthesiology*. 2010;112(4):1-24.
63. The Royal Australasian College of Physicians. Prescription Opioid Policy: Improving management of chronic non-malignant pain and prevention of problems associated with prescription opioid use. 2009.
64. U.S. Veterans Affairs Administration. Clinical Practice Guideline: Management of Opioid Therapy for Chronic Pain. Available at: http://www.healthquality.va.gov/COT_312_Full-er.pdf. 2010.
65. Washington State Department of Labor & Industries. Guideline for Prescribing Opioids to Treat Pain in Injured Workers. 2013.
66. Albert S, Brason II F, Sanford C, et al. Project Lazarus: Community-based overdose prevention in rural North Carolina. *Pain Med*. 2011;12 (Suppl s2):S77-S85.
67. Kahan M, Mailis-Gagnon A, Wilson L, Srivastava A. Canadian guidelines for safe and effective use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain. Clinical summary for family physicians. Part 1: general population. *Canadian Family Physician*. 2011;57(11):1257-66.
68. Kahan M, Wilson L, Mailis-Gagnon A, Srivastava A. Canadian guideline for safe and effective use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain. Clinical summary for family physicians. Part 2: special populations. *Canadian Family Physician*. 2011;57(11):1269-76.
69. Bril V, England J, Franklin GM, et al. Evidence-based guideline: Treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy: report of the American Academy of Neurology, the American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine, and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. *Neurology*. 2011;76(20):1758-65.
70. Chapman CR, Lipschitz DL, Angst MS, et al. Opioid pharmacotherapy for chronic non-cancer pain in the United States: a research guideline for developing an evidence-base. *J Pain*. 2010;11(9):807-29.
71. Chou R, Fanciullo GJ, Fine PG, et al. Clinical guidelines for the use of chronic opioid therapy in chronic noncancer pain. *J Pain*. 2009;10(2):113-30.
72. Federation of State Medical Boards. Model Policy on the Use of Opioid Analgesics in the Treatment of Chronic Pain. 2013.
73. Caudill-Slosberg MA, Schwartz LM, Woloshin S. Office visits and analgesic prescriptions for musculoskeletal pain in US: 1980 vs. 2000. *Pain*. 2004;109(3):514-9.
74. Franklin GM, Mai J, Wickizer T, Turner JA, Fulton-Kehoe D, Grant L. Opioid dosing trends and mortality in Washington State workers' compensation, 1996-2002. *Am J Ind Med*. 2005;48(2):91-9.
75. Volkow N, McLellan T. Curtailing diversion and abuse of opioid analgesics without jeopardizing pain treatment *Jama*. 2011;305(13):1346-7.
76. Parsells Kelly J, Cook SF, Kaufman DW, Anderson T, Rosenberg L, Mitchell AA. Prevalence and characteristics of opioid use in the US adult population. *Pain*. 2008;138(3):507-13.
77. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Federal Guidelines for Opioid Treatment. 2013.
78. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Adult Use of Prescription Opioid Pain Medications - Utah, 2008. *MMWR*. 2010;59(6):153-7.
79. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Emergency department visits involving nonmedical use of selected prescription drugs - United States, 2004-2008. *MMWR*. 2010;59(23):705-9.
80. Coben JH, Davis SM, Furbee PM, Sikora RD, Tillotson RD, Bossarte RM. Hospitalizations for poisoning by prescription opioids, sedatives, and tranquilizers. *Am J Prev Med*. 2010;38(5):517-24.
81. Kress HG, Kraft B. Opioid medication and driving ability. *Eur J Pain*. 2005;9(2):141-4.
82. Gomes T, Redelmeier DA, Juurlink DN, Dhalla IA, Camacho X, Mamdani MM. Opioid dose and risk of road trauma in Canada: a population-based study. *JAMA Intern Med*. 2013;173(3):196-201.
83. Gibson JE, Hubbard RB, Smith CJ, Tata LJ, Britton JR, Fogarty AW. Use of self-controlled analytical techniques to assess the association between use of prescription medications and the risk of motor vehicle crashes. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2009;169(6):761-8.
84. Engeland A, Skurtveit S, Morland J. Risk of road traffic accidents associated with the prescription of drugs: a registry-based cohort study. *Ann Epidemiol*. 2007;17(8):597-602.
85. Dubois S, Bedard M, Weaver B. The association between opioid analgesics and unsafe driving actions preceding fatal crashes. *Accid Anal Prev*. 2010;42(1):30-7.
86. Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Prevalence of opioid adverse events in chronic non-malignant pain: systematic review of randomised trials of oral opioids. *Arthritis Res Ther*. 2005;7(5):R1046-51.
87. Howard ME, Desai AV, Grunstein RR, et al. Sleepiness, sleep-disordered breathing, and accident risk factors in commercial vehicle drivers. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2004;170(9):1014-21.
88. Talmage J, Melhorn J, Hyman M. Chapter 9. Medications, Driving, and Work. In: Talmage J, Melhorn J, Hyman M, eds. *AMA Guides (TM) to the Evaluation of Work Ability and Return to Work Second Edition*. Chicago, IL: American Medical Association; 2011.

89. Warner M, Chen L, Makuc D, Anderson R, Minino A. Drug poisoning deaths in the United States, 1980-2008. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2011;No. 81.
90. Rosenblatt RA, Catlin M. Opioids for chronic pain: first do no harm. *Ann Fam Med*. 2012;10(4):300-1.
91. Campbell CI, Weisner C, Leresche L, et al. Age and gender trends in long-term opioid analgesic use for noncancer pain. *Am J Public Health*. 2010;100(12):2541-7.
92. Kuehn B. Safety plan for opioids meets resistance opioid-linked deaths continue to soar. *Jama*. 2010;303(6):495-7.
93. Piercefield E, Archer P, Kemp P, Mallonee S. Increase in unintentional medication overdose deaths: Oklahoma, 1994-2006. *Am J Prev Med*. 2010;39(4):357-63.
94. Al-Asmari AI, Anderson RA. The role of dihydrocodeine (DHC) metabolites in dihydrocodeine-related deaths. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2010;34(8):476-90.
95. Al-Asmari AI, Anderson RA, Cooper GA. Oxycodone-related fatalities in the west of Scotland. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2009;33(8):423-32.
96. Dhalla IA, Mamdani MM, Sivilotti ML, Kopp A, Qureshi O, Juurlink DN. Prescribing of opioid analgesics and related mortality before and after the introduction of long-acting oxycodone. *Cmaj*. 2009;181(12):891-6.
97. Porucznik CA, Johnson EM, Sauer B, Crook J, Rolfs RT. Studying adverse events related to prescription opioids: the Utah experience. *Pain Med*. 2011;12 Suppl 2S16-25.
98. Tanne JH. Deaths from prescription opioids soar in New York. *BMJ*. 2013;346f921.
99. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Alcohol and Other Drug Use Among Victims of Motor-Vehicle Crashes–West Virginia, 2004-2005. *MMWR*. 2006;55(48):1293-6.
100. Warner M, Chen L, Makuc D. Increase in Fatal Poisonings Involving Opioid Analgesics in the United States, 1999–2006. *NCHS Data Brief*. 2009;22.
101. Kuehn BM. Methadone overdose deaths rise with increased prescribing for pain. *Jama*. 2012;308(8):749-50.
102. Hall A, Logan J, Toblin R, et al. Patterns of abuse among unintentional pharmaceutical overdose fatalities. *Jama*. 2008;300(22):2613-20.
103. Mack K, Jones C, Paulozzi L. Vital Signs: Overdoses of Prescription Opioid Pain Relievers and Other Drugs Among Women - United States, 1999-2010. *MMWR*. 2013;62(26):537-42.
104. Wunsch M, Nakamoto K, Behonick G, Massello W. Opioid deaths in rural Virginia: a description of the high prevalence of accidental fatalities involving prescribed medications. *Am J Addict*. 2009;18(1).
105. Green TC, Grau LE, Carver HW, Kinzly M, Heimer R. Epidemiologic trends and geographic patterns of fatal opioid intoxications in Connecticut, USA: 1997-2007. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2011;115(3):221-8.
106. Ohio Department of Health, Violence and Injury Prevention Program. Epidemic of Prescription Drug Overdose in Ohio. Available at: http://www.healthy.ohio.gov/vipp/data/~/media/B36238B3B2C746308AA51232575613DD.ashx. Accessed November 7, 2013.
107. Lanier W. Prescription opioid overdose deaths - Utah, 2008-2009. *Presented at the 59th Annual Epidemic Intelligence Service Conference Atlanta, GA, April 19-23, 2010*.
108. Paulozzi L, Baldwin G, Franklin G, et al. CDC Grand Rounds: Prescription Drug Overdoses-a U.S. Epidemic. *MMWR*. 2012;61(1):10-3.
109. Cheng M, Sauer B, Johnson E, Porucznik C, Hegmann K. Comparison of opioid-related deaths by work-related injury. *Am J Industrial Med*. 2013;56308-16.
110. Bernacki EJ, Yuspeh L, Lavin R, Tao XG. Increases in the use and cost of opioids to treat acute and chronic pain in injured workers, 1999 to 2009. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2012;54(2):216-23.
111. Vogt M, Kwoh K, Cope D, Osial T, Culyba M, Starz T. Analgesic usage for low back pain: impact on health care costs and service use. *SPINE*. 2005;30(9):1075-81.
112. Volinn E, Fargo JD, Fine PG. Opioid therapy for nonspecific low back pain and the outcome of chronic work loss. *Pain*. 2009;142(3):194-201.
113. Birnbaum H, White A, Schiller M, et al. Societal costs of opioid abuse, dependence, and misuse in the United States. *Pain Med*. 2011;12(4):657–67.
114. Gourlay DL, Heit HA, Almahrezi A. Universal precautions in pain medicine: a rational approach to the treatment of chronic pain. *Pain Med*. 2005;6(2):107-12.
115. International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions. Reducing Inappropriate Opioid Use in Treatment of Injured Workers. A Policy Guide. 2013.
116. Webster LR. Eight principles for safer opioid prescribing. *Pain Med*. 2013;14(7):959-61.
117. Jovey RD. Use of opioid analgesics for the treatment of chronic noncancer pain--a consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society, 2002. *Pain Res Manag*. 2002;Spring(8):3A-28A.
118. Mahowald ML, Singh JA, Majeski P. Opioid use by patients in an orthopedics spine clinic. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2005;52(1):312-21.
119. Saper J, Lake III A. Sustained opioid therapy should rarely be administered to headache patients: clinical observations, literature review, and proposed guidelines. *Headache Currents*. 2006;3(3):67-70.
120. Reneman MF, Jorritsma W, Schellekens JM, Goeken LN. Concurrent validity of questionnaire and performance-based disability measurements in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain. *J Occup Rehabil*. 2002;12(3):119-29.

121. Graziotti P, Goucke R, for the Directors of the Australian Pain Society. *The use of oral opioids in patients with chronic nonmalignant pain: Management strategies*. Perth, Australia: Australian Pain Society; 2002.
122. Majdzadeh R, Feiz-Zadeh A, Rajabpour Z, et al. Opium consumption and the risk of traffic injuries in regular users: a case-crossover study in an emergency department. *Traffic Inj Prev*. 2009;10(4):325-9.
123. Meuleners LB, Duke J, Lee AH, Palamara P, Hildebrand J, Ng JQ. Psychoactive medications and crash involvement requiring hospitalization for older drivers: a population-based study. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2011;59(9):1575-80.
124. Leveille SG, Buchner DM, Koepsell TD, McCloskey LW, Wolf ME, Wagner EH. Psychoactive medications and injurious motor vehicle collisions involving older drivers. *Epidemiology*. 1994;5(6):591-8.
125. Ray WA, Fought RL, Decker MD. Psychoactive drugs and the risk of injurious motor vehicle crashes in elderly drivers. *Am J Epidemiol*. 1992;136(7):873-83.
126. Bramness JG, Skurtveit S, Morland J, Engeland A. An increased risk of motor vehicle accidents after prescription of methadone. *Addiction*. 2012;107(5):967-72.
127. Morland J, Steentoft A, Simonsen KW, et al. Drugs related to motor vehicle crashes in northern European countries: a study of fatally injured drivers. *Accid Anal Prev*. 2011;43(6):1920-6.
128. Mura P, Kintz P, Ludes B, et al. Comparison of the prevalence of alcohol, cannabis and other drugs between 900 injured drivers and 900 control subjects: results of a French collaborative study. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2003;133(1-2):79-85.
129. Linnoila M, Hakkinen S. Effects of diazepam and codeine, alone and in combination with alcohol, on simulated driving. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1974;15(4):368-73.
130. Galski T, Williams JB, Ehle HT. Effects of opioids on driving ability. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2000;19(3):200-8.
131. Sabatowski R, Schwalen S, Rettig K, Herberg KW, Kasper SM, Radbruch L. Driving ability under long-term treatment with transdermal fentanyl. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2003;25(1):38-47.
132. Menefee L, Frank E, Crerand C, et al. The effects of transdermal fentanyl on driving, cognitive performance, and balance in patients with chronic nonmalignant pain conditions. *Pain Med*. 2004;5(1):42-9.
133. Verster JC, Veldhuijzen DS, Volkerts ER. Effects of an opioid (oxycodone/paracetamol) and an NSAID (bromfenac) on driving ability, memory functioning, psychomotor performance, pupil size, and mood. *Clin J Pain*. 2006;22(5):499-504.
134. Kelly E, Darke S, Ross J. A review of drug use and driving: epidemiology, impairment, risk factors and risk perceptions. *Drug Alcohol Rev*. 2004;23(3):319-44.
135. Lenne M, Dietze P, Rumbold G, Redman J, Triggs T. Opioid dependence and driving ability: a review in the context of poposed legislative change in Victoria. *Drug Alcohol Rev*. 2000;19427-39.
136. Lenne MG, Dietze P, Rumbold GR, Redman JR, Triggs TJ. The effects of the opioid pharmacotherapies methadone, LAAM and buprenorphine, alone and in combination with alcohol, on simulated driving. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2003;72(3):271-8.
137. Schindler SD, Ortner R, Peternell A, Eder H, Opgenoorth E, Fischer G. Maintenance therapy with synthetic opioids and driving aptitude. *Eur Addict Res*. 2004;10(2):80-7.
138. Berghaus G, Friedel B. Methadone and driver fitness. *Euro-methwork*. 1998;135-6.
139. Byas-Smith MG, Chapman SL, Reed B, Cotsonis G. The effect of opioids on driving and psychomotor performance in patients with chronic pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2005;21(4):345-52.
140. Hill JL, Zacny JP. Comparing the subjective, psychomotor, and physiological effects of intravenous hydromorphone and morphine in healthy volunteers. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)*. 2000;152(1):31-9.
141. Dellemijn PL, van Duijn H, Vanneste JA. Prolonged treatment with transdermal fentanyl in neuropathic pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1998;16(4):220-9.
142. McNicol E, Horowicz-Mehler N, Fisk RA, et al. Management of opioid side effects in cancer-related and chronic noncancer pain: a systematic review. *J Pain*. 2003;4(5):231-56.
143. Jamison RN, Schein JR, Vallow S, Ascher S, Vorsanger GJ, Katz NP. Neuropsychological effects of long-term opioid use in chronic pain patients. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2003;26(4):913-21.
144. Vainio A, Ollila J, Matikainen E, Rosenberg P, Kalso E. Driving ability in cancer patients receiving long-term morphine analgesia. *Lancet*. 1995;346(8976):667-70.
145. Larsen B, Otto H, Dorscheid E, Larsen R. Effects of long-term opioid therapy on psychomotor function in patients with cancer pain or non-malignant pain. *Anaesthesist*. 1999;48(9):613-24.
146. Lorenz J, Beck H, Bromm B. Cognitive performance, mood and experimental pain before and during morphine-induced analgesia in patients with chronic non-malignant pain. *Pain*. 1997;73(3):369-75.
147. Gaertner J, Radbruch L, Giesecke T, et al. Assessing cognition and psychomotor function under long-term treatment with controlled release oxycodone in non-cancer pain patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2006;50(6):664-72.
148. Strumpf M, Kohler A, Zenz M, Willweber-Strumpf A, Dertwinkel R, Donner B. Opioids and driving ability. *Schmerz*. 1997;11(4):233-40.
149. Kendall SE, Sjogren P, Pimenta CA, Hojsted J, Kurita GP. The cognitive effects of opioids in chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain*. 2010;150(2):225-30.
150. Gruber SA, Silveri MM, Yurgelun-Todd DA. Neuropsychological consequences of opiate use. *Neuropsychol Rev*. 2007;17(3):299-315.
151. Zacny J. A review of the effects of opioids on psychomotor and cognitive functioning in humans. *Exp Clin Psychopharmacol*. 1995;3(4):432-66.

152. Iezzi T, Duckworth MP, Vuong LN, Archibald YM, Klinck A. Predictors of neurocognitive performance in chronic pain patients. *Int J Behav Med*. 2004;11(1):56-61.
153. Berryman C, Stanton TR, Jane Bowering K, Tabor A, McFarlane A, Lorimer Moseley G. Evidence for working memory deficits in chronic pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pain*. 2013;154(8):1181-96.
154. Hart RP, Martelli MF, Zasler ND. Chronic pain and neuropsychological functioning. *Neuropsychol Rev*. 2000;10(3):131-49.
155. Moriarty O, McGuire BE, Finn DP. The effect of pain on cognitive function: a review of clinical and preclinical research. *Prog Neurobiol*. 2011;93(3):385-404.
156. Kreitler S, Niv D. Cognitive impairment in chronic pain. *Pain Clin Updates*. 2007;15(4):1-4.
157. Fishbain DA, Cutler RB, Rosomoff HL, Rosomoff RS. Can patients taking opioids drive safely? A structured evidence-based review. *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother*. 2002;16(1):9-28.
158. Fishbain D, Cutler R, Rosomoff H, Rosomoff R. Are opioid-dependent/tolerant patients impaired in driving-related skills? A structured evidence-based review. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2003;25(6):559-77.
159. Zacny JP. Should people taking opioids for medical reasons be allowed to work and drive? *Addiction*. 1996;91(11):1581-4.
160. Dassanayake T, Michie P, Carter G, Jones A. Effects of benzodiazepines, antidepressants and opioids on driving: a systematic review and meta-analysis of epidemiological and experimental evidence. *Drug Saf*. 2011;34(2):125-56.
161. Orriols L, Salmi LR, Philip P, et al. The impact of medicinal drugs on traffic safety: a systematic review of epidemiological studies. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf*. 2009;18(8):647-58.
162. Strand MC, Fjeld B, Arnestad M, Morland J. Can patients receiving opioid maintenance therapy safely drive? A systematic review of epidemiological and experimental studies on driving ability with a focus on concomitant methadone or buprenorphine administration. *Traffic Inj Prev*. 2013;14(1):26-38.
163. Leung SY. Benzodiazepines, opioids and driving: an overview of the experimental research. *Drug Alcohol Rev*. 2011;30(3):281-6.
164. Bachs LC, Engeland A, Morland JG, Skurtveit S. The risk of motor vehicle accidents involving drivers with prescriptions for codeine or tramadol. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2009;85(6):596-9.
165. Corsenac P, Lagarde E, Gadegbeku B, et al. Road traffic crashes and prescribed methadone and buprenorphine: a French registry-based case-control study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2012;123(1-3):91-7.
166. Movig KL, Mathijssen MP, Nagel PH, et al. Psychoactive substance use and the risk of motor vehicle accidents. *Accid Anal Prev*. 2004;36(4):631-6.
167. Eriksen J, Sjogren P, Bruera E, Ekholm O, Rasmussen NK. Critical issues on opioids in chronic non-cancer pain: an epidemiological study. *Pain*. 2006;125(1-2):172-9.
168. Atluri S, Sudarshan G. Development of a screening tool to detect the risk of inappropriate prescription opioid use in patients with chronic pain. *Pain Physician*. 2004;7(3):333-8.
169. Shah NG, Lathrop SL, Reichard RR, Landen MG. Unintentional drug overdose death trends in New Mexico, USA, 1990-2005: combinations of heroin, cocaine, prescription opioids and alcohol. *Addiction*. 2008;103(1):126-36.
170. Webster L, Cochella S, Dasgupta N, et al. An analysis of the root causes for opioid-related overdose deaths in the United States. *Pain Med*. 2011;12(Suppl 2):S26-35.
171. Dunn KM, Saunders KW, Rutter CM, et al. Opioid prescriptions for chronic pain and overdose: a cohort study. *Ann Intern Med*. 2010;152(2):85-92.
172. Paulozzi LJ, Logan JE, Hall AJ, McKinstry E, Kaplan JA, Crosby AE. A comparison of drug overdose deaths involving methadone and other opioid analgesics in West Virginia. *Addiction*. 2009;104(9):1541-8.
173. Grattan A, Sullivan M, Saunders K, Campbell C, Von Korff M. Depression and prescription opioid misuse among chronic opioid therapy recipients with no history of substance abuse. *Annals Fam Med*. 2012;10(4):304-11.
174. Manchikanti L, Damron KS, McManus CD, Barnhill RC. Patterns of illicit drug use and opioid abuse in patients with chronic pain at initial evaluation: a prospective, observational study. *Pain Physician*. 2004;7(4):431-7.
175. Nyhlen A, Fridell M, Backstrom M, Hesse M, Krantz P. Substance abuse and psychiatric co-morbidity as predictors of premature mortality in Swedish drug abusers: a prospective longitudinal study 1970-2006. *BMC Psychiatry*. 2011;11122.
176. Hadidi MS, Ibrahim MI, Abdallat IM, Hadidi KA. Current trends in drug abuse associated fatalities - Jordan, 2000-2004. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2009;186(1-3):44-7.
177. Wysowski DK, Governale LA, Swann J. Trends in outpatient prescription drug use and related costs in the US: 1998-2003. *Pharmacoeconomics*. 2006;24(3):233-6.
178. Wysowski DK. Surveillance of prescription drug-related mortality using death certificate data. *Drug Saf*. 2007;30(6):533-40.
179. Toblin RL, Paulozzi LJ, Logan JE, Hall AJ, Kaplan JA. Mental illness and psychotropic drug use among prescription drug overdose deaths: a medical examiner chart review. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 2010;71(4):491-6.
180. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Unintentional deaths from drug poisoning by urbanization of area — New Mexico, 1994–2003. *MMWR*. 2005;54(35):870-3.
181. Fareed A, Casarella J, Roberts M, et al. High dose versus moderate dose methadone maintenance: is there a better outcome? *J Addict Dis*. 2009;28(4):399-405.
182. Deyo RA, Smith DH, Johnson ES, et al. Opioids for back pain patients: primary care prescribing patterns and use of services. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 2011;24(6):717-27.

183. Goodridge D, Lawson J, Rocker G, Marciniuk D, Rennie D. Factors associated with opioid dispensation for patients with COPD and lung cancer in the last year of life: A retrospective analysis. *Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis*. 2010;599-105.
184. Dean M. Opioids in renal failure and dialysis patients. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004;28(5):497-504.
185. Seal KH, Shi Y, Cohen G, et al. Association of mental health disorders with prescription opioids and high-risk opioid use in US veterans of Iraq and Afghanistan. *Jama*. 2012;307(9):940-7.
186. Mills K, Teesson M, Ross J, Darke S, Shanahan M. The costs and outcomes of treatment for opioid dependence associated with posttraumatic stress disorder. *Psychiatr Serv*. 2005;56(8):940-5.
187. Walter SR, Thein HH, Amin J, et al. Trends in mortality after diagnosis of hepatitis B or C infection: 1992-2006. *J Hepatol*. 2011;54(5):879-86.
188. Cifuentes M, Webster B, Genevay S, Pransky G. The course of opioid prescribing for a new episode of disabling low back pain: opioid features and dose escalation. *Pain*. 2010;151(1):22-9.
189. Dersh J, Mayer T, Gatchel R, Polatin P, Theodore B, Mayer E. Prescription opioid dependence is associated with poorer outcomes in disabling spinal disorders. *SPINE*. 2008;33(20):2219-27.
190. Veenema K, Leahey N, S. S. Ketorolac versus meperidine: ED treatment of severe musculoskeletal low back pain. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2000;18(4):404-7.
191. Innes GD, Croskerry P, Worthington J, Beveridge R, Jones D. Ketorolac versus acetaminophen-codeine in the emergency department treatment of acute low back pain. *J Emerg Med*. 1998;16(4):549-56.
192. Swinkels-Meewisse IE, Roelofs J, Oostendorp RA, Verbeek AL, Vlaeyen JW. Acute low back pain: pain-related fear and pain catastrophizing influence physical performance and perceived disability. *Pain*. 2006;120(1-2):36-43.
193. Bohnert AS, Valenstein M, Bair MJ, et al. Association between opioid prescribing patterns and opioid overdose-related deaths. *Jama*. 2011;305(13):1315-21.
194. Church CA, Stewart Ct, TJ OL, Wallace D. Rofecoxib versus hydrocodone/acetaminophen for postoperative analgesia in functional endoscopic sinus surgery. *Laryngoscope*. 2006;116(4):602-6.
195. Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, et al. Safety and efficacy of the cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors parecoxib and valdecoxib after noncardiac surgery. *Anesthesiology*. 2006;104(3):518-26.
196. Legeby M, Sandelin K, Wickman M, Olofsson C. Analgesic efficacy of diclofenac in combination with morphine and paracetamol after mastectomy and immediate breast reconstruction. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2005;49(9):1360-6.
197. Dirks J, Fredensborg BB, Christensen D, Fomsgaard JS, Flyger H, Dahl JB. A randomized study of the effects of single-dose gabapentin versus placebo on postoperative pain and morphine consumption after mastectomy. *Anesthesiology*. 2002;97(3):560-4.
198. Pettersson PH, Jakobsson J, Owall A. Intravenous acetaminophen reduced the use of opioids compared with oral administration after coronary artery bypass grafting. *J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth*. 2005;19(3):306-9.
199. Wininger SJ, Miller H, Minkowitz HS, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter, repeat-dose study of two intravenous acetaminophen dosing regimens for the treatment of pain after abdominal laparoscopic surgery. *Clin Ther*. 2010;32(14):2348-69.
200. Buchler MW, Seiler CM, Monson JR, et al. Clinical trial: alvimopan for the management of post-operative ileus after abdominal surgery: results of an international randomized, double-blind, multicentre, placebo-controlled clinical study. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther*. 2008;28(3):312-25.
201. Wolff BG, Michelassi F, Gerkin TM, et al. Alvimopan, a novel, peripherally acting mu opioid antagonist: results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial of major abdominal surgery and postoperative ileus. *Ann Surg*. 2004;240(4):728-34; discussion 34-5.
202. Dierking G, Duedahl TH, Rasmussen ML, et al. Effects of gabapentin on postoperative morphine consumption and pain after abdominal hysterectomy: a randomized, double-blind trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2004;48(3):322-7.
203. Pizzi LT, Toner R, Foley K, et al. Relationship between potential opioid-related adverse effects and hospital length of stay in patients receiving opioids after orthopedic surgery. *Pharmacotherapy*. 2012;32(6):502-14.
204. Christensen KS, Cohen AE, Mermelstein FH, et al. The analgesic efficacy and safety of a novel intranasal morphine formulation (morphine plus chitosan), immediate release oral morphine, intravenous morphine, and placebo in a postsurgical dental pain model. *Anesth Analg*. 2008;107(6):2018-24.
205. Nader A, Kendall MC, Wixson RL, Chung B, Polakow LM, McCarthy RJ. A randomized trial of epidural analgesia followed by continuous femoral analgesia compared with oral opioid analgesia on short- and long-term functional recovery after total knee replacement. *Pain Med*. 2012;13(7):937-47.
206. Belknap SM, Moore H, Lanzotti SA, et al. Application of software design principles and debugging methods to an analgesia prescription reduces risk of severe injury from medical use of opioids. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2008;84(3):385-92.
207. Webster LR, Johnson FK, Stauffer J, Setnik B, Ciric S. Impact of intravenous naltrexone on intravenous morphine-induced high, drug liking, and euphoric effects in experienced, nondependent male opioid users. *Drugs R D*. 2011;11(3):259-75.
208. Gross DP, Battie MC. Construct validity of a kinesiophysical functional capacity evaluation administered within a worker's compensation environment. *J Occup Rehabil*. 2003;13(4):287-95.
209. Reneman MF, Schiphorts Preuper HR, Kleen M, Geertzen JH, Dijkstra PU. Are pain intensity and pain related fear related to functional capacity evaluation performances of patients with chronic low back pain? *J Occup Rehabil*. 2007;17(2):247-58.

210. Brouwer S, Dijkstra PU, Stewart RE, Goeken LN, Groothoff JW, Geertzen JH. Comparing self-report, clinical examination and functional testing in the assessment of work-related limitations in patients with chronic low back pain. *Disabil Rehabil*. 2005;27(17):999-1005.
211. Buelow AK, Haggard R, Gatchel RJ. Additional validation of the pain medication questionnaire in a heterogeneous sample of chronic pain patients. *Pain Pract*. 2009;9(6):428-34.
212. Schiphorst Preuper H, Reneman M, Boonstra A, et al. Relationship between psychological factors and performance-based and self-reported disability in chronic low back pain. *Eur Spine J*. 2008;17(11):1448-56.
213. Smeets RJ, van Geel AC, Kester AD, Knottnerus JA. Physical capacity tasks in chronic low back pain: what is the contributing role of cardiovascular capacity, pain and psychological factors? *Disabil Rehabil*. 2007;29(7):577-86.
214. Morasco BJ, Cavanagh R, Gritzner S, Dobscha SK. Care management practices for chronic pain in veterans prescribed high doses of opioid medications. *Fam Pract*. 2013.
215. Fox CD, Steger HG, Jennison JH. Ratio scaling of pain perception with the submaximum effort tourniquet technique. *Pain*. 1979;7(1):21-9.
216. Hartrick CT, Kovan JP, Shapiro S. The numeric rating scale for clinical pain measurement: a ratio measure? *Pain Pract*. 2003;3(4):310-6.
217. Lund I, Lundeberg T, Sandberg L, Budh CN, Kowalski J, Svensson E. Lack of interchangeability between visual analogue and verbal rating pain scales: a cross sectional description of pain etiology groups. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2005;531.
218. Von Korff M, Merrill JO, Rutter CM, Sullivan M, Campbell CI, Weisner C. Time-scheduled vs. pain-contingent opioid dosing in chronic opioid therapy. *Pain*. 2011;152(6):1256-62.
219. Cifuentes M, Powell R, Webster B. Shorter time between opioid prescriptions associated with reduced work disability among acute low back pain opioid users. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2012;54(4):491-6.
220. Hartrick C, Gatchel R, Conroy S. Identification and management of pain medication abuse and misuse: current state and future directions. *Expert Rev Neurother*. 2012;12(5).
221. Kidner CL, Gatchel RJ, Mayer TG. MMPI disability profile is associated with degree of opioid use in chronic work-related musculoskeletal disorders. *Clin J Pain*. 2010;26(1):9-15.
222. Naliboff BD, Wu SM, Schieffer B, et al. A randomized trial of 2 prescription strategies for opioid treatment of chronic nonmalignant pain. *J Pain*. 2011;12(2):288-96.
223. Starrels JL, Becker WC, Alford DP, Kapoor A, Williams AR, Turner BJ. Systematic review: treatment agreements and urine drug testing to reduce opioid misuse in patients with chronic pain. *Ann Intern Med*. 2010;152(11):712-20.
224. Wiedemer N, Harden P, Arndt I, Gallagher R. The opioid renewal clinic: a primary care, managed approach to opioid therapy in chronic pain patients at risk for substance abuse. *Pain Med*. 2007;8(7):573-84.
225. Goldberg K, Simel D, Oddone E. Effect of an opioid management system on opioid prescribing and unscheduled visits in a large primary care clinic. *JCOM*. 2005;12(12):621-8.
226. Manchikanti L, Cash K, Damron K, Manchukonda R, Pampati V, McManus C. Controlled substance abuse and illicit drug use in chronic pain patients: an evaluation of multiple variables. *Pain Physician*. 2006;9(3):215-25.
227. Manchikanti L, Manchukonda R, Damron KS, Brandon D, McManus CD, Cash K. Does adherence monitoring reduce controlled substance abuse in chronic pain patients? *Pain Physician*. 2006;9(1):57-60.
228. Chelminski PR, Ives TJ, Felix KM, et al. A primary care, multi-disciplinary disease management program for opioid-treated patients with chronic non-cancer pain and a high burden of psychiatric comorbidity. *BMC Health Serv Res*. 2005;5(1):3.
229. Ives TJ, Chelminski PR, Hammett-Stabler CA, et al. Predictors of opioid misuse in patients with chronic pain: a prospective cohort study. *BMC Health Serv Res*. 2006;646.
230. Hariharan J, Lamb GC, Neuner JM. Long-term opioid contract use for chronic pain management in primary care practice. A five year experience. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2007;22(4):485-90.
231. Compton PA, Wu SM, Schieffer B, Pham Q, Naliboff BD. Introduction of a self-report version of the Prescription Drug Use Questionnaire and relationship to medication agreement noncompliance. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2008;36(4):383-95.
232. Burchman S, Pagel P. Implementation of a formal treatment agreement for outpatient management of chronic nonmalignant pain with opioid analgesics. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1995;10(7):556-63.
233. Vaglienti RM, Huber SJ, Noel KR, Johnstone RE. Misuse of prescribed controlled substances defined by urinalysis. *W V Med J*. 2003;99(2):67-70.
234. Lees R, Kingston R, Williams TM, Henderson G, Lingford-Hughes A, Hickman M. Comparison of ethyl glucuronide in hair with self-reported alcohol consumption. *Alcohol Alcohol*. 2012;47(3):267-72.
235. Politi L, Zucchella A, Morini L, Stramesi C, Polettini A. Markers of chronic alcohol use in hair: comparison of ethyl glucuronide and cocaethylene in cocaine users. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2007;172(1):23-7.
236. Lamoureux F, Gaulier JM, Sauvage FL, Mercerolle M, Vallejo C, Lachatre G. Determination of ethyl-glucuronide in hair for heavy drinking detection using liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry following solid-phase extraction. *Anal Bioanal Chem*. 2009;394(7):1895-901.
237. Cooper GA, Kronstrand R, Kintz P. Society of Hair Testing guidelines for drug testing in hair. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2012;218(1-3):20-4.
238. Kulaga V, Velazquez-Armenta Y, Aleksa K, Vergee Z, Koren G. The effect of hair pigment on the incorporation of fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEE). *Alcohol Alcohol*. 2009;44(3):287-92.

239. Appenzeller BM, Agirman R, Neuberg P, Yegles M, Wennig R. Segmental determination of ethyl glucuronide in hair: a pilot study. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2007;173(2-3):87-92.
240. Auerbach K. Drug testing methods. In: Lessenger J, Roper G, eds. *Drug Courts: A New Approach to Treatment and Rehabilitation*. New York, NY: Springer Science+Business Media; 2007:215-33.
241. Jortani S, Stauble E, Wong S. Chapter 1. Pharmacogenetics in clinical and forensic toxicology: opioid overdoses and deaths. In: Mozayani A, Raymon L, eds. *Handbook of Drug Interactions A Clinical and Forensic Guide*. New York, NY: Humana Press; 2012:3-22.
242. Heit H, Gourlay D. Urine drug testing in pain medicine. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004;27(3):260-7.
243. Kjaersgaard-Andersen P, Nafei A, Skov O, et al. Codeine plus paracetamol versus paracetamol in longer-term treatment of chronic pain due to osteoarthritis of the hip. A randomised, double-blind, multi-centre study. *Pain*. 1990;43(3):309-18.
244. Kalso E, Edwards JE, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Opioids in chronic non-cancer pain: systematic review of efficacy and safety. *Pain*. 2004;112(3):372-80.
245. Webster LR, Butera PG, Moran LV, Wu N, Burns LH, Friedmann N. Oxytrex minimizes physical dependence while providing effective analgesia: a randomized controlled trial in low back pain. *J Pain*. 2006;7(12):937-46.
246. Hale ME, Dvergsten C, Gimbel J. Efficacy and safety of oxymorphone extended release in chronic low back pain: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III study. *J Pain*. 2005;6(1):21-8.
247. Hale M, Khan A, Kutch M, Li S. Once-daily OROS hydromorphone ER compared with placebo in opioid-tolerant patients with chronic low back pain. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2010;26(6):1505-18.
248. Peloso PM, Fortin L, Beaulieu A, Kamin M, Rosenthal N. Analgesic efficacy and safety of tramadol/ acetaminophen combination tablets (Ultracet) in treatment of chronic low back pain: a multicenter, outpatient, randomized, double blind, placebo controlled trial. *J Rheumatol*. 2004;31(12):2454-63.
249. Ruoff GE, Rosenthal N, Jordan D, Karim R, Kamin M. Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets for the treatment of chronic lower back pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled outpatient study. *Clin Ther*. 2003;25(4):1123-41.
250. Schnitzer TJ, Gray WL, Paster RZ, Kamin M. Efficacy of tramadol in treatment of chronic low back pain. *J Rheumatol*. 2000;27(3):772-8.
251. Simpson D, Messina J, Xie F, Hale M. Fentanyl buccal tablet for the relief of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant adult patients with chronic neuropathic pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Clin Ther*. 2007;29(4):588-601.
252. Breckenridge J, Clark J. Patient characteristics associated with opioid versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug management of chronic low back pain. . *J Pain*. 2003;4(6):344-50.
253. Bourgeois FT, Murthy S, Mandl KD. Outcome reporting among drug trials registered in ClinicalTrials.gov. *Ann Intern Med*. 2010;153(3):158-66.
254. Bekelman JE, Li Y, Gross CP. Scope and impact of financial conflicts of interest in biomedical research: a systematic review. *Jama*. 2003;289(4):454-65.
255. Shah RV, Albert TJ, Bruegel-Sanchez V, Vaccaro AR, Hilibrand AS, Grauer JN. Industry support and correlation to study outcome for papers published in Spine. *SPINE*. 2005;30(9):1099-104; discussion 105.
256. Steinbrook R. Peer review and federal regulations. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;350(2):103-4.
257. Buvanendran A, Kroin JS, Della Valle CJ, Kari M, Moric M, Tuman KJ. Perioperative oral pregabalin reduces chronic pain after total knee arthroplasty: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial. *Anesth Analg*. 2010;110(1):199-207.
258. Pavelka K, Pelisková Z, Stehlíková H, Ratcliffe S RC. Intraindividual differences in pain relief and functional improvement in osteoarthritis with diclofenac or tramadol. *Clin Drug Investig*. 1998;16(6):421-9.
259. Matsumoto A, Babul N, Ahdieh H. Oxymorphone extended-release tablets relieve moderate to severe pain and improve physical function in osteoarthritis: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III trial. *Pain Med*. 2005;6(5):357-66.
260. Rosenthal NR, Silverfield JC, Wu SC, Jordan D, Kamin M. Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets for the treatment of pain associated with osteoarthritis flare in an elderly patient population. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2004;52(3):374-80.
261. Freeman R, Raskin P, Hewitt DJ, et al. Randomized study of tramadol/acetaminophen versus placebo in painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2007;23(1):147-61.
262. Chaparro LE, Furlan AD, Deshpande A, Mailis-Gagnon A, Atlas S, Turk DC. Opioids compared to placebo or other treatments for chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2013;8CD004959.
263. Gammaitoni AR, Galer BS, Lacouture P, Domingos J, Schlagheck T. Effectiveness and safety of new oxycodone/acetaminophen formulations with reduced acetaminophen for the treatment of low back pain. *Pain Med*. 2003;4(1):21-30.
264. Martell BA, O'Connor PG, Kerns RD, et al. Systematic review: opioid treatment for chronic back pain: prevalence, efficacy, and association with addiction. *Ann Intern Med*. 2007;146(2):116-27.
265. Maruta T, Swanson DW, Finlayson RE. Drug abuse and dependency in patients with chronic pain. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 1979;54(4):241-4.
266. Chabal C, Erjavec MK, Jacobson L, Mariano A, Chaney E. Prescription opiate abuse in chronic pain patients: clinical criteria, incidence, and predictors. *Clin J Pain*. 1997;13(2):150-5.

267. Butler S, Fernandez K, Benoit C, Budman S, Jamison R. Validation of the revised Screener and Opioid Assessment for Patients with Pain (SOAPP-R). *J Pain*. 2008;9(4):360-72.
268. Michna E, Ross E, Hynes W, et al. Predicting aberrant drug behavior in patients treated for chronic pain: importance of abuse history. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004;28(3):250-8.
269. Ekman EF, Ruoff G, Kuehl K, et al. The COX-2 specific inhibitor valdecoxib versus tramadol in acute ankle sprain: a multicenter randomized, controlled trial. *Am J Sports Med*. 2006;34(6):945-55.
270. Clark E, Plint AC, Correll R, Gaboury I, Passi B. A randomized, controlled trial of acetaminophen, ibuprofen, and codeine for acute pain relief in children with musculoskeletal trauma. *Pediatrics*. 2007;119(3):460-7.
271. Lovell SJ, Taira T, Rodriguez E, Wackett A, Gulla J, Singer AJ. Comparison of valdecoxib and an oxycodone-acetaminophen combination for acute musculoskeletal pain in the emergency department: a randomized controlled trial. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2004;11(12):1278-82.
272. Brown FL, Jr., Bodison S, Dixon J, Davis W, Nowoslawski J. Comparison of diflunisal and acetaminophen with codeine in the treatment of initial or recurrent acute low back strain. *Clin Ther*. 1986;9 (Suppl C):52-8.
273. Muncie HL, Jr., King DE, DeForge B. Treatment of mild to moderate pain of acute soft tissue injury: diflunisal vs acetaminophen with codeine. *J Fam Pract*. 1986;23(2):125-7.
274. Chang DJ, Desjardins PJ, King TR, Erb T, Geba GP. The analgesic efficacy of etoricoxib compared with oxycodone/acetaminophen in an acute postoperative pain model: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial. *Anesth Analg*. 2004;99(3):807-15, table of contents.
275. Baratta R. A double-blind comparative study of carisoprodol, propoxyphene, and placebo in the management of low back syndrome. *Curr Ther Res Clin Exp*. 1976;20(3):233-40.
276. Ordog GJ. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation versus oral analgesic: a randomized double-blind controlled study in acute traumatic pain. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1987;5(1):6-10.
277. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Meyer RH, Kenny MK, Solorzano C, Gallagher EJ. Safety and efficacy of hydromorphone as an analgesic alternative to morphine in acute pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2006;48(2):164-72.
278. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Campbell CM, Murphy MK, Gallagher EJ. Safety and efficacy of rapid titration using 1mg doses of intravenous hydromorphone in emergency department patients with acute severe pain: the "1+1" protocol. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2009;54(2):221-5.
279. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Davitt M, Gallagher EJ. Randomized clinical trial comparing a patient-driven titration protocol of intravenous hydromorphone with traditional physician-driven management of emergency department patients with acute severe pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2009;54(4):561-7 e2.
280. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Davitt M, Gallagher EJ. Randomized clinical trial of an intravenous hydromorphone titration protocol versus usual care for management of acute pain in older emergency department patients. *Drugs Aging*. 2013;30(9):747-54.
281. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Gallagher EJ. Randomized clinical trial comparing the safety and efficacy of a hydromorphone titration protocol to usual care in the management of adult emergency department patients with acute severe pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2011;58(4):352-9.
282. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Lupow JB, Gallagher EJ. Randomized clinical trial of the 2 mg hydromorphone bolus protocol versus the "1+1" hydromorphone titration protocol in treatment of acute, severe pain in the first hour of emergency department presentation. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2013;62(4):304-10.
283. Chang AK, Bijur PE, Lupow JB, John Gallagher E. Randomized clinical trial of efficacy and safety of a single 2-mg intravenous dose of hydromorphone versus usual care in the management of acute pain. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2013;20(2):185-92.
284. Turturro MA, Paris PM, Larkin GL. Tramadol versus hydrocodone-acetaminophen in acute musculoskeletal pain: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1998;32(2):139-43.
285. Turturro MA, Paris PM, Yealy DM, Menegazzi JJ. Hydrocodone versus codeine in acute musculoskeletal pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1991;20(10):1100-3.
286. Jalili M, Fathi M, Moradi-Lakeh M, Zehtabchi S. Sublingual buprenorphine in acute pain management: a double-blind randomized clinical trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2012;59(4):276-80.
287. Bounes V, Barthelemy R, Diez O, Charpentier S, Montastruc JL, Ducasse JL. Sufentanil is not superior to morphine for the treatment of acute traumatic pain in an emergency setting: a randomized, double-blind, out-of-hospital trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2010;56(5):509-16.
288. Marco CA, Plewa MC, Buderer N, Black C, Roberts A. Comparison of oxycodone and hydrocodone for the treatment of acute pain associated with fractures: a double-blind, randomized, controlled trial. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2005;12(4):282-8.
289. Webster B, Verma S, Gatchel R. Relationship between early opioid prescribing for acute occupational low back pain and disability duration, medical costs, subsequent surgery and late opioid use. *SPINE*. 2007;32(19):2127-32.
290. Franklin GM, Rahman EA, Turner JA, Daniell WE, Fulton-Kehoe D. Opioid use for chronic low back pain: A prospective, population-based study among injured workers in Washington state, 2002-2005. *Clin J Pain*. 2009;25(9):743-51.
291. Trevino CM, deRoon-Cassini T, Brasel K. Does opiate use in traumatically injured individuals worsen pain and psychological outcomes? *J Pain*. 2013;14(4):424-30.
292. Gora-Harper M, Record K, Darkow T, Tibbs P. Opioid analgesics versus ketorolac in spine and joint procedures: impact on healthcare resources. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2001;35(11):1320-6.

293. Silvanto M, Lappi M, Rosenberg PH. Comparison of the opioid-sparing efficacy of diclofenac and ketoprofen for 3 days after knee arthroplasty. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2002;46(3):322-8.
294. Sell S, Phillips O, Handel M. No difference between two doses of diclofenac in prophylaxis of heterotopic ossifications after total hip arthroplasty. *Acta Orthop Scand*. 2004;75(1):45-9.
295. Gimbel JS, Brugger A, Zhao W, Verburg KM, Geis GS. Efficacy and tolerability of celecoxib versus hydrocodone/acetaminophen in the treatment of pain after ambulatory orthopedic surgery in adults. *Clin Ther*. 2001;23(2):228-41.
296. Dahl V, Raeder JC, Drosdal S, Wathne O, Brynildsrud J. Prophylactic oral ibuprofen or ibuprofen-codeine versus placebo for postoperative pain after primary hip arthroplasty. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 1995;39(3):323-6.
297. Ittichaikulthol W, Prachanpanich N, Kositchaiwat C, Intapan T. The post-operative analgesic efficacy of celecoxib compared with placebo and parecoxib after total hip or knee arthroplasty. *J Med Assoc Thai*. 2010;93(8):937-42.
298. O'Donnell JB, Ekman EF, Spalding WM, Bhadra P, McCabe D, Berger MF. The effectiveness of a weak opioid medication versus a cyclo-oxygenase-2 (COX-2) selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug in treating flare-up of chronic low-back pain: results from two randomized, double-blind, 6-week studies. *J Int Med Res*. 2009;37(6):1789-802.
299. Parr G, Darekar B, Fletcher A, CJ. B. Joint pain and quality of life; results of a randomised trial. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 1989;27(2):235-42.
300. Jamison RN, Raymond SA, Slawsby EA, Nedeljkovic SS, Katz NP. Opioid therapy for chronic noncancer back pain. A randomized prospective study. *SPINE*. 1998;23(23):2591-600.
301. Khoromi S, Cui L, Nackers L, Max M. Morphine, nortriptyline and their combination vs. placebo in patients with chronic lumbar root pain. . *Pain*. 2007;130(1-2):66-75.
302. Siddall PJ, Molloy AR, Walker S, Mather LE, Rutkowski SB, Cousins MJ. The efficacy of intrathecal morphine and clonidine in the treatment of pain after spinal cord injury. *Anesth Analg*. 2000;91(6):1493-8.
303. Li C, Ni J, Wang Z, et al. Analgesic efficacy and tolerability of flupirtine vs. tramadol in patients with subacute low back pain: a double-blind multicentre trial*. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2008;24(12):3523-30.
304. Moulin D, Iezzi A, Amireh R, Sharp WK, Boyd D, H. M. Randomised trial of oral morphine for chronic non-cancer pain. *Lancet*. 1996;347(8995):143-7.
305. Wu CL, Agarwal S, Tella PK, et al. Morphine versus mexiletine for treatment of postamputation pain: a randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. *Anesthesiology*. 2008;109(2):289-96.
306. Edwards RR, Wasan AD, Michna E, Greenbaum S, Ross E, Jamison RN. Elevated pain sensitivity in chronic pain patients at risk for opioid misuse. *J Pain*. 2011;12(9):953-63.
307. Joranson D, Berger J. Regulatory issues in pain management. *J Am Pharm Assoc*. 2000;40(5 Suppl 1):S60-1.
308. Gilson A, Ryan KM, Joranson DE, JL. D. A reassessment of trends in the medical use and abuse of opioid analgesics and implications for diversion control: 1997-2002. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004;28(2):176-88.
309. Fishbain D, Cole B, Lewis J, Rosomoff H, Rosomoff R. What percentage of chronic nonmalignant pain patients exposed to chronic opioid analgesic therapy develop abuse/addiction and/or aberrant drug-related behaviors? A structured evidence-based review. *Pain Med*. 2008;9(4):444-59.
310. Hojsted J, Sjogren P. Addiction to opioids in chronic pain patients: a literature review. *Eur J Pain*. 2007;11(5):490-518.
311. Noble M, Tregear SJ, Treadwell JR, Schoelles K. Long-term opioid therapy for chronic noncancer pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis of efficacy and safety. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2008;35(2):214-28.
312. Furlan A, Sandoval JA, Mailis-Gagnon A, E. T. Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: a meta-analysis of effectiveness and side effects. *Cmaj*. 2006;174(11):1589-94.
313. Michna E, Jamison R, Pham L, et al. . Urine toxicology screening among chronic pain patients on opioid therapy: frequency and predictability of abnormal findings. *Clin J Pain*. 2007;23(2):173-9.
314. Davies E, Green C, Taylor S, Williamson P, Mottram D, Pirmohamed M. Adverse drug reactions in hospital in-patients: a prospective analysis of 3695 patient-episodes. *PLoS ONE*. 2009;4(2):e4439.
315. Oderda G, Said Q, Evans R, et al. Opioid-related adverse drug events in surgical hospitalizations: impact on costs and length of stay. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2007;41(3):400-6.
316. Choiniere M. Efficacy and costs of patient-controlled analgesia versus regularly administered intramuscular opioid therapy. *Anesthesiology*. 1998;89.
317. Rittenhouse B, Choiniere M. An economic evaluation of pain therapy after hysterectomy. Patient-controlled analgesia versus regular intramuscular opioid therapy. *Intl J Technology Assessment Health Care*. 1999;15(3):548-62.
318. Vojtassak J, Vojtassak J, Jacobs A, Rynn L, Waechter S, Richarz U. A Phase IIIb, Multicentre, Randomised, Parallel-Group, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Study to Investigate the Efficacy and Safety of OROS Hydromorphone in Subjects with Moderate-to-Severe Chronic Pain Induced by Osteoarthritis of the Hip or the Knee. *Pain Res Treat*. 20111-9.
319. Hewitt DJ, Todd KH, Xiang J, Jordan DM, Rosenthal NR. Tramadol/acetaminophen or hydrocodone/acetaminophen for the treatment of ankle sprain: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2007;49(4):468-80.
320. Lemming D, Sorensen J, Graven-Nielsen T, Arendt-Nielsen L, Gerdle B. The responses to pharmacological challenges and experimental pain in patients with chronic whiplash-associated pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2005;21(5):412-21.
321. Lemming D, Sorensen J, Graven-Nielsen T, Lauber R, Arendt-Nielsen L, Gerdle B. Managing chronic whiplash associated pain with a combination of low-dose opioid (remifentanil) and NMDA-antagonist (ketamine). *Eur J Pain*. 2007;11(7):719-32.

322. Wasan AD, Davar G, Jamison R. The association between negative affect and opioid analgesia in patients with discogenic low back pain. *Pain*. 2005;117(3):450-61.
323. Gross DP, Bhambhani Y, Haykowsky MJ, Rashiq S. Acute opioid administration improves work-related exercise performance in patients with chronic back pain. *J Pain*. 2008;9(9):856-62.
324. Silverfield JC, Kamin M, Wu SC, Rosenthal N. Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets for the treatment of osteoarthritis flare pain: a multicenter, outpatient, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, add-on study. *Clin Ther*. 2002;24(2):282-97.
325. Caldwell J, Hale M, Boyd R, et al. . Treatment of osteoarthritis pain with controlled release oxycodone or fixed combination oxycodone plus acetaminophen added to nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs: a double blind, randomized, multicenter, placebo controlled trial. *J Rheumatol*. 1999;26(4):862-9.
326. Mullican WS, Lacy JR. Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets and codeine/acetaminophen combination capsules for the management of chronic pain: a comparative trial. *Clin Ther*. 2001;23(9):1429-45.
327. de Craen AJ, Lampe-Schoenmaeckers AJ, Kraal JW, Tijssen JG, Kleijnen J. Impact of experimentally-induced expectancy on the analgesic efficacy of tramadol in chronic pain patients: a 2 x 2 factorial, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2001;21(3):210-7.
328. Musclow SL, Bowers T, Vo H, Glube M, Nguyen T. Long-acting morphine following hip or knee replacement: a randomized, double-blind and placebo-controlled trial. *Pain Res Manag*. 2012;17(2):83-8.
329. Yeom JH, Chon MS, Jeon WJ, Shim JH. Peri-operative ketamine with the ambulatory elastometric infusion pump as an adjuvant to manage acute postoperative pain after spinal fusion in adults: a prospective randomized trial. *Korean J Anesthesiol*. 2012;63(1):54-8.
330. Foss NB, Kristensen MT, Kristensen BB, Jensen PS, Kehlet H. Effect of postoperative epidural analgesia on rehabilitation and pain after hip fracture surgery: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Anesthesiology*. 2005;102(6):1197-204.
331. Pandey CK, Sahay S, Gupta D, et al. Preemptive gabapentin decreases postoperative pain after lumbar discoidectomy. *CAN J ANAESTH*. 2004;51(10):986-9.
332. Enggaard TP, Poulsen L, Arendt-Nielsen L, et al. The analgesic effect of codeine as compared to imipramine in different human experimental pain models. *Pain*. 2001;92(1-2):277-82.
333. Comelon M, Wisloeff-Aase K, Raeder J, et al. A comparison of oxycodone prolonged-release vs. oxycodone + naloxone prolonged-release after laparoscopic hysterectomy. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2013;57(4):509-17.
334. Perrot S, Krause D, Crozes P, Naim C. Efficacy and tolerability of paracetamol/tramadol (325 mg/37.5 mg) combination treatment compared with tramadol (50 mg) monotherapy in patients with subacute low back pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, 10-day treatment study. *Clin Ther*. 2006;28(10):1592-606.
335. Palangio M, Damask MJ, Morris E, et al. Combination hydrocodone and ibuprofen versus combination codeine and acetaminophen for the treatment of chronic pain. *Clin Ther*. 2000;22(7):879-92.
336. Ma K, Jiang W, Zhou Q, Du DP. The efficacy of oxycodone for management of acute pain episodes in chronic neck pain patients. *Int J Clin Pract*. 2008;62(2):241-7.
337. Rashiq S, Koller M, Haykowsky M, Jamieson K. The effect of opioid analgesia on exercise test performance in chronic low back pain. *Pain*. 2003;106(1-2):119-25.
338. Hale ME, Fleischmann R, Salzman R, et al. Efficacy and safety of controlled-release versus immediate-release oxycodone: randomized, double-blind evaluation in patients with chronic back pain. *Clin J Pain*. 1999;15(3):179-83.
339. Hale ME, Ahdieh H, Ma T, Rauck R. Efficacy and safety of OPANA ER (oxymorphone extended release) for relief of moderate to severe chronic low back pain in opioid-experienced patients: a 12-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *J Pain*. 2007;8(2):175-84.
340. Portenoy RK, Messina J, Xie F, Peppin J. Fentanyl buccal tablet (FBT) for relief of breakthrough pain in opioid-treated patients with chronic low back pain: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2007;23(1):223-33.
341. Chu LF, D'Arcy N, Brady C, et al. Analgesic tolerance without demonstrable opioid-induced hyperalgesia: a double-blinded, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of sustained-release morphine for treatment of chronic nonradicular low-back pain. *Pain*. 2012;153(8):1583-92.
342. Allan L, Richarz U, Simpson K, Slappendel R. Transdermal fentanyl versus sustained release oral morphine in strong-opioid naive patients with chronic low back pain. *SPINE*. 2005;30(22):2484-90.
343. Buynak R, Shapiro DY, Okamoto A, et al. Efficacy and safety of tapentadol extended release for the management of chronic low back pain: results of a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled Phase III study. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2010;11(11):1787-804.
344. Gould EM, Jensen MP, Victor TW, Gammaitoni AR, White RE, Galer BS. The pain quality response profile of oxymorphone extended release in the treatment of low back pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2009;25(2):116-22.
345. Kalso E, Simpson KH, Slappendel R, Dejonckheere J, Richarz U. Predicting long-term response to strong opioids in patients with low back pain: findings from a randomized, controlled trial of transdermal fentanyl and morphine. *BMC Med*. 2007;539.
346. Vorsanger GJ, Xiang J, Gana TJ, Pascual ML, Fleming RR. Extended-release tramadol (tramadol ER) in the treatment of chronic low back pain. *J Opioid Manag*. 2008;4(2):87-97.

347. Peniston JH, Gould E. Oxymorphone extended release for the treatment of chronic low back pain: a retrospective pooled analysis of enriched-enrollment clinical trial data stratified according to age, sex, and prior opioid use. *Clin Ther*. 2009;31(2):347-59.
348. Peniston JH, Xiang Q, Gould EM. Factors affecting acceptability of titrated oxymorphone extended release in chronic low back pain - an individual patient analysis. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2010;26(8):1861-71.
349. Gordon A, Callaghan D, Spink D, et al. Buprenorphine transdermal system in adults with chronic low back pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover study, followed by an open-label extension phase. *Clin Ther*. 2010;32(5):844-60.
350. Gordon A, Rashiq S, Moulin DE, et al. Buprenorphine transdermal system for opioid therapy in patients with chronic low back pain. *Pain Res Manag*. 2010;15(3):169-78.
351. Etropoliski M. Dose conversion between tapentadol immediate and extended release for low back pain. *Pain Physician*. 2010;13(1):61-70.
352. Vondrackova D, Leyendecker P, Meissner W, et al. Analgesic efficacy and safety of oxycodone in combination with naloxone as prolonged release tablets in patients with moderate to severe chronic pain. *J Pain*. 2008;9(12):1144-54.
353. Fleischmann RM, Caldwell JR, Roth SH, Tesser JRP, Olson W, Kamin M. Tramadol for the treatment of joint pain associated with osteoarthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Curr Ther Res*. 2001;62(2):113-28.
354. Langford R, McKenna F, Ratcliffe S, Vojtassak J, Richarz U. Transdermal fentanyl for improvement of pain and functioning in osteoarthritis: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2006;54(6):1829-37.
355. Malonne H, Coffiner M, Sonet B, Sereno A, F V. Efficacy and tolerability of sustained-release tramadol in the treatment of symptomatic osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Clin Ther*. 2004;26(11):1774-82.
356. Afilalo M, Etropolski MS, Kuperwasser B, et al. Efficacy and safety of Tapentadol extended release compared with oxycodone controlled release for the management of moderate to severe chronic pain related to osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III study. *Clin Drug Investig*. 2010;30(8):489-505.
357. Lerner D, Chang H, Rogers WH, et al. Imputing at-work productivity loss using results of a randomized controlled trial comparing tapentadol extended release and oxycodone controlled release for osteoarthritis pain. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2012;54(8):933-8.
358. Burch F, Fishman R, Messina N, et al. A comparison of the analgesic efficacy of Tramadol Contramid OAD versus placebo in patients with pain due to osteoarthritis. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2007;34(3):328-38.
359. Katz N, Sun S, Johnson F, Stauffer J. ALO-01 (morphine sulfate and naltrexone hydrochloride) extended-release capsules in the treatment of chronic pain of osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: pharmacokinetics, efficacy, and safety. *J Pain*. 2010;11(4):303-11.
360. Markenson J, Croft J, Zhang PG, P. R. Treatment of persistent pain associated with osteoarthritis with controlled-release oxycodone tablets in a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Clin J Pain*. 2005;6(21):524-35.
361. Florete OG, Xiang J, Vorsanger GJ. Effects of extended-release tramadol on pain-related sleep parameters in patients with osteoarthritis. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2008;9(11):1817-27.
362. Gana TJ, Pascual ML, Fleming RR, et al. Extended-release tramadol in the treatment of osteoarthritis: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2006;22(7):1391-401.
363. Lloyd RS, Costello F, Eves MJ, James IG, Miller AJ. The efficacy and tolerability of controlled-release dihydrocodeine tablets and combination dextropropoxyphene/paracetamol tablets in patients with severe osteoarthritis of the hips. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 1992;13(1):37-48.
364. Kean WF, Bouchard S, Roderich Gossen E. Women with pain due to osteoarthritis: the efficacy and safety of a once-daily formulation of tramadol. *Pain Med*. 2009;10(6):1001-11.
365. Emkey R, Rosenthal N, Wu SC, Jordan D, Kamin M. Efficacy and safety of tramadol/acetaminophen tablets (Ultracet) as add-on therapy for osteoarthritis pain in subjects receiving a COX-2 nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *J Rheumatol*. 2004;31(1):150-6.
366. Roth SH, Fleischmann RM, Burch FX, et al. Around-the-clock, controlled-release oxycodone therapy for osteoarthritis-related pain: placebo-controlled trial and long-term evaluation. *Arch Intern Med*. 2000;160(6):853-60.
367. Schnitzer T, Kamin M, WH. O. Tramadol allows reduction of naproxen dose among patients with naproxenresponsive osteoarthritis pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Arthritis Rheum*. 1999;42(7):1370-7.
368. Roth S. Efficacy and safety of tramadol HCl in breakthrough musculoskeletal pain attributed to osteoarthritis. *J Rheumatol*. 1998;25(7):1358-63.
369. Peloso PM, Bellamy N, Bensen W, et al. Double blind randomized placebo control trial of controlled release codeine in the treatment of osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. *J Rheumatol*. 2000;27(3):764-71.
370. Fishman RL, Kistler CJ, Ellerbusch MT, et al. Efficacy and safety of 12 weeks of osteoarthritic pain therapy with once-daily tramadol (Tramadol Contramid OAD). *J Opioid Manag*. 2007;3(5):273-80.
371. James IG, O'Brien CM, McDonald CJ. A randomized, double-blind, double-dummy comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of low-dose transdermal buprenorphine (BuTrans seven-day patches) with buprenorphine sublingual tablets (Temgesic) in patients with osteoarthritis pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2010;40(2):266-78.
372. Zautra AJ, Smith BW. Impact of controlled-release oxycodone on efficacy beliefs and coping efforts among osteoarthritis patients with moderate to severe pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2005;21(6):471-7.

373. Babul N, Noveck R, Chipman H, Roth SH, Gana T, Albert K. Efficacy and safety of extended-release, once-daily tramadol in chronic pain: a randomized 12-week clinical trial in osteoarthritis of the knee. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004;28(1):59-71.
374. Caldwell J, Rapoport R, Davis J, et al. Efficacy and safety of a once-daily morphine formulation in chronic, moderate-to-severe osteoarthritis pain: results from a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial and an open-label extension trial. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2002;23(4):278-91.
375. Munera C, Drehobl M, Sessler NE, Landau C. A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded, parallel-group, 5-week study of buprenorphine transdermal system in adults with osteoarthritis. *J Opioid Manag*. 2010;6(3):193-202.
376. Hartrick C, Van Hove I, Stegmann JU, Oh C, Upmalis D. Efficacy and tolerability of tapentadol immediate release and oxycodone HCl immediate release in patients awaiting primary joint replacement surgery for end-stage joint disease: a 10-day, phase III, randomized, double-blind, active- and placebo-controlled study. *Clin Ther*. 2009;31(2):260-71.
377. Likar R, Schafer M, Paulak F, et al. Intraarticular morphine analgesia in chronic pain patients with osteoarthritis. *Anesth Analg*. 1997;84(6):1313-7.
378. Fancourt GJ, Flavell Matts SG. A double-blind comparison of meptazinol versus placebo in chronic rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 1984;9(3):184-91.
379. Hale M, Upmalis D, Okamoto A, Lange C, Rauschkolb C. Tolerability of tapentadol immediate release in patients with lower back pain or osteoarthritis of the hip or knee over 90 days: a randomized, double-blind study. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2009;25(5):1095-104.
380. Watson CP, Babul N. Efficacy of oxycodone in neuropathic pain: a randomized trial in postherpetic neuralgia. *Neurology*. 1998;50(6):1837-41.
381. Hanna M, O'Brien C, Wilson MC. Prolonged-release oxycodone enhances the effects of existing gabapentin therapy in painful diabetic neuropathy patients. *Eur J Pain*. 2008;12(6):804-13.
382. Wild JE, Grond S, Kuperwasser B, et al. Long-term safety and tolerability of tapentadol extended release for the management of chronic low back pain or osteoarthritis pain. *Pain Pract*. 2010;10(5):416-27.
383. Jadad AR, Carroll D, Glynn CJ, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Morphine responsiveness of chronic pain: double-blind randomised crossover study with patient-controlled analgesia. *Lancet*. 1992;339(8806):1367-71.
384. Peat S, Sweet P, Miah Y, Barklamb M, Larsen U. Assessment of analgesia in human chronic pain. Randomized double-blind crossover study of once daily repro-dose morphine versus MST continus. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 1999;55(8):577-81.
385. Binsfeld H, Szczepanski L, Waechter S, Richarz U, Sabatowski R. A randomized study to demonstrate noninferiority of once-daily OROS((R)) hydromorphone with twice-daily sustained-release oxycodone for moderate to severe chronic noncancer pain. *Pain Pract*. 2010;10(5):404-15.
386. Weiss RD, Potter JS, Fiellin DA, et al. Adjunctive counseling during brief and extended buprenorphine-naloxone treatment for prescription opioid dependence: a 2-phase randomized controlled trial. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2011;68(12):1238-46.
387. Farrar JT, Messina J, Xie F, Portenoy RK. A novel 12-week study, with three randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled periods to evaluate fentanyl buccal tablets for the relief of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant patients with noncancer-related chronic pain. *Pain Med*. 2010;11(9):1313-27.
388. Jones JD, Sullivan MA, Manubay J, Vosburg SK, Comer SD. The subjective, reinforcing, and analgesic effects of oxycodone in patients with chronic, non-malignant pain who are maintained on sublingual buprenorphine/naloxone. *Neuropsychopharmacology*. 2011;36(2):411-22.
389. Sittl R, Griessinger N, Likar R. Analgesic efficacy and tolerability of transdermal buprenorphine in patients with inadequately controlled chronic pain related to cancer and other disorders: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin Ther*. 2003;25(1):150-68.
390. Harke H, Gretenkort P, Ladleif HU, Rahman S, Harke O. The response of neuropathic pain and pain in complex regional pain syndrome I to carbamazepine and sustained-release morphine in patients pretreated with spinal cord stimulation: a double-blinded randomized study. *Anesth Analg*. 2001;92(2):488-95.
391. Frank B, Serpell MG, Hughes J, Matthews JN, Kapur D. Comparison of analgesic effects and patient tolerability of nabilone and dihydrocodeine for chronic neuropathic pain: randomised, crossover, double blind study. *BMJ*. 2008;336(7637):199-201.
392. Keskinbora K, Pekel AF, Aydinli I. Gabapentin and an opioid combination versus opioid alone for the management of neuropathic cancer pain: a randomized open trial. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2007;34(2):183-9.
393. Rowbotham MC, Reisner-Keller LA, Fields HL. Both intravenous lidocaine and morphine reduce the pain of postherpetic neuralgia. *Neurology*. 1991;41(7):1024-8.
394. Keskinbora K, Aydinli I. Perineural morphine in patients with chronic ischemic lower extremity pain: efficacy and long-term results. *J Anesth*. 2009;23(1):11-8.
395. Kuusniemi K, Zollner J, Sjovall S, et al. Prolonged-release oxycodone/naloxone in postoperative pain management: from a randomized clinical trial to usual clinical practice. *J Int Med Res*. 2012;40(5):1775-93.
396. Rothwell MP, Pearson D, Hunter JD, et al. Oral oxycodone offers equivalent analgesia to intravenous patient-controlled analgesia after total hip replacement: a randomized, single-centre, non-blinded, non-inferiority study. *Br J Anaesth*. 2011;106(6):865-72.
397. Kastanias P, Gowans S, Tumber PS, Snaith K, Robinson S. Patient-controlled oral analgesia for postoperative pain management following total knee replacement. *Pain Res Manag*. 2010;15(1):11-6.

398. Hayek SM, Ritchey RM, Sessler D, et al. Continuous femoral nerve analgesia after unilateral total knee arthroplasty: stimulating versus nonstimulating catheters. *Anesth Analg*. 2006;103(6):1565-70.
399. Kerrick JM, Fine PG, Lipman AG, Love G. Low-dose amitriptyline as an adjunct to opioids for postoperative orthopedic pain: a placebo-controlled trial. *Pain*. 1993;52(3):325-30.
400. Mok MS, Lippmann M, Steen SN. Multidose/observational, comparative clinical analgetic evaluation of buprenorphine. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 1981;21(7):323-9.
401. Divella M, Cecconi M, Fasano N, et al. Pain relief after total hip replacement: oral CR oxycodone plus IV paracetamol versus epidural levobupivacaine and sufentanil. A randomized controlled trial. *Minerva Anestesiol*. 2012;78(5):534-41.
402. Aqua K, Gimbel JS, Singla N, Ma T, Ahdieh H, Kerwin R. Efficacy and tolerability of oxymorphone immediate release for acute postoperative pain after abdominal surgery: a randomized, double-blind, active- and placebo-controlled, parallel-group trial. *Clin Ther*. 2007;29(6):1000-12.
403. Jung YS, Kim DK, Kim MK, Kim HJ, Cha IH, Lee EW. Onset of analgesia and analgesic efficacy of tramadol/acetaminophen and codeine/acetaminophen/ibuprofen in acute postoperative pain: a single-center, single-dose, randomized, active-controlled, parallel-group study in a dental surgery pain model. *Clin Ther*. 2004;26(7):1037-45.
404. Barreveld AM, Correll DJ, Liu X, et al. Ketamine decreases postoperative pain scores in patients taking opioids for chronic pain: results of a prospective, randomized, double-blind study. *Pain Med*. 2013;14(6):925-34.
405. Backlund M, Lindgren L, Kajimoto Y, Rosenberg PH. Comparison of epidural morphine and oxycodone for pain after abdominal surgery. *J Clin Anesth*. 1997;9(1):30-5.
406. Wong HY, Parker RK, Fragen R, White PF. Pentamorphone for management of postoperative pain. *Anesth Analg*. 1991;72(5):656-60.
407. Ouellette RD. Buprenorphine and morphine efficacy in postoperative pain: a double-blind multiple-dose study. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 1982;22(4):165-72.
408. Lin FS, Lin WY, Lai CH, et al. Analgesic efficacy of tramadol/acetaminophen and propoxyphene/acetaminophen for relief of postoperative wound pain. *Acta Anaesthesiol Taiwan*. 2012;50(2):49-53.
409. Jamison RN, Edwards RR, Liu X, et al. Relationship of negative affect and outcome of an opioid therapy trial among low back pain patients. *Pain Pract*. 2013;13(3):173-81.
410. Hale ME, Nalamachu SR, Khan A, Kutch M. Effectiveness and gastrointestinal tolerability during conversion and titration with once-daily OROS(R) hydromorphone extended release in opioid-tolerant patients with chronic low back pain. *J Pain Res*. 2013;6319-29.
411. Muller FO, Odendaal CL, Muller FR, Raubenheimer J, Middle MV, Kummer M. Comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of a paracetamol/codeine fixed-dose combination with tramadol in patients with refractory chronic back pain. *Arzneimittelforschung*. 1998;48(6):675-9.
412. Katz N, Rauck R, Ahdieh H, et al. A 12-week, randomized, placebo-controlled trial assessing the safety and efficacy of oxymorphone extended release for opioid-naive patients with chronic low back pain. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2007;23(1):117-28.
413. Steiner D, Munera C, Hale M, Ripa S, Landau C. Efficacy and safety of buprenorphine transdermal system (BTDS) for chronic moderate to severe low back pain: a randomized, double-blind study. *J Pain*. 2011;12(11):1163-73.
414. Miller K, Yarlas A, Wen W, et al. Buprenorphine transdermal system and quality of life in opioid-experienced patients with chronic low back pain. *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2013;14(3):269-77.
415. Kivitz A, Ma C, Ahdieh H, Galer BS. A 2-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging, phase III trial comparing the efficacy of oxymorphone extended release and placebo in adults with pain associated with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. *Clin Ther*. 2006;28(3):352-64.
416. Rauck R, Rapoport R, Thipphawong J. Results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled, fixed-dose assessment of once-daily OROS(R) hydromorphone ER in patients with moderate to severe pain associated with chronic osteoarthritis. *Pain Pract*. 2013;13(1):18-29.
417. Karlsson M, Berggren AC. Efficacy and safety of low-dose transdermal buprenorphine patches (5, 10, and 20 microg/h) versus prolonged-release tramadol tablets (75, 100, 150, and 200 mg) in patients with chronic osteoarthritis pain: a 12-week, randomized, open-label, controlled, parallel-group noninferiority study. *Clin Ther*. 2009;31(3):503-13.
418. Cruciani RA, Katz N, Portenoy RK. Dose equivalence of immediate-release hydromorphone and once-daily osmotic-controlled extended-release hydromorphone: a randomized, double-blind trial incorporating a measure of assay sensitivity. *J Pain*. 2012;13(4):379-89.
419. de la Iglesia FA, Pace GW, Robinson GL, Huang NY, Stern W, Richards P. Tolerability and efficacy of two synergistic ratios of oral morphine and oxycodone combinations versus morphine in patients with chronic noncancer pain. *J Opioid Manag*. 2012;8(2):89-98.
420. Watson CP, Moulin D, Watt-Watson J, Gordon A, Eisenhoffer J. Controlled-release oxycodone relieves neuropathic pain: a randomized controlled trial in painful diabetic neuropathy. *Pain*. 2003;105(1-2):71-8.
421. Hamann S, Sloan P. Oral naltrexone to enhance analgesia in patients receiving continuous intrathecal morphine for chronic pain: a randomized, double-blind, prospective pilot study. *J Opioid Manag*. 2007;3(3):137-44.
422. Richarz U, Waechter S, Sabatowski R, Szczepanski L, Binsfeld H. Sustained safety and efficacy of once-daily hydromorphone extended-release (OROS(R) hydromorphone ER) compared with twice-daily oxycodone controlled-release over 52 weeks in patients with moderate to severe chronic noncancer pain. *Pain Pract*. 2013;13(1):30-40.

423. Wilder-Smith CH, Hill L, Spargo K, Kalla A. Treatment of severe pain from osteoarthritis with slow-release tramadol or dihydrocodeine in combination with NSAID's: a randomised study comparing analgesia, antinociception and gastrointestinal effects. *Pain*. 2001;91(1-2):23-31.
424. Zacny JP, Paice JA, Coalson DW. Subjective and psychomotor effects of carisoprodol in combination with oxycodone in healthy volunteers. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2012;120(1-3):229-32.
425. Sorensen J, Kalman S, Tropp H, Bengtsson M. Can a pharmacological pain analysis be used in the assessment of chronic low back pain? *Eur Spine J*. 1996;5(4):236-42.
426. Cloutier C, Taliano J, O'Mahony W, et al. Controlled-release oxycodone and naloxone in the treatment of chronic low back pain: a placebo-controlled, randomized study. *Pain Res Manag*. 2013;18(2):75-82.
427. Rauck RL, Bookbinder SA, Bunker TR, et al. The ACTION study: a randomized, open-label, multicenter trial comparing once-a-day extended-release morphine sulfate capsules (AVINZA) to twice-a-day controlled-release oxycodone hydrochloride tablets (OxyContin) for the treatment of chronic, moderate to severe low back pain. *J Opioid Manag*. 2006;2(3):155-66.
428. Goebel A, Lawson A, Allen S, Glynn C. Buprenorphine injection to the stellate ganglion in the treatment of upper body chronic pain syndromes. *Eur J Pain*. 2008;12(3):266-74.
429. Morley JS, Bridson J, Nash TP, Miles JB, White S, Makin MK. Low-dose methadone has an analgesic effect in neuropathic pain: a double-blind randomized controlled crossover trial. *Palliat Med*. 2003;17(7):576-87.
430. Norrbrink C, Lundeberg T. Tramadol in neuropathic pain after spinal cord injury: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin J Pain*. 2009;25(3):177-84.
431. Sindrup SH, Andersen G, Madsen C, Smith T, Brosen K, Jensen TS. Tramadol relieves pain and allodynia in polyneuropathy: a randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. *Pain*. 1999;83(1):85-90.
432. Wilder-Smith CH, Hill LT, Laurent S. Postamputation pain and sensory changes in treatment-naive patients: characteristics and responses to treatment with tramadol, amitriptyline, and placebo. *Anesthesiology*. 2005;103(3):619-28.
433. Zin CS, Nissen LM, O'Callaghan JP, Duffull SB, Smith MT, Moore BJ. A randomized, controlled trial of oxycodone versus placebo in patients with postherpetic neuralgia and painful diabetic neuropathy treated with pregabalin. *J Pain*. 2010;11(5):462-71.
434. Thorne C, Beaulieu AD, Callaghan DJ, et al. A randomized, double-blind, crossover comparison of the efficacy and safety of oral controlled-release tramadol and placebo in patients with painful osteoarthritis. *Pain Res Manag*. 2008;13(2):93-102.
435. Richards P, Gimbel JS, Minkowitz HS, Kelen R, Stern W. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of dual-opioid treatment with morphine plus oxycodone versus oxycodone/acetaminophen for moderate to severe acute pain after total knee arthroplasty. *Clin Ther*. 2013;35(4):498-511.
436. Vevelstad M, Pettersen S, Tallaksen C, Brors O. O-demethylation of codeine to morphine inhibited by low-dose levomepromazine. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2009;65(8):795-801.
437. Eckhardt K, Ammon S, Hofmann U, Riebe A, Gugeler N, Mikus G. Gabapentin enhances the analgesic effect of morphine in healthy volunteers. *Anesth Analg*. 2000;91(1):185-91.
438. Gustin SM, Schwarz A, Birbaumer N, et al. NMDA-receptor antagonist and morphine decrease CRPS-pain and cerebral pain representation. *Pain*. 2010;151(1):69-76.
439. Max MB, Schafer SC, Culnane M, Dubner R, Gracely RH. Association of pain relief with drug side effects in postherpetic neuralgia: a single-dose study of clonidine, codeine, ibuprofen, and placebo. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1988;43(4):363-71.
440. Nicholson B, Ross E, Sasaki J, Weil A. Randomized trial comparing polymer-coated extended-release morphine sulfate to controlled-release oxycodone HCl in moderate to severe nonmalignant pain. *Curr Med Res Opin*. 2006;22(8):1503-14.
441. Perruchoud C, Eldabe S, Durrer A, et al. Effects of flow rate modifications on reported analgesia and quality of life in chronic pain patients treated with continuous intrathecal drug therapy. *Pain Med*. 2011;12(4):571-6.
442. Katz N, Hale M, Morris D, Stauffer J. Morphine sulfate and naltrexone hydrochloride extended release capsules in patients with chronic osteoarthritis pain. *Postgrad Med*. 2010;122(4):112-28.
443. Ashburn MA, Slevin KA, Messina J, Xie F. The efficacy and safety of fentanyl buccal tablet compared with immediate-release oxycodone for the management of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant patients with chronic pain. *Anesth Analg*. 2011;112(3):693-702.
444. Glynn C, Dawson D, Sanders R. A double-blind comparison between epidural morphine and epidural clonidine in patients with chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain*. 1988;34(2):123-8.
445. de Beer Jde V, Winemaker MJ, Donnelly GA, et al. Efficacy and safety of controlled-release oxycodone and standard therapies for postoperative pain after knee or hip replacement. *Can J Surg*. 2005;48(4):277-83.
446. Friedmann N, Klutzaritz V, Webster L. Long-term safety of Remoxy(R) (extended-release oxycodone) in patients with moderate to severe chronic osteoarthritis or low back pain. *Pain Med*. 2011;12(5):755-60.
447. Gustorff B. Intravenous opioid testing in patients with chronic non-cancer pain. *Eur J Pain*. 2005;9(2):123-5.
448. Kalman S, Osterberg A, Sorensen J, Boivie J, Bertler A. Morphine responsiveness in a group of well-defined multiple sclerosis patients: a study with i.v. morphine. *Eur J Pain*. 2002;6(1):69-80.

449. Isiordia-Espinoza MA, Pozos-Guillen AJ, Martinez-Rider R, Herrera-Abarca JE, Perez-Urizar J. Preemptive analgesic effectiveness of oral ketorolac plus local tramadol after impacted mandibular third molar surgery. *Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal*. 2011;16(6):e776-80.
450. Wongyingsinn M, Baldini G, Stein B, Charlebois P, Liberman S, Carli F. Spinal analgesia for laparoscopic colonic resection using an enhanced recovery after surgery programme: better analgesia, but no benefits on postoperative recovery: a randomized controlled trial. *Br J Anaesth*. 2012;108(5):850-6.
451. Ahmedzai SH, Nauck F, Bar-Sela G, Bosse B, Leyendecker P, Hopp M. A randomized, double-blind, active-controlled, double-dummy, parallel-group study to determine the safety and efficacy of oxycodone/naloxone prolonged-release tablets in patients with moderate/severe, chronic cancer pain. *Palliat Med*. 2011;26(1):50-60.
452. Arai YC, Matsubara T, Shimo K, et al. Low-dose gabapentin as useful adjuvant to opioids for neuropathic cancer pain when combined with low-dose imipramine. *J Anesth*. 2010;24(3):407-10.
453. Slatkin NE, Xie F, Messina J, Segal TJ. Fentanyl buccal tablet for relief of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant patients with cancer-related chronic pain. *J Support Oncol*. 2007;5(7):327-34.
454. Rodriguez RF, Castillo JM, Castillo MP, et al. Hydrocodone/acetaminophen and tramadol chlorhydrate combination tablets for the management of chronic cancer pain: a double-blind comparative trial. *Clin J Pain*. 2008;24(1):1-4.
455. Stambaugh JE, Jr., McAdams J. Comparison of the analgesic efficacy and safety oral ciramadol, codeine, and placebo in patients with chronic cancer pain. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 1987;27(2):162-6.
456. American Academy of Pain Medicine NPF, American Pain Foundation, and National Hospice and Palliative Care Organization. Recommendations to Physicians Caring for Katrina Disaster Victims on Chronic Opioids 2005.
457. Kral L. Opioid Tapering: Safely Discontinuing Opioid Analgesics. Available at: http://pain-topics.org/pdf/Safely_Tapering_Opioids.pdf. 2006.
458. American Society of Health-System Pharmacists. 2011 Update to Demystifying Opioid Conversion Calculations: A Guide for Effective Dosing. Available at: http://www.ashp.org/DocLibrary/Bookstore/P1985/2011-Update.aspx. 2011.
459. Eastern Metropolitan Region Palliative Care Consortium (EMRPCC). Opioid Conversion Ratios - Guide to Practice 2010. Available at: http://www.emrpcc.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/03/EMRPCC-Opioid-Conversion2010-Final2.pdf. 2010.
460. Agency Medical Directors Group. Opioid Dose Calculator. 2012. Available at http://www.agencymeddirectors.wa.gov/Calculator/DoseCalculator.htm.
461. GlobalRPH Opioid Analgesic Converter. Available at: http://www.globalrph.com/narcoticonv.htm.
462. National Cancer Institute Pain (PDQ). Pharmacologic management. http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/supportivecare/pain/HealthProfessional/page3. (Accessed July 13, 2012).
463. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. Morbidity & mortality rounds on the web. Case & commentary. Strassels SA. Miscalculated risk. Hospital medicine. http://webmm.ahrq.gov/case.aspx?caseID=132#table1. (Accessed July 13, 2012). August 2006.
464. American Academy of Hospice and Palliative Medicine. Guidelines for prescribing opiates for hospice and palliative care patients. http://www.aahpm.org/pdf/guidelinesforopioids.pdf. (Accessed July 16, 2012).
465. Federal Drug Administration. Introduction for the FDA blueprint for prescriber education for extended-release and long-acting opioid analgesics. http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/InformationbyDrugClass/UCM277916.pdf. (Accessed July 14, 2012). July 9, 2012.
466. Martin BC, Fan MY, Edlund MJ, Devries A, Braden JB, Sullivan MD. Long-term chronic opioid therapy discontinuation rates from the TROUP study. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2011;26(12):1450-7.
467. Nilsen HK, Stiles TC, Landro NI, Fors EA, Kaasa S, Borchgrevink PC. Patients with problematic opioid use can be weaned from codeine without pain escalation. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2010;54(5):571-9.
468. Murphy JL, Clark ME, Banou E. Opioid cessation and multidimensional outcomes after interdisciplinary chronic pain treatment. *Clin J Pain*. 2013;29(2):109-17.
469. Dreifuss JA, Griffin ML, Frost K, et al. Patient characteristics associated with buprenorphine/naloxone treatment outcome for prescription opioid dependence: Results from a multisite study. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2013;131(1-2):112-8.
470. Orman JS, Keating GM. Buprenorphine/naloxone: a review of its use in the treatment of opioid dependence. *Drugs*. 2009;69(5):577-607.
471. Dunn KE, Sigmon SC, Strain EC, Heil SH, Higgins ST. The association between outpatient buprenorphine detoxification duration and clinical treatment outcomes: a review. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2011;119(1-2):1-9.
472. Westermeyer J, McCance-Katz EF. Course and treatment of buprenorphine/naloxone withdrawal: an analysis of case reports. *Am J Addict*. 2012;21(5):401-3.
473. Ling W, Hillhouse M, Jenkins J, Miotto K, Torrington M, Chapleo C. Comparisons of analgesic potency and side effects of buprenorphine and buprenorphine with ultra-low-dose naloxone. *J Addict Med*. 2012;6(2):118-23.
474. Farahmand S, Ahmadi O, Dehpour A, Khashayar P. Does adding low doses of oral naltrexone to morphine alter the subsequent opioid requirements and side effects in trauma patients? *Am J Emerg Med*. 2012;30(1):75-8.
475. Webster LR, Bath B, Medve RA, Marmon T, Stoddard GJ. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the abuse potential of different formulations of oral oxycodone. *Pain Med*. 2012;13(6):790-801.
476. Fiellin DA, Barry DT, Sullivan LE, et al. A randomized trial of cognitive behavioral therapy in primary care-based buprenorphine. *Am J Med*. 2013;126(1):74 e11-7.

477. Fiellin DA, Pantalon MV, Chawarski MC, et al. Counseling plus buprenorphine-naloxone maintenance therapy for opioid dependence. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;355(4):365-74.
478. Fudala PJ, Yu E, Macfadden W, Boardman C, Chiang CN. Effects of buprenorphine and naloxone in morphine-stabilized opioid addicts. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 1998;50(1):1-8.
479. Krupitsky E, Nunes EV, Ling W, Illeperuma A, Gastfriend DR, Silverman BL. Injectable extended-release naltrexone for opioid dependence: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2011;377(9776):1506-13.
480. Krupitsky E, Zvartau E, Blokhina E, et al. Randomized trial of long-acting sustained-release naltrexone implant vs oral naltrexone or placebo for preventing relapse to opioid dependence. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2012;69(9):973-81.
481. Mannelli P, Peindl K, Wu LT, Patkar AA, Gorelick DA. The combination very low-dose naltrexone-clonidine in the management of opioid withdrawal. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 2012;38(3):200-5.
482. Chawla JM, Pal H, Lal R, Jain R, Schooler N, Balhara YP. Comparison of efficacy between buprenorphine and tramadol in the detoxification of opioid (heroin)-dependent subjects. *J Opioid Manag*. 2013;9(1):35-41.
483. Gerra G, Zaimovic A, Rustichelli P, et al. Rapid opiate detoxication in outpatient treatment: relationship with naltrexone compliance. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2000;18(2):185-91.
484. Lobmaier PP, Kunoe N, Gossop M, Waal H. Naltrexone depot formulations for opioid and alcohol dependence: a systematic review. *CNS Neurosci Ther*. 2011;17(6):629-36.
485. Minozzi S, Amato L, Vecchi S, Davoli M, Kirchmayer U, Verster A. Oral naltrexone maintenance treatment for opioid dependence. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011(4):CD001333.
486. Nosyk B, MacNab YC, Sun H, et al. Proportional hazards frailty models for recurrent methadone maintenance treatment. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2009;170(6):783-92.
487. Nosyk B, Sun H, Evans E, et al. Defining dosing pattern characteristics of successful tapers following methadone maintenance treatment: results from a population-based retrospective cohort study. *Addiction*. 2012;107(9):1621-9.
488. Janiri L, Mannelli P, Persico AM, Serretti A, Tempesta E. Opiate detoxification of methadone maintenance patients using lefetamine, clonidine and buprenorphine. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 1994;36(2):139-45.
489. Mattick RP, Kimber J, Breen C, Davoli M. Buprenorphine maintenance versus placebo or methadone maintenance for opioid dependence. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2003(2):CD002207.
490. Howells C, Allen S, Gupta J, Stillwell G, Marsden J, Farrell M. Prison based detoxification for opioid dependence: a randomised double blind controlled trial of lofexidine and methadone. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2002;67(2):169-76.
491. Kleber HD. Pharmacologic treatments for opioid dependence: detoxification and maintenance options. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci*. 2007;9(4):455-70.
492. Palmstierna T. Effects of a high-dose fast tapering buprenorphine detoxification program on symptom relief and treatment retention. *J Psychoactive Drugs*. 2004;36(2):273-7.
493. Brigham GS, Amass L, Winhusen T, Harrer JM, Pelt A. Using buprenorphine short-term taper to facilitate early treatment engagement. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2007;32(4):349-56.
494. Lintzeris N, Leung SY, Dunlop AJ, et al. A randomised controlled trial of sublingual buprenorphine-naloxone film versus tablets in the management of opioid dependence. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2013;131(1-2):119-26.
495. Alford DP, LaBelle CT, Kretsch N, et al. Collaborative care of opioid-addicted patients in primary care using buprenorphine: five-year experience. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(5):425-31.
496. Al-Qadheeb NS, Roberts RJ, Griffin R, Garpestad E, Ruthazer R, Devlin JW. Impact of enteral methadone on the ability to wean off continuously infused opioids in critically ill, mechanically ventilated adults: a case-control study. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2012;46(9):1160-6.
497. Camarasa X, Khazaal Y, Besson J, Zullino DF. Naltrexone-assisted rapid methadone discontinuation: a pilot study. *Eur Addict Res*. 2007;13(1):20-4.
498. Calsyn DA, Malcy JA, Saxon AJ. Slow tapering from methadone maintenance in a program encouraging indefinite maintenance. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2006;30(2):159-63.
499. Becker AB, Strain EC, Bigelow GE, Stitzer ML, Johnson RE. Gradual dose taper following chronic buprenorphine. *Am J Addict*. 2001;10(2):111-21.
500. Jan SA. Introduction: landscape of opioid dependence. *J Manag Care Pharm*. 2010;16(1 Suppl B):S4-8.
501. Schottenfeld RS, Pakes J, Ziedonis D, Kosten TR. Buprenorphine: dose-related effects on cocaine and opioid use in cocaine-abusing opioid-dependent humans. *Biol Psychiatry*. 1993;34(1-2):66-74.
502. Middleton LS, Nuzzo PA, Lofwall MR, Moody DE, Walsh SL. The pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic profile of intranasal crushed buprenorphine and buprenorphine/naloxone tablets in opioid abusers. *Addiction*. 2011;106(8):1460-73.
503. Bigelow GE, Preston KL, Schmittner J, Dong Q, Gastfriend DR. Opioid challenge evaluation of blockade by extended-release naltrexone in opioid-abusing adults: dose-effects and time-course. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2012;123(1-3):57-65.
504. Krabbe PF, Koning JP, Heinen N, Laheij RJ, van Cauter RM, De Jong CA. Rapid detoxification from opioid dependence under general anaesthesia versus standard methadone tapering: abstinence rates and withdrawal distress experiences. *Addict Biol*. 2003;8(3):351-8.
505. Jones HE, O'Grady KE, Malfi D, Tuten M. Methadone maintenance vs. methadone taper during pregnancy: maternal and neonatal outcomes. *Am J Addict*. 2008;17(5):372-86.

506. Cami J, de Torres S, San L, Sole A, Guerra D, Ugena B. Efficacy of clonidine and of methadone in the rapid detoxification of patients dependent on heroin. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1985;38(3):336-41.
507. Perez de los Cobos J, Duro P, Trujols J, et al. Methadone tapering plus amantadine to detoxify heroin-dependent inpatients with or without an active cocaine use disorder: two randomised controlled trials. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2001;63(2):187-95.
508. Mitchell SG, Gryczynski J, Schwartz RP, O'Grady KE, Olsen YK, Jaffe JH. A randomized trial of intensive outpatient (IOP) vs. standard outpatient (OP) buprenorphine treatment for African Americans. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2013;128(3):222-9.
509. Amass L, Bickel WK, Higgins ST, Hughes JR. A preliminary investigation of outcome following gradual or rapid buprenorphine detoxification. *J Addict Dis*. 1994;13(3):33-45.
510. Ling W, Amass L, Shoptaw S, et al. A multi-center randomized trial of buprenorphine-naloxone versus clonidine for opioid detoxification: findings from the National Institute on Drug Abuse Clinical Trials Network. *Addiction*. 2005;100(8):1090-100.
511. Ling W, Hillhouse M, Domier C, et al. Buprenorphine tapering schedule and illicit opioid use. *Addiction*. 2009;104(2):256-65.
512. Ling W, Casadonte P, Bigelow G, et al. Buprenorphine implants for treatment of opioid dependence: a randomized controlled trial. *Jama*. 2010;304(14):1576-83.
513. Wright NM, Sheard L, Adams CE, et al. Comparison of methadone and buprenorphine for opiate detoxification (LEEDS trial): a randomised controlled trial. *Br J Gen Pract*. 2011;61(593):e772-80.
514. Neumann AM, Blondell RD, Jaanimagi U, et al. A preliminary study comparing methadone and buprenorphine in patients with chronic pain and coexistent opioid addiction. *J Addict Dis*. 2013;32(1):68-78.
515. Blondell RD, Ashrafioun L, Dambra CM, Foschio EM, Zielinski AL, Salcedo DM. A clinical trial comparing tapering doses of buprenorphine with steady doses for chronic pain and co-existent opioid addiction. *J Addict Med*. 2010;4(3):140-6.
516. Nielsen S, Hillhouse M, Thomas C, Hasson A, Ling W. A comparison of buprenorphine taper outcomes between prescription opioid and heroin users. *J Addict Med*. 2013;7(1):33-8.
517. Everly JJ, DeFulio A, Koffarnus MN, et al. Employment-based reinforcement of adherence to depot naltrexone in unemployed opioid-dependent adults: a randomized controlled trial. *Addiction*. 2011;106(7):1309-18.
518. DeFulio A, Everly JJ, Leoutsakos JM, et al. Employment-based reinforcement of adherence to an FDA approved extended release formulation of naltrexone in opioid-dependent adults: a randomized controlled trial. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2012;120(1-3):48-54.
519. Strain EC, Bigelow GE, Liebson IA, Stitzer ML. Moderate- vs high-dose methadone in the treatment of opioid dependence: a randomized trial. *Jama*. 1999;281(11):1000-5.
520. Warden D, Subramaniam GA, Carmody T, et al. Predictors of attrition with buprenorphine/naloxone treatment in opioid dependent youth. *Addict Behav*. 2012;37(9):1046-53.
521. Roux P, Sullivan MA, Cohen J, et al. Buprenorphine/naloxone as a promising therapeutic option for opioid abusing patients with chronic pain: Reduction of pain, opioid withdrawal symptoms, and abuse liability of oral oxycodone. *Pain*. 2013;154(8):1442-8.
522. Potter JS, Marino EN, Hillhouse MP, et al. Buprenorphine/naloxone and methadone maintenance treatment outcomes for opioid analgesic, heroin, and combined users: findings from Starting Treatment with Agonist Replacement Therapies (START). *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*. 2013;74(4):605-13.
523. Madlung-Kratzer E, Spitzer B, Brosch R, Dunkel D, Haring C. A double-blind, randomized, parallel group study to compare the efficacy, safety and tolerability of slow-release oral morphine versus methadone in opioid-dependent in-patients willing to undergo detoxification. *Addiction*. 2009;104(9):1549-57.
524. Jain K, Jain R, Dhawan A. A double-blind, double-dummy, randomized controlled study of memantine versus buprenorphine in naloxone-precipitated acute withdrawal in heroin addicts. *J Opioid Manag*. 2011;7(1):11-20.
525. Kirtadze I, Otiashvili D, O'Grady KE, Jones HE. Behavioral treatment + naltrexone reduces drug use and legal problems in the Republic of Georgia. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 2012;38(2):171-5.
526. Comer SD, Sullivan MA, Vosburg SK, et al. Abuse liability of intravenous buprenorphine/naloxone and buprenorphine alone in buprenorphine-maintained intravenous heroin abusers. *Addiction*. 2010;105(4):709-18.
527. Ruger JP, Chawarski M, Mazlan M, Ng N, Schottenfeld R. Cost-effectiveness of buprenorphine and naltrexone treatments for heroin dependence in Malaysia. *PLoS ONE*. 2012;7(12):e50673.
528. Coviello DM, Cornish JW, Lynch KG, Alterman AI, O'Brien CP. A randomized trial of oral naltrexone for treating opioid-dependent offenders. *Am J Addict*. 2010;19(5):422-32.
529. Cropsey KL, Lane PS, Hale GJ, et al. Results of a pilot randomized controlled trial of buprenorphine for opioid dependent women in the criminal justice system. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2011;119(3):172-8.
530. *New Zealand Clinical Guidelines for the Use of Buprenorphine (with or without Naloxone) in the Treatment of Opioid Dependence* Wellington: Ministry of Health; 2010.
531. Amato JN, Marie S, Lelong-Boulouard V, et al. Effects of three therapeutic doses of codeine/paracetamol on driving performance, a psychomotor vigilance test, and subjective feelings. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)*. 2013;228(2):309-20.
532. Ray LA, Bujarski S, Chin PF, Miotto K. Pharmacogenetics of naltrexone in asian americans: a randomized placebo-controlled laboratory study. *Neuropsychopharmacology*. 2012;37(2):445-55.

533. Krupitsky EM, Burakov AM, Dunaevsky IV, Romanova TN, Slavina TY, Grinenko AY. Single versus repeated sessions of ketamine-assisted psychotherapy for people with heroin dependence. *J Psychoactive Drugs*. 2007;39(1):13-9.
534. O'Brien C, Cornish JW. Naltrexone for probationers and parolees. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2006;31(2):107-11.
535. Sullivan MD, Edlund MJ, Zhang L, Unutzer J, Wells KB. Association between mental health disorders, problem drug use, and regular prescription opioid use. *Arch Intern Med*. 2006;166(19):2087-93.
536. Lintzeris N, Lee S, Scopelliti L, Mabbutt J, Haber PS. Unplanned admissions to two Sydney public hospitals after naltrexone implants. *Med J Aust*. 2008;188(8):441-4.
537. Stein MD, Herman DS, Kettavong M, et al. Antidepressant treatment does not improve buprenorphine retention among opioid-dependent persons. *J Subst Abuse Treat.* 2010;39(2):157-66.
538. Lobmaier P, Gossop M, Waal H, Bramness J. The pharmacological treatment of opioid addiction--a clinical perspective. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2010;66(6):537-45.
539. Comer SD, Sullivan MA, Yu E, et al. Injectable, sustained-release naltrexone for the treatment of opioid dependence: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2006;63(2):210-8.
540. Kunoe N, Lobmaier P, Vederhus JK, et al. Naltrexone implants after in-patient treatment for opioid dependence: randomised controlled trial. *Br J Psychiatry*. 2009;194(6):541-6.
541. Carreno JE, Alvarez CE, Narciso GI, Bascaran MT, Diaz M, Bobes J. Maintenance treatment with depot opioid antagonists in subcutaneous implants: an alternative in the treatment of opioid dependence. *Addict Biol*. 2003;8(4):429-38.
542. Colquhoun R, Tan DY, Hull S. A comparison of oral and implant naltrexone outcomes at 12 months. *J Opioid Manag*. 2005;1(5):249-56.
543. Foster J, Brewer C, Steele T. Naltrexone implants can completely prevent early (1-month) relapse after opiate detoxification: a pilot study of two cohorts totalling 101 patients with a note on naltrexone blood levels. *Addict Biol*. 2003;8(2):211-7.
544. Grusser SM, Thalemann CN, Platz W, Golz J, Partecke G. A new approach to preventing relapse in opiate addicts: a psychometric evaluation. *Biol Psychol*. 2006;71(3):231-5.
545. Hulse G, O'Neil G. Using naltrexone implants in the management of the pregnant heroin user. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2002;42(5):569-73.
546. Hulse GK. Behavioural family counselling reduces drug use in opioid-dependent men. *Evid Based Ment Health*. 2003;6(4):123.
547. Hulse GK, Arnold-Reed DE, O'Neil G, Hansson RC. Naltrexone implant and blood naltrexone levels over pregnancy. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2003;43(5):386-8.
548. Hulse GK, Morris N, Arnold-Reed D, Tait RJ. Improving clinical outcomes in treating heroin dependence: randomized, controlled trial of oral or implant naltrexone. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2009;66(10):1108-15.
549. Hulse GK, O'Neil G, Hatton M, Paech MJ. Use of oral and implantable naltrexone in the management of the opioid impaired physician. *Anaesth Intensive Care*. 2003;31(2):196-201.
550. Hulse GK, O'Neill G. A possible role for implantable naltrexone in the management of the high-risk pregnant heroin user. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol*. 2002;42(1):93-4.
551. Hulse GK, Tait RJ. A pilot study to assess the impact of naltrexone implant on accidental opiate overdose in 'high-risk' adolescent heroin users. *Addict Biol*. 2003;8(3):337-42.
552. Hulse GK, Low VH, Stalenberg V, et al. Biodegradability of naltrexone-poly(DL) lactide implants in vivo assessed under ultrasound in humans. *Addict Biol*. 2008;13(3-4):364-72.
553. Hulse GK, Tait RJ, Comer SD, Sullivan MA, Jacobs IG, Arnold-Reed D. Reducing hospital presentations for opioid overdose in patients treated with sustained release naltrexone implants. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2005;79(3):351-7.
554. Ngo HT, Tait RJ, Arnold-Reed DE, Hulse GK. Mental health outcomes following naltrexone implant treatment for heroin-dependence. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry*. 2007;31(3):605-12.
555. Ngo HT, Tait RJ, Hulse GK. Comparing drug-related hospital morbidity following heroin dependence treatment with methadone maintenance or naltrexone implantation. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2008;65(4):457-65.
556. Tait RJ, Ngo HT, Hulse GK. Mortality in heroin users 3 years after naltrexone implant or methadone maintenance treatment. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2008;35(2):116-24.
557. Brewer C. Serum naltrexone and 6-beta-naltrexol levels from naltrexone implants can block very large amounts of heroin: a report of two cases. *Addict Biol*. 2002;7(3):321-3.
558. Brewer C, Wong VS. Naltrexone: report of lack of hepatotoxicity in acute viral hepatitis, with a review of the literature. *Addict Biol*. 2004;9(1):81-7.
559. Fishman M. Precipitated withdrawal during maintenance opioid blockade with extended release naltrexone. *Addiction*. 2008;103(8):1399-401.
560. Gibson AE, Degenhardt LJ. Mortality related to pharmacotherapies for opioid dependence: a comparative analysis of coronial records. *Drug Alcohol Rev*. 2007;26(4):405-10.
561. Hamilton RJ, Olmedo RE, Shah S, et al. Complications of ultrarapid opioid detoxification with subcutaneous naltrexone pellets. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2002;9(1):63-8.
562. He F, Guan H, Zhao Z, et al. Evaluation of short-term psychological functions in opiate addicts after ablating the nucleus accumbens via stereotactic surgery. *Stereotact Funct Neurosurg*. 2008;86(5):320-9.
563. He L, Kim JA, Whistler JL. Biomarkers of morphine tolerance and dependence are prevented by morphine-induced endocytosis of a mutant mu-opioid receptor. *FASEB J*. 2009;23(12):4327-34.

564. Reece AS. Comparative treatment and mortality correlates and adverse event profile of implant naltrexone and sublingual buprenorphine. *J Subst Abuse Treat*. 2009;37(3):256-65.
565. Reece AS. Diacetylmorphine versus methadone for opioid addiction. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;361(22):2194-5; author reply 5.
566. Reece AS, Davidson P. Deficit of circulating stem--progenitor cells in opiate addiction: a pilot study. *Subst Abuse Treat Prev Policy*. 2007;219.
567. Waal H, Aamodt O, Olsen H. Use of naltrexone in the treatment of young drug addicts. *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen*. 2003;123(12):1662-4.
568. Waal H, Frogopsahl G, Olsen L, Christophersen AS, Morland J. Naltrexone implants -- duration, tolerability and clinical usefulness. A pilot study. *Eur Addict Res*. 2006;12(3):138-44.
569. Oliver P, Horspool M, Keen J. Fatal opiate overdose following regimen changes in naltrexone treatment. *Addiction*. 2005;100:560-3.
570. Goltz J, Partecke G. Catamnestic outcome of opiate addicts after rapid opiate detoxification under anesthesia, relapse-prophylaxis with naltrexone and psychosocial care. *Sucttherapie*. 2000;1:166-72.
571. Pederson C, Parran L. Opioid tapering in hematopoietic progenitor cell transplant recipients. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 2000;27(9):1371-80.
572. Parran L, Pederson C. Effects of an opioid taper algorithm in hematopoietic progenitor cell transplant recipients. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 2002;29(1):41-50.
573. Parran L, Pederson C. Development of an opioid-taper algorithm for hematopoietic cell transplant recipients. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 2000;27(6):967-74.
574. Fine P, Messina J, Xie F, Rathmell J. Long-term safety and tolerability of fentanyl buccal tablet for the treatment of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant patients with chronic pain: an 18-month study. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2010;40(5):747-60.
575. Hojsted J, Nielsen P, Eriksen J, Hansen O, Sjøgren P. Breakthrough pain in opioid-treated chronic non-malignant pain patients referred to a multidisciplinary pain centre: a preliminary study. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2006;50(10):1290-6.
576. Simmonds M. Management of breakthrough pain due to cancer. *Oncology*. 1999;13(8):1103-8.
577. Rauck R, North J, Finn A. Fentanyl buccal soluble film (FBSF) for breakthrough pain in patients with cancer: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Ann Oncology*. 2010;21(6):1308-14.
578. Mercadante S, Radbruch L, Davies A, et al. A comparison of intranasal fentanyl spray with oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate for the treatment of breakthrough cancer pain: an pen-label, randomised, crossover trial. *Curr Med Res Opinion*. 2009;25(11):2805-15.
579. Hanks G, Conno F, Cherny N, et al. Morphine and alternative opioids in cancer pain: the EAPC recommendations. *Br J Cancer*. 2001;84(5):587-93.
580. Hansen M, Mathiesen O, Trautner S, Dahl J. Intranasal fentanyl in the treatment of acute pain – a systematic review. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2012;56(4):407-19.
581. Kress H, Orońska A, Kaczmarek Z, Kaasa S, Colberg T, Nolte T. Efficacy and tolerability of intranasal fentanyl spray 50 to 200 ug for breakthrough pain in patients with cancer: a Phase III, multinational, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trial with a la-month, open-label extension treatment period. *Clin Ther*. 2009;31(6):1177-91.
582. Zeppetella G. An assessment of the safety, efficacy, and acceptability of intranasal fentanyl citrate in the management of cancer-related breakthrough pain: a pilot study. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2000;20(4):253-8.
583. Zeppetella G. Sublingual fentanyl citrate for cancer-related breakthrough pain: a pilot study. *Palliat Med*. 2001;15(4):323-8.
584. Zeppetella G, Messina J, Xie F, Slatkin N. Consistent and clinically relevant effects with fentanyl buccal tablet in the treatment of patients receiving maintenance opioid therapy and experiencing cancer-related breakthrough pain. *Pain Pract*. 2010;10(4):287-93.
585. Zeppetella G, O'Doherty C, Collins S. Prevalence and characteristics of breakthrough pain in cancer patients admitted to a hospice. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2000;20(2):87-92.
586. Zeppetella G, O'Doherty CA, Collins S. Prevalence and characteristics of breakthrough pain in patients with non-malignant terminal disease admitted to a hospice. *Palliat Med*. 2001;15(3):243-6.
587. Zeppetella G, Ribeiro M. Opioids for the management of breakthrough (episodic) pain in cancer patients. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006(1):CD004311.
588. Portenoy R, Payne D, Jacobsen P. Breakthrough pain: characteristics and impact in patients with cancer pain. *Pain*. 1999;81(1-2):129-34.
589. William L, Macleod R. Management of breakthrough pain in patients with cancer. *Drugs*. 2008;68(7):913-24.
590. Svendsen K, Andersen S, Arnason S, et al. Breakthrough pain in malignant and non-malignant diseases: a review of prevalence, characteristics and mechanisms. *Eur J Pain*. 2005;9(2):195-206.
591. Vissers D, Lenre M, Tolley K, Jakobsson J, Sendersky V, Jansen J. An economic evaluation of short-acting opioids for treatment of breakthrough pain in patients with cancer. *Value Health*. 2011;14(2):274-81.
592. Pavis H, Wilcock A, Edgecombe J, et al. Pilot study of nasal morphine-chitosan for the relief of breakthrough pain in patients with cancer. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2002;24(6):598-602.
593. Smith H. A comprehensive review of rapid-onset opioids for breakthrough pain. *CNS Drugs*. 2012;26(6):509-35.

594. Portenoy R, Bennett D, Rauck R, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of breakthrough pain in opioid-treated patients with chronic noncancer pain. *J Pain*. 2006;7(8):583-91.
595. Boezaart A, Eksteen JA, Spuy GV, Rossouw P, M. K. Intrathecal morphine. Double-blind evaluation of optimal dosage for analgesia after major lumbar spinal surgery. . *SPINE*. 1999;24(11):1131-7.
596. Chan JH, Heilpern GN, Packham I, Trehan RK, Marsh GD, Knibb AA. A prospective randomized double-blind trial of the use of intrathecal fentanyl in patients undergoing lumbar spinal surgery. *SPINE*. 2006;31(22):2529-33.
597. France JC, Jorgenson SS, Lowe TG, Dwyer AP. The use of intrathecal morphine for analgesia after posterolateral lumbar fusion: a prospective, double-blind, randomized study. *SPINE*. 1997;22(19):2272-7.
598. O'Neill P, Knickenberg C, Bogahalanda S, Booth AE. Use of intrathecal morphine for postoperative pain relief following lumbar spine surgery. *J Neurosurg*. 1985;63(3):413-6.
599. Coffey RJ, Owens ML, Broste SK, et al. Mortality associated with implantation and management of intrathecal opioid drug infusion systems to treat noncancer pain. *Anesthesiology*. 2009;111(4):881-91.
600. Deer T, Chapple I, Classen A, et al. Intrathecal drug delivery for treatment of chronic low back pain: report from the National Outcomes Registry for Low Back Pain. *Pain Med*. 2004;5(1):6-13.
601. Turner JA, Sears JM, Loeser JD. Programmable intrathecal opioid delivery systems for chronic noncancer pain: a systematic review of effectiveness and complications. *Clin J Pain*. 2007;23(2):180-95.
602. Miele VJ, Price KO, Bloomfield S, Hogg J, Bailes JE. A review of intrathecal morphine therapy related granulomas. *Eur J Pain*. 2006;10(3):251-61.
603. Rauck RL, Wallace MS, Leong MS, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of intrathecal ziconotide in adults with severe chronic pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2006;31(5):393-406.
604. Raffaeli W, Marconi G, Fanelli G, Taddei S, Borghi GB, Casati A. Opioid-related side-effects after intrathecal morphine: a prospective, randomized, double-blind dose-response study. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2006;23(7):605-10.
605. Hay JL, White JM, Bochner F, Somogyi AA, Semple TJ, Rounsefell B. Hyperalgesia in opioid-managed chronic pain and opioid-dependent patients. *J Pain*. 2009;10(3):316-22.
606. Ram KC, Eisenberg E, Haddad M, Pud D. Oral opioid use alters DNIC but not cold pain perception in patients with chronic pain - new perspective of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. *Pain*. 2008;139(2):431-8.
607. Tarkkila P, Tuominen M, Lindgren L. Comparison of respiratory effects of tramadol and oxycodone. *J Clin Anesth*. 1997;9(7):582-5.
608. Sandler AN, Chovaz P, Whiting W. Respiratory depression following epidural morphine: a clinical study. *Can Anaesth Soc J*. 1986;33(5):542-9.
609. Ladd LA, Kam PC, Williams DB, Wright AW, Smith MT, Mather LE. Ventilatory responses of healthy subjects to intravenous combinations of morphine and oxycodone under imposed hypercapnic and hypoxaemic conditions. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2005;59(5):524-35.
610. Tantucci C, Paoletti F, Bruni B, et al. Acute respiratory effects of sublingual buprenorphine: comparison with intramuscular morphine. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther Toxicol*. 1992;30(6):202-7.
611. Bailey PL, Sperry RJ, Johnson GK, et al. Respiratory effects of clonidine alone and combined with morphine, in humans. *Anesthesiology*. 1991;74(1):43-8.
612. Bulow HH, Linnemann M, Berg H, Lang-Jensen T, LaCour S, Jonsson T. Respiratory changes during treatment of postoperative pain with high dose transdermal fentanyl. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 1995;39(6):835-9.
613. Thompson PI, Joel SP, John L, Wedzicha JA, Maclean M, Slevin ML. Respiratory depression following morphine and morphine-6-glucuronide in normal subjects. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 1995;40(2):145-52.
614. White MJ, Berghausen EJ, Dumont SW, et al. Side effects during continuous epidural infusion of morphine and fentanyl. *CAN J ANAESTH*. 1992;39(6):576-82.
615. Olofsen E, van Dorp E, Teppema L, et al. Naloxone reversal of morphine- and morphine-6-glucuronide-induced respiratory depression in healthy volunteers: a mechanism-based pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling study. *Anesthesiology*. 2010;112(6):1417-27.
616. Yassen A, Olofsen E, Romberg R, et al. Mechanism-based PK/PD modeling of the respiratory depressant effect of buprenorphine and fentanyl in healthy volunteers. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2007;81(1):50-8.
617. Jungquist C, Flannery M, Perlis M, Grace J. Relationship of chronic pain and opioid use with respiratory disturbance during sleep. *Pain Manage Nurs*. 2012;13(2):70-9.
618. Jungquist CR, Karan S, Perlis ML. Risk factors for opioid-induced excessive respiratory depression. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2011;12(3):180-7.
619. Talbert RL, Peters JI, Sorrells SC, Simmons RS. Respiratory effects of high-dose butorphanol. *Acute Care*. 1988;12 Suppl 147-56.
620. Caspi J, Klausner JM, Safadi T, Amar R, Rozin RR, Merin G. Delayed respiratory depression following fentanyl anesthesia for cardiac surgery. *Crit Care Med*. 1988;16(3):238-40.
621. Goldberg ME, Torjman M, Bartkowski RR, Mora CT, Boerner T, Seltzer JL. Time-course of respiratory depression after an alfentanil infusion-based anesthetic. *Anesth Analg*. 1992;75(6):965-71.
622. Clemens KE, Quednau I, Klaschik E. Is there a higher risk of respiratory depression in opioid-naive palliative care patients during symptomatic therapy of dyspnea with strong opioids? *J Palliat Med*. 2008;11(2):204-16.
623. Niesters M, Mahajan RP, Aarts L, Dahan A. High-inspired oxygen concentration further impairs opioid-induced respiratory depression. *Br J Anaesth*. 2013;110(5):837-41.
624. Dahan A. Respiratory depression with opioids. *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother*. 2007;21(1):63-6.

625. Dahan A, Aarts L, Smith T. Incidence, reversal, and prevention of opioid-induced respiratory depression. *Anesthesiology*. 2010;112(1):226-38.
626. Dahan A, Overdyk F, Smith T, Aarts L, Niesters M. Pharmacovigilance: a review of opioid-induced respiratory depression in chronic pain patients. *Pain Physician*. 2013;16(2):E85-94.
627. Dahan A, Yassen A, Romberg R, et al. Buprenorphine induces ceiling in respiratory depression but not in analgesia. *Br J Anaesth*. 2006;96(5):627-32.
628. Shapiro A, Zohar E, Zaslansky R, Hoppenstein D, Shabat S, Fredman B. The frequency and timing of respiratory depression in 1524 postoperative patients treated with systemic or neuraxial morphine. *J Clin Anesth*. 2005;17(7):537-42.
629. Taylor S, Kirton OC, Staff I, Kozol RA. Postoperative day one: a high risk period for respiratory events. *Am J Surg*. 2005;190(5):752-6.
630. Sam WJ, MacKey SC, Lotsch J, Drover DR. Morphine and its metabolites after patient-controlled analgesia: considerations for respiratory depression. *J Clin Anesth*. 2011;23(2):102-6.
631. Oertel BG, Felden L, Tran PV, et al. Selective antagonism of opioid-induced ventilatory depression by an ampakine molecule in humans without loss of opioid analgesia. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2010;87(2):204-11.
632. Renaud B, Brichant JF, Clergue F, Chauvin M, Levron JC, Viars P. Ventilatory effects of continuous epidural infusion of fentanyl. *Anesth Analg*. 1988;67(10):971-5.
633. Barletta JF. Clinical and economic burden of opioid use for postsurgical pain: focus on ventilatory impairment and ileus. *Pharmacotherapy*. 2012;32(9 Suppl):12S-8S.
634. Carvalho B. Respiratory depression after neuraxial opioids in the obstetric setting. *Anesth Analg*. 2008;107(3):956-61.
635. Sultan P, Gutierrez MC, Carvalho B. Neuraxial morphine and respiratory depression: finding the right balance. *Drugs*. 2011;71(14):1807-19.
636. Sumida S, Lesley MR, Hanna MN, Murphy JD, Kumar K, Wu CL. Meta-analysis of the effect of extended-release epidural morphine versus intravenous patient-controlled analgesia on respiratory depression. *J Opioid Manag*. 2009;5(5):301-5.
637. Dinis-Oliveira RJ, Carvalho F, Moreira R, et al. Clinical and forensic signs related to opioids abuse. *Curr Drug Abuse Rev*. 2012;5(4):273-90.
638. Etches RC, Sandler AN, Daley MD. Respiratory depression and spinal opioids. *CAN J ANAESTH*. 1989;36(2):165-85.
639. George JA, Lin EE, Hanna MN, et al. The effect of intravenous opioid patient-controlled analgesia with and without background infusion on respiratory depression: a meta-analysis. *J Opioid Manag*. 2010;6(1):47-54.
640. Jarzyna D, Jungquist CR, Pasero C, et al. American Society for Pain Management Nursing guidelines on monitoring for opioid-induced sedation and respiratory depression. *Pain Manag Nurs*. 2011;12(3):118-45 e10.
641. Kato R, Shimamoto H, Terui K, Yokota K, Miyao H. Delayed respiratory depression associated with 0.15 mg intrathecal morphine for cesarean section: a review of 1915 cases. *J Anesth*. 2008;22(2):112-6.
642. Smith LH. Opioid safety: is your patient at risk for respiratory depression? *Clin J Oncol Nurs*. 2007;11(2):293-6.
643. Macintyre PE, Loadsman JA, Scott DA. Opioids, ventilation and acute pain management. *Anaesth Intensive Care*. 2011;39(4):545-58.
644. Mahla ME, White SE, Moneta MD. Delayed respiratory depression after alfentanil. *Anesthesiology*. 1988;69(4):593-5.
645. Pasero C. Opioid-induced sedation and respiratory depression: evidence-based monitoring guidelines. *J Perianesth Nurs*. 2012;27(3):208-11.
646. Berland D, Rodgers P. Rational use of opioids for management of chronic nonterminal pain. *Am Fam Physician*. 2012;86(3):252-8.
647. Burgess F. Methadone analgesia: balancing the risks and benefits. *Pain Medicine News*; 2009.
648. Zacny J. A review of the effects of opioids on psychomotor and cognitive functioning in humans. *Experimental Clinical Psychopharmacology*. 2005;3(4):432-66.
649. Vella-Brincat J, Macleod A. Adverse effects of opioids on the central nervous systems of palliative care patients. *J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother*. 2007;21(1):15-25.
650. Trescot AM, Helm S, Hansen H, et al. Opioids in the management of chronic non-cancer pain: an update of American Society of the Interventional Pain Physicians' (ASIPP) Guidelines. *Pain Physician*. 2008;11(2 Suppl):S5-S62.
651. Dimsdale J, Norman D, DeJardin D, Wallace M. The effect of opioids on sleep architecture. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2007;3(1):33-6.
652. Abs R, Abs R, Verhelst J, et al. Endocrine consequences of long-term intrathecal administration of opioids. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*. 2000;85(6):2215-22.
653. Vuong C, Van Uum S, O'Dell L, Lutfy K, Friedman T. The effects of opioids and opioid analogs on animal and human endocrine systems. *Endocr Rev*. 2010;3198-132.
654. Chaney M. Side effects of intrathecal and epidural opioids. *Can J Anaest*. 1995;42(10):891-903.
655. Chu L, Angst M, Clark D. Opioid-induced hyperalgesia in humans. Molecular mechanisms and clinical considerations. *Clin J Pain*. 2008;24(6):479-96.
656. Lee M, Silverman S, Hansen H, Patel V, Manchikanti L. A comprehensive review of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. *Pain Physician*. 2011;14(2):145-61.

657. Silverman S. Opioid induced hyperalgesia: clinical implications for the pain practitioner. *Pain Physician*. 2009;12679-84.
658. Angst MS, Clark JD. Opioid-induced hyperalgesia: a qualitative systematic review. *Anesthesiology*. 2006;104(3):570-87.
659. Chang G, Chen L, Mao J. Opioid tolerance and hyperalgesia. *Med Clin North Am*. 2007;91(2):199-211.
660. Kidner CL, Mayer TG, Gatchel RJ. Higher opioid doses predict poorer functional outcome in patients with chronic disabling occupational musculoskeletal disorders. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 2009;91(4):919-27.
661. Franklin GM, Stover BD, Turner JA, Fulton-Kehoe D, Wickizer TM. Early opioid prescription and subsequent disability among workers with back injuries: the Disability Risk Identification Study Cohort. *SPINE*. 2008;33(2):199-204.
662. Chen SL, Lee SY, Tao PL, et al. Dextromethorphan attenuated inflammation and combined opioid use in humans undergoing methadone maintenance treatment. *J Neuroimmune Pharmacol*. 2012;7(4):1025-33.
663. Braden JB, Russo J, Fan MY, et al. Emergency department visits among recipients of chronic opioid therapy. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(16):1425-32.
664. Ivers N, Dhalla I, Allan G. Opioids for osteoarthritis pain: benefits and risks. *Canadian Family Physician*. 2012;58(12):e708.
665. Portenoy RK, Farrar JT, Backonja MM, et al. Long-term use of controlled-release oxycodone for noncancer pain: results of a 3-year registry study. *Clin J Pain*. 2007;23(4):287-99.
666. Currow DC, McDonald C, Oaten S, et al. Once-daily opioids for chronic dyspnea: a dose increment and pharmacovigilance study. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2011;42(3):388-99.
667. Andresen H, Gullans A, Veselinovic M, et al. Fentanyl: toxic or therapeutic? Postmortem and antemortem blood concentrations after transdermal fentanyl application. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2012;36(3):182-94.
668. Modesto-Lowe V, Brooks D, Petry N. Methadone deaths: risk factors in pain and addicted populations. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2010;25(4):305-9.
669. Anchersen K, Clausen T, Gossop M, Hansteen V, Waal H. Prevalence and clinical relevance of corrected QT interval prolongation during methadone and buprenorphine treatment: a mortality assessment study. *Addiction*. 2009;104(6):993-9.
670. Chugh SS, Socoteanu C, Reinier K, Waltz J, Jui J, Gunson K. A community-based evaluation of sudden death associated with therapeutic levels of methadone. *Am J Med*. 2008;121(1):66-71.
671. Manchikanti L, Singh A. Therapeutic opioids: a ten-year perspective on the complexities and complications of the escalating use, abuse, and nonmedical use of opioids. *Pain Physician*. 2008;11(2 Suppl):S63-88.
672. Sadeghian S, Karimi A, Dowlatshahi S, et al. The association of opium dependence and postoperative complications following coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a propensity-matched study. *J Opioid Manag*. 2009;5(6):365-72.
673. Safaii N, Kazemi B. Effect of opium use on short-term outcome in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. *Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2010;58(2):62-7.
674. Agusti A, Pages E, Cuxart A, et al. Exposure to medicines among patients admitted for hip fracture and the case-fatality rate at 1 year: a longitudinal study. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2012;68(11):1525-31.
675. Basbaum AI, Julius D. Toward better pain control. *Sci Am*. 2006;294(6):60-7.
676. Mao J, Price DD, Mayer DJ. Thermal hyperalgesia in association with the development of morphine tolerance in rats: roles of excitatory amino acid receptors and protein kinase C. *J Neurosci*. 1994;14(4):2301-12.
677. Mao J, Price DD, Mayer DJ. Mechanisms of hyperalgesia and morphine tolerance: a current view of their possible interactions. *Pain*. 1995;62(3):259-74.
678. Ballantyne JC, Mao J. Opioid therapy for chronic pain. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;349(20):1943-53.
679. Ballantyne JC, Shin NS. Efficacy of opioids for chronic pain: a review of the evidence. *Clin J Pain*. 2008;24(6):469-78.
680. Ballantyne J. Chapter 5. Opioid Tolerance, Dependence and Hyperalgesia. In: Mao J, ed. *Opioid-Induced Hyperalgesia*: CRC Press; 2009.
681. Ballantyne JC. "Safe and effective when used as directed": the case of chronic use of opioid analgesics. *J Med Toxicol*. 2012;8(4):417-23.
682. Mitra S. Opioid-induced hyperalgesia: pathophysiology and clinical implications. *J Opioid Manag*. 2008;4(3):123-30.
683. Bannister K, Dickenson AH. Opioid hyperalgesia. *Curr Opin Support Palliat Care*. 2010;4(1):1-5.
684. Daniell HW. Opioid endocrinopathy in women consuming prescribed sustained-action opioids for control of nonmalignant pain. *J Pain*. 2008;9(1):28-36.
685. Cicero T, Bell R, Wiest W, Allison J, Polakoski K, Robins E. Function of the male sex organs in heroin and methadone users. *N Engl J Med*. 1975;292(17):882-7.
686. Mendelson J, Meyer R, Ellingboe J, Mirin S, McDougle M. Effects of heroin and methadone on plasma cortisol and testosterone. *J Pharmacology Experimental Therapeutics*. 1975;195(2):296-302.
687. Mendelson JH, Mello NK. Plasma testosterone levels during chronic heroin use and protracted astinence. A study of Hong Kong addicts. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1975;17(5):529-33.
688. Katz N, Mazer NA. The impact of opioids on the endocrine system. *Clin J Pain*. 2009;25(2):170-5.
689. Finch P, Roberts L, Price L, Hadlow N, Pullan P. Hypogonadism in patients treated with intrathecal morphine. *Clin J Pain*. 2000;16(3):251-4.

690. Paice J, Penn R, Ryan W. Altered sexual function and decreased testosterone in patients receiving intraspinal opioids. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1994;9(2):126-31.
691. Daniell H. Hypogonadism in men consuming sustained-action oral opioids. *J Pain*. 2002;3(5):377-84.
692. Carman W, Su S, Cook S, Wurzelmann J, McAfee A. Coronary heart disease outcomes among chronic opioid and cyclooxygenase-2 users compared with a general population cohort. *Pharmacoepidemiol Druf Saf*. 2011;20(7):754-62.
693. Li L, Setoguchi S, Cabral H, Jick S. Opioid use for noncancer pain and risk of myocardial infarction amongst adults. *J Intern Med*. 2013;273(5):511-26.
694. Schuller J, Krantz M. Synthetic opioids and arrhythmia risk: a new paradigm? . *Expert Opin Pharmacother*. 2012;13(13):1825-7.
695. First Databank. Patient Education leaflets. May 2013,.
696. Von Korff M, Kolodny A, Deyo R, Chou R. Long-term opioid therapy reconsidered. *Ann Intern Med*. 2011;155325-8.
697. Thosani S, Jimenez C. Opioid-induced biochemical alterations of the neuroendocrine axis. *Expert Rev Endocrinol Metab*. 2011;6705-13.
698. Daniell HW. DHEAS deficiency during consumption of sustained-action prescribed opioids: evidence for opioid-induced inhibition of adrenal androgen production. *J Pain*. 2006;7(12):901-7.
699. Oltmanns KM, Fehm HL, Peters A. Chronic fentanyl application induces adrenocortical insufficiency. *J Intern Med*. 2005;257(5):478-80.
700. Afsharimani B, Cabot P, Parat MO. Morphine and tumor growth and metastasis. *Cancer Metastasis Rev*. 2011;30(2):225-38.
701. Gach K, Wyrebska A, Fichna J, Janecka A. The role of morphine in regulation of cancer cell growth. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol*. 2011;384(3):221-30.
702. Tavare AN, Perry NJ, Benzonana LL, Takata M, Ma D. Cancer recurrence after surgery: direct and indirect effects of anesthetic agents. *Int J Cancer*. 2012;130(6):1237-50.
703. Upadhyay J, Maleki N, Potter J, et al. Alterations in brain structure and functional connectivity in prescription opioid-dependent patients. *Brain*. 2010;133(Pt 7):2098-114.
704. Greenberg D. How Only the USA Wound Up in this Dire Situation: No Going Back to the Bad Old Days. *California Medical and Pharmacy Boards' Joint Forum to Promote Appropriate Prescribing and Dispensing*. South San Francisco, CA; February 2013.
705. Tassain V, Attal N, Fletcher D, et al. Long term effects of oral sustained release morphine on neuropsychological performance in patients with chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain*. 2003;104(1-2):389-400.
706. King T, Ossipov MH, Vanderah TW, Porreca F, Lai J. Is paradoxical pain induced by sustained opioid exposure an underlying mechanism of opioid antinociceptive tolerance? *Neurosignals*. 2005;14(4):194-205.
707. Mao J. Opioid-induced abnormal pain sensitivity: implications in clinical opioid therapy. *Pain*. 2002;100(3):213-7.
708. Mattioli T. *Opioids and Glia: Investigating the Mechanisms through which Ultra-Low Dose Opioid Antagonists Modulate Opioid Tolerance and Hyperalgesia*. Kingston, ON: Queen's University; 2013.
709. Ossipov MH, Lai J, King T, Vanderah TW, Porreca F. Underlying mechanisms of pronociceptive consequences of prolonged morphine exposure. *Biopolymers*. 2005;80(2-3):319-24.
710. White JM. Pleasure into pain: the consequences of long-term opioid use. *Addict Behav*. 2004;29(7):1311-24.
711. Urban MO, Gebhart GF. Supraspinal contributions to hyperalgesia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1999;96(14):7687-92.
712. Gutstein H, Akil H. Chapter 18: Opioid analgesics. In: Brunton L, Lazo J, Parker K, eds. *Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacologic Basis of Therapeutics, 11th Ed*. New York: McGraw-Hill; 2006.
713. Sung HE, Richter L, Vaughan R, Johnson PB, Thom B. Nonmedical use of prescription opioids among teenagers in the United States: trends and correlates. *J Adolesc Health*. 2005;37(1):44-51.
714. Brands B, Paglia-Boak A, Sproule BA, Leslie K, Adlaf EM. Nonmedical use of opioid analgesics among Ontario students. *Can Fam Physician*. 2010;56(3):256-62.
715. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality. National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2010.
716. Jones T, Moore T, Levy J, et al. A comparison of various risk screening methods in predicting discharge from opioid treatment. *Clin J Pain*. 2012;28(2):93-100.
717. Broussard CS, Rasmussen SA, Reefhuis J, et al. Maternal treatment with opioid analgesics and risk for birth defects. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2011;204(4):314 e1-11.
718. Deyo RA, Smith DH, Johnson ES, et al. Prescription opioids for back pain and use of medications for erectile dysfunction. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2013;38(11):909-15.
719. Walker JM, Farney RJ, Rhondeau SM, et al. Chronic opioid use is a risk factor for the development of central sleep apnea and ataxic breathing. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2007;3(5):455-61.
720. Guilleminault C, Cao M, Yue HJ, Chawla P. Obstructive sleep apnea and chronic opioid use. *Lung*. 2010;188(6):459-68.
721. Dublin S, Walker RL, Jackson ML, et al. Use of opioids or benzodiazepines and risk of pneumonia in older adults: a population-based case-control study. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2011;59(10):1899-907.

722. Miller M, Sturmer T, Azrael D, Levin R, Solomon DH. Opioid analgesics and the risk of fractures in older adults with arthritis. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2011;59(3):430-8.
723. Saunders KW, Dunn KM, Merrill JO, et al. Relationship of opioid use and dosage levels to fractures in older chronic pain patients. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2010;25(4):310-5.
724. Fields H. Should we be reluctant to prescribe opioids for chronic non-malignant pain? *Pain*. 2007;129(3):233-4.
725. Darnall B, Schatman M, Argoff C, Ballantyne J. Understanding Opioids: Part 1. Accessed www.medscape.com/viewarticle/777126, . 2011.
726. Gomes T, Mamdani M, Dhalla I, Paterson J, Juurlink D. Opioid dose and drug-related mortality in patients with nonmalignant pain. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(7):686-91.
727. Maclaren J, Gross R, Sperry J, Boggess J. Impact of opioid use on outcomes of functional restoration. *Clin J Pain*. 2006;22(4):392-8.
728. Hartung D, Middleton L, Haxby D, Koder M, Ketchum K, Chou R. Rates of adverse events of long-acting opioids in a state Medicaid Program. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2007;41(6):921-8.
729. Krebs E, Becker W, Zerzan J, Bair M, McCoy K, Hui S. Comparative mortality among Department of Veterans Affairs patients prescribed methadone or long-acting morphine for chronic pain. *Pain*. 2011;152(8):1789-95.
730. Kahan M, Srivastava A, Wilson L, Gourlay D, Midmer D. Misuse of and dependence on opioids: study of chronic pain patients. *Can Fam Physician*. 2006;52(9):1081-7.
731. Sehgal N, Manchikanti L, Smith H. Prescription opioid abuse in chronic pain: a review of opioid abuse predictors and strategies to curb opioid sbuse. *Pain Physician*. 2012;15(3 Suppl):ES67-92.
732. Wasan AD, Correll DJ, Kissin I, O'Shea S, Jamison RN. Iatrogenic addiction in patients treated for acute or subacute pain: a systematic review. *J Opioid Manag*. 2006;2(1):16-22.
733. Ballantyne JC, LaForge KS. Opioid dependence and addiction during opioid treatment of chronic pain. *Pain*. 2007;129(3):235-55.
734. Ballantyne JC. Opioid analgesia: perspectives on right use and utility. *Pain Physician*. 2007;10(3):479-91.
735. Chou R, Fanciullo GJ, Fine PG, Miaskowski C, Passik SD, Portenoy RK. Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: prediction and identification of aberrant drug-related behaviors: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society and American Academy of Pain Medicine clinical practice guideline. *J Pain*. 2009;10(2):131-46.
736. Von Korff M, Saunders K, Thomas Ray G, et al. Defacto long-term opioid therapy for non-cancer pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2008;24(6):521-7.
737. Manchikanti L, Giordano J, Boswell M, Fellows B, Manchukonda R, Pampati V. Pyschological factors as predictors of opioid abuse and illicit drug use in chronic pain patients. *J Opioid Manage*. 2007;3(2):89-100.
738. Sullivan M, Von Korff M, Banta-Green C, Merrill J, Saunders K. Problems and concerns of patients receiving chronic opioid therapy for chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain*. 2010;149(2):345-53.
739. Reid M, Engles-Horton L, O'Connor P. Use of opioid medications for chronic noncancer pain syndromes in primary care. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2002;17(3):173-9.
740. Wasan A, Butler S, Budman S, Benoit C, Fernandez K, Jamison R. Psychiatric history and psychologic adjustment as risk factors for aberrant drug-related behavior among patients with chronic pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2007;23(4):307-15.
741. Boscarino J, Rukstalis M, Hoffman S, et al. Risk factors for drug dependence among out-patients on opioid therapy in a large US health-care system. *Addiction*. 2010;105(10):1776-82.
742. Edlund MJ, Steffick D, Hudson T, Harris KM, Sullivan M. Risk factors for clinically recognized opioid abuse and dependence among veterans using opioids for chronic non-cancer pain. *Pain*. 2007;129(3):355-62.
743. Dillie K, Fleming M, Mundt M, French M. Quality of life associated with daily opioid therapy in a primary care chronic pain sample. *J Am Board Family Med*. 2008;21(2):108-17.
744. Emrich H, Vogt P, Herz A. Possible antidepressive effects of opioids: action of buprenorphine. *Annals New York Academy of Sciences*. 1982;398108-12.
745. Sinyor M, Howlett A, Cheung AH, Schaffer A. Substances used in completed suicide by overdose in Toronto: an observational study of coroner's data. *Can J Psychiatry*. 2012;57(3):184-91.
746. Caplehorn JR, Dalton MS, Haldar F, Petrenas AM, Nisbet JG. Methadone maintenance and addicts' risk of fatal heroin overdose. *Subst Use Misuse*. 1996;31(2):177-96.
747. Marsch LA. The efficacy of methadone maintenance interventions in reducing illicit opiate use, HIV risk behavior and criminality: a meta-analysis. *Addiction*. 1998;93(4):515-32.
748. Sporer KA. Strategies for preventing heroin overdose. *BMJ*. 2003;326(7386):442-4.
749. Strang J, Hall W, Hickman M, Bird SM. Impact of supervision of methadone consumption on deaths related to methadone overdose (1993-2008): analyses using OD4 index in England and Scotland. *BMJ*. 2010;341c4851.
750. Rosca P, Haklai Z, Goldberger N, Zohar P, Margolis A, Ponizovsky AM. Mortality and causes of death among users of methadone maintenance treatment in Israel, 1999-2008. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2012;125(1-2):160-3.
751. van Dorp E, Yassen A, Sarton E, et al. Naloxone reversal of buprenorphine-induced respiratory depression. *Anesthesiology*. 2006;105(1):51-7.
752. Hakkinen M, Launiainen T, Vuori E, Ojanpera I. Comparison of fatal poisonings by prescription opioids. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2012;222(1-3):327-31.
753. Pelissier-Alicot AL, Sastre C, Baillif-Couniou V, et al. Buprenorphine-related deaths: unusual forensic situations. *Int J Legal Med*. 2010;124(6):647-51.
754. Lai SH, Teo CE. Buprenorphine-associated deaths in Singapore. *Ann Acad Med Singapore*. 2006;35(7):508-11.

755. Kintz P. A new series of 13 buprenorphine-related deaths. *Clin Biochem*. 2002;35(7):513-6.
756. Romelsjo A, Engdahl B, Stenbacka M, et al. Were the changes to Sweden's maintenance treatment policy 2000-06 related to changes in opiate-related mortality and morbidity? *Addiction*. 2010;105(9):1625-32.
757. Soyka M, Apelt S, Lieb M, Wittchen H. One-year mortality rates of patients receiving methadone and buprenorphine maintenance therapy. A nationally representative cohort study in 2694 patients. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2006;26(6):657-60.
758. Ho RC, Ho EC, Tan CH, Mak A. Pulmonary hypertension in first episode infective endocarditis among intravenous buprenorphine users: case report. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 2009;35(3):199-202.
759. Bauer S, Loipl R, Jagsch R, et al. Mortality in opioid-maintained patients after release from an addiction clinic. *Eur Addict Res*. 2008;14:82-91.
760. Kelty E, Hulse G. Examination of mortality rates in a retrospective cohort of patients treated with oral or implant naltrexone for problematic opiate use. *Addiction*. 2012;107(10):1817-24.
761. Webster LR, Choi Y, Desai H, Webster L, Grant BJ. Sleep-disordered breathing and chronic opioid therapy. *Pain Med*. 2008;9(4):425-32.
762. Jamshidi F, Sadighi B, Aghakhani K, Sanaei-Zadeh H, Emamhadi M, Zamani N. Brain computed tomographic scan findings in acute opium overdose patients. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2013;31(1):50-3.
763. Carroll I, Heritier Barras AC, Dirren E, Burkhard PR, Horvath J. Delayed leukoencephalopathy after alprazolam and methadone overdose: a case report and review of the literature. *Clin Neurol Neurosurg*. 2012;114(6):816-9.
764. Foy L, Seeyave DM, Bradin SA. Toxic leukoencephalopathy due to transdermal fentanyl overdose. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2011;27(9):854-6.
765. Grigorakos L, Sakagianni K, Tsigou E, Apostolakos G, Nikolopoulos G, Veldekis D. Outcome of acute heroin overdose requiring intensive care unit admission. *J Opioid Manag*. 2010;6(3):227-31.
766. Shprecher DR, Flanigan KM, Smith AG, Smith SM, Schenkenberg T, Steffens J. Clinical and diagnostic features of delayed hypoxic leukoencephalopathy. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci*. 2008;20(4):473-7.
767. Molloy S, Soh C, Williams TL. Reversible delayed posthypoxic leukoencephalopathy. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol*. 2006;27(8):1763-5.
768. Salazar R, Dubow J. Delayed posthypoxic leukoencephalopathy following a morphine overdose. *J Clin Neurosci*. 2012;19(7):1060-2.
769. Morales Odia Y, Jinka M, Ziai W. Severe leukoencephalopathy following acute oxycodone intoxication. *Neurocrit Care*. 2010;13(1):93-7.
770. Cronin AJ, Keifer JC, Davies MF, King TS, Bixler EO. Postoperative sleep disturbance: influences of opioids and pain in humans. *Sleep*. 2001;24(1):39-44.
771. Krenk L, Jennum P, Kehlet H. Sleep disturbances after fast-track hip and knee arthroplasty. *Br J Anaesth*. 2012;109(5):769-75.
772. Franklin GM, Mai J, Turner J, Sullivan M, Wickizer T, Fulton-Kehoe D. Bending the prescription opioid dosing and mortality curves: impact of the Washington State opioid dosing guideline. *Am J Ind Med*. 2012;55(4):325-31.
773. Shaffer T, Simoni-Wastila L, Toler W, Stuart B, Doshi JA. Changing patterns in medication use with increasing probability of death for older Medicare beneficiaries. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2010;58(8):1549-55.
774. Sternfeld I, Perras N, Culross PL. Development of a coroner-based surveillance system for drug-related deaths in Los Angeles county. *J Urban Health*. 2010;87(4):656-69.
775. Thompson JG, Vanderwerf S, Seningen J, Carr M, Kloss J, Apple FS. Free oxycodone concentrations in 67 postmortem cases from the Hennepin County medical examiner's office. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2008;32(8):673-9.
776. Schumann H, Erickson T, Thompson TM, Zautcke JL, Denton JS. Fentanyl epidemic in Chicago, Illinois and surrounding Cook County. *Clin Toxicol (Phila)*. 2008;46(6):501-6.
777. Graham NA, Merlo LJ, Goldberger BA, Gold MS. Methadone- and heroin-related deaths in Florida. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 2008;34(3):347-53.
778. Porucznik CA, Johnson EM, Rolfs RT, Sauer BC. Specialty of Prescribers Associated with Prescription Opioid Fatalities in Utah, 2002-2010. *Pain Med*. 2013.
779. Baker DD, Jenkins AJ. A comparison of methadone, oxycodone, and hydrocodone related deaths in Northeast Ohio. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2008;32(2):165-71.
780. Giraudon I, Lowitz K, Dargan PI, Wood DM, Dart RC. Prescription opioid abuse in the United Kingdom. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2013.
781. Pilgrim JL, Gerostamoulos D, Drummer OH. Deaths involving serotonergic drugs. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2010;198(1-3):110-7.
782. Pilgrim JL, Gerostamoulos D, Drummer OH. Deaths involving contraindicated and inappropriate combinations of serotonergic drugs. *Int J Legal Med*. 2011;125(6):803-15.
783. Tashakori A, Afshari R. Tramadol overdose as a cause of serotonin syndrome: a case series. *Clin Toxicol (Phila)*. 2010;48(4):337-41.
784. Solarino B, Riesselmann B, Buschmann CT, Tsokos M. Multidrug poisoning involving nicotine and tramadol. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2010;194(1-3):e17-9.
785. Shadnia S, Soltaninejad K, Heydari K, Sasanian G, Abdollahi M. Tramadol intoxication: a review of 114 cases. *Hum Exp Toxicol*. 2008;27(3):201-5.

786. Simonsen KW, Normann PT, Ceder G, et al. Fatal poisoning in drug addicts in the Nordic countries in 2007. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2011;207(1-3):170-6.
787. Hassanian-Moghaddam H, Farajidana H, Sarjami S, Owliaey H. Tramadol-induced apnea. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2013;31(1):26-31.
788. De Backer B, Renardy F, Denooz R, Charlier C. Quantification in postmortem blood and identification in urine of tramadol and its two main metabolites in two cases of lethal tramadol intoxication. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2010;34(9):599-604.
789. Fitzgibbon D, Rathmell J, Michna E, Stephens L, Posner K, Domino K. Malpractice claims associated with medication management for chronic pain. *Pain Med*. 2010;112(4):948-56.
790. Cochella S, Bateman K. Provider detailing: an intervention to decrease prescription opioid deaths in Utah. *Pain Med*. 2011;12(Suppl 2):S73-6.
791. Okie S. A flood of opioids, a rising tide of deaths. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363(21):1981-5.
792. Webster BS, Cifuentes M, Verma S, Pransky G. Geographic variation in opioid prescribing for acute, work-related, low back pain and associated factors: a multilevel analysis. *Am J Ind Med*. 2009;52(2):162-71.
793. Mailis-Gagnon A, Lakha SF, Ou T, et al. Chronic noncancer pain: characteristics of patients prescribed opioids by community physicians and referred to a tertiary pain clinic. *Can Fam Physician*. 2011;57(3):e97-105.
794. Dhalla IA, Mamdani MM, Gomes T, Juurlink DN. Clustering of opioid prescribing and opioid-related mortality among family physicians in Ontario. *Can Fam Physician*. 2011;57(3):e92-6.
795. Tao XG, Lavin RA, Yuspeh L, Bernacki EJ. Natural history of opioid dosage escalation post-injury: a cohort study of injured workers in the State of Louisiana. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2012;54(4):439-44.
796. White JA, Tao X, Talreja M, Tower J, Bernacki E. The effect of opioid use on workers' compensation claim cost in the state of michigan. *J Occup Environ Med*. 2012;54(8):948-53.
797. Khademi H, Malekzadeh R, Pourshams A, et al. Opium use and mortality in Golestan Cohort Study: prospective cohort study of 50,000 adults in Iran *BMJ*. 2012;344(e2502).
798. Sjogren P, Gronbaek M, Peuckmann V, Ekholm O. A population-based cohort study on chronic pain: the role of opioids. *Clin J Pain*. 2010;26(9):763-9.
799. Inciardi JA, Surratt HL, Cicero TJ, Beard RA. Prescription opioid abuse and diversion in an urban community: the results of an ultrarapid assessment. *Pain Med*. 2009;10(3):537-48.
800. Bjornaas M, Bekken A, Ojlert A, et al. A 20-year prospective study of mortality and causes of death among hospitalized opioid addicts in Oslo. *BMC Psychiatry*. 2008;8(8).
801. Clausen T, Waal H, Thoresen M, Gossop M. Mortality among opiate users: opioid maintenance therapy, age and causes of death. *Addiction*. 2009;104(8):1356-62.
802. Strassels S, Chen C, Carr D. Postoperative analgesia: economics, resource use, and patient satisfaction in an urban teaching hospital. *Anesth Analg*. 2002;94130-7.
803. Kwong W, Diels J, Kavanagh S. Costs of gastrointestinal events after outpatient opioid treatment for non-cancer pain. *Ann Pharmacother*. 2010;44(4):630-40.
804. Masson C, Sorensen J, Batki S, Okin R, Delucchi K, Perlman D. Medical service use and financial charges among opioid users at a public hospital. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2002;66(1):45-50.
805. Obradovic M, Ikenberg R, Hertel N, Antonanzas F, Galvez R, Liedgens H. Cost-effectiveness of tapentadol in severe chronic pain in Spain: a cost analysis of data from RCTs. *Clin Ther*. 2012;34(4):926-43.
806. Reme S, Tangen T, Moe T, Eriksen H. Prevalence of psychiatric disorders in sick listed chronic low back pain patients. *Eur J Pain*. 2011;151075-80.
807. Knaster P, Karlsson H, Estlander A, Kalso E. Psychiatric disorders as assessed with SCID in chronic pain patients: the anxiety disorders precede the onset of pain. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry*. 2012;34(1):46-52.
808. Dominick CH, Blyth FM, Nicholas MK. Unpacking the burden: understanding the relationships between chronic pain and comorbidity in the general population. *Pain*. 2012;153(2):293-304.
809. Gerhardt A, Hartmann M, Schuller-Roma B, et al. The prevalence and type of Axis-I and Axis-II mental disorders in subjects with non-specific chronic back pain: results from a population-based study *Pain Med*. 2011;12(8):1231-40.
810. Gerrits M, Vogelzangs N, van Oppen P, van Marwijk H, van der Horst H, Penninx B. Impact of pain on the course of depressive and anxiety disorders. *Pain*. 2012;153(2):429-36.
811. Ho P, Li C, Ng Y, Tsui S, Ng K. Prevalence of and factors associated with psychiatric morbidity in chronic pain patients. *J Psychosom Res*. 2011;70(6):541-7.
812. Wesseling J, Welsing P, Bierma-Zeinstra S, et al. Impact of self-reported comorbidity on physical and mental health status in early symptomatic osteoarthritis: the CHECK (Cohort Hip and Cohort Knee) study. *Rheumatology*. 2013;52(1):180-8.
813. Paras ML, Murad MH, Chen LP, et al. Sexual abuse and lifetime diagnosis of somatic disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Jama*. 2009;302(5):550-61.
814. Brands B, Blake J, Sproule B, Gourlay D, Busto U. Prescription opioid abuse in patients presenting for methadone maintenance treatment. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2004;73(2):199-207.
815. Webster LR, Webster RM. Predicting aberrant behaviors in opioid-treated patients: preliminary validation of the Opioid Risk Tool. *Pain Med*. 2005;6(6):432-42.
816. Springs FE, Friedrich WN. Health risk behaviors and medical sequelae of childhood sexual abuse. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 1992;67(6):527-32.

817. Tang N, Goodchild C, Sanborn A, Howard J, Salkovskis P. Deciphering the temporal link between pain and sleep in a heterogeneous chronic pain patient sample: a multilevel daily process study. *Sleep*. 2012;35(5):675-87.
818. Ohayon M, Stingl J. Prevalence and comorbidity of chronic pain in the German general population. *J Psychiatr Res*. 2012;46(4):444-50.
819. Wong W, Fielding R. The co-morbidity of chronic pain, insomnia, and fatigue in the general adult population of Hong Kong: Prevalence and associated factors. *J Psychosomatic Res*. 2012;73(1):28-34.
820. Gudin J. Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies (REMS) for extended-release and long-acting opioid analgesics: considerations for palliative care practice. *J Pain Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy*. 2012;26(2):136-43.
821. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Press Release: Opioids Drive Continued Increase in Drug Overdose Deaths. Available at: http://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2013/p0220_drug_overdose_deaths.html. February 20, 2013.
822. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Office of Inspector General. FDA Lacks Comprehensive Data to Determine Whether Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies Improve Drug Safety. Retrieved from https://oig.hhs.gov/oei/reports/oei-04-11-00510.pdf. 2013.
823. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) for Extended-release and Long-acting Opioids. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/InformationbyDrugClass/ucm163647.htm. 2013.
824. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Questions and answers: FDA Requires a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS) for Long-acting and Extended-release Opioids. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/InformationbyDrugClass/ucm251752.htm. 2013.
825. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Post-approval REMS notification. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/DrugSafety/InformationbyDrugClass/UCM251595.pdf.
826. Slevin KA, Ashburn MA. Primary care physician opinion survey on FDA opioid risk evaluation and mitigation strategies. *J Opioid Manag*. 2011;7(2):109-15.
827. Dal Pan G. A short tutorial on REMS: The FDA perspective. Retrieved from http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/762240. 2012.
828. Katz N, Fanciullo G. Role of urine toxicology testing in the management of chronic opioid therapy. *Clin J Pain*. 2002;18(4 Suppl):S76-82.
829. Phillips K, Ch'ien AP, Norwood BR, Smith C. Chronic low back pain management in primary care. *Nurse Pract*. 2003;28(8):26-31.
830. Hammett-Stabler C, Webster L. *A Clinical Guide to Urine Drug Testing: Augmenting Pain Management & Enhancing Patient Care*; 2008.
831. U.S. Department of Transportation. Part 40 DOT 5-Panel Notice. Available at: http://www.dot.gov/odapc/part-40-dot-5-panel-notice. 2010.
832. Swotinsky R, Smith D. *The Medical Review Officer's Manual - MROCC's Guide to Drug Testing, Fourth Edition*. Beverly Farms, MA: OEM Press; 2010.
833. Rengarajan A, Mullins ME. How often do false-positive phencyclidine urine screens occur with use of common medications? *Clin Toxicol (Phila)*. 2013;51(6):493-6.
834. Birch MA, Couchman L, Pietromartire S, et al. False-positive buprenorphine by CEDIA in patients prescribed amisulpride or sulpiride. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2013;37(4):233-6.
835. Tenore PL. False-positive buprenorphine EIA urine toxicology results due to high dose morphine: a case report. *J Addict Dis*. 2012;31(4):329-31.
836. King AM, Pugh JL, Menke NB, Krasowski MD, Lynch MJ, Pizon AF. Nonfatal tramadol overdose may cause false-positive phencyclidine on Emit-II assay. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2013;31(2):444 e5-9.
837. Collins AA, Merritt AP, Bourland JA. Cross-reactivity of tapentadol specimens with DRI methadone enzyme immunoassay. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2012;36(8):582-7.
838. Mikel C, Pesce AJ, Rosenthal M, West C. Therapeutic monitoring of benzodiazepines in the management of pain: current limitations of point of care immunoassays suggest testing by mass spectrometry to assure accuracy and improve patient safety. *Clin Chim Acta*. 2012;413(15-16):1199-202.
839. Melanson SE, Snyder ML, Jarolim P, Flood JG. A new highly specific buprenorphine immunoassay for monitoring buprenorphine compliance and abuse. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2012;36(3):201-6.
840. Ly BT, Thornton SL, Buono C, Stone JA, Wu AH. False-positive urine phencyclidine immunoassay screen result caused by interference by tramadol and its metabolites. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2012;59(6):545-7.
841. Lippi G, Romero A, Cervellin G, Mercadanti M. Unusual false-positive case of urinary screening for buprenorphine. *J Clin Lab Anal*. 2011;25(4):244-5.
842. Manchikanti L, Malla Y, Wargo BW, Fellows B. Comparative evaluation of the accuracy of immunoassay with liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) of urine drug testing (UDT) opioids and illicit drugs in chronic pain patients. *Pain Physician*. 2011;14(2):175-87.
843. Tenore PL. Advanced urine toxicology testing. *J Addict Dis*. 2010;29(4):436-48.
844. Rogers SC, Pruitt CW, Crouch DJ, Caravati EM. Rapid urine drug screens: diphenhydramine and methadone cross-reactivity. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2010;26(9):665-6.
845. Straseski JA, Stolbach A, Clarke W. Opiate-positive immunoassay screen in a pediatric patient. *Clin Chem*. 2010;56(8):1220-3.

846. Melanson SE, Baskin L, Magnani B, Kwong TC, Dizon A, Wu AH. Interpretation and utility of drug of abuse immunoassays: lessons from laboratory drug testing surveys. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*. 2010;134(5):735-9.
847. Crooks CR, Brown S. Roche DAT immunoassay: sensitivity and specificity testing for amphetamines, cocaine, and opiates in oral fluid. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2010;34(2):103-9.
848. Gingras M, Laberge MH, Lefebvre M. Evaluation of the usefulness of an oxycodone immunoassay in combination with a traditional opiate immunoassay for the screening of opiates in urine. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2010;34(2):78-83.
849. Taylor K, Elliott S. A validated hybrid quadrupole linear ion-trap LC-MS method for the analysis of morphine and morphine glucuronides applied to opiate deaths. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2009;187(1-3):34-41.
850. Fugelstad A, Ahlner J, Brandt L, et al. Use of morphine and 6-monoacetylmorphine in blood for the evaluation of possible risk factors for sudden death in 192 heroin users. *Addiction*. 2003;98(4):463-70.
851. Burt MJ, Kloss J, Apple FS. Postmortem blood free and total morphine concentrations in medical examiner cases. *J Forensic Sci*. 2001;46(5):1138-42.
852. Meissner W, Ullrich K, Zwacka S, Schreiber T, Reinhart K. Quality management in postoperative pain therapy. *Anaesthesist*. 2001;50(9):661-70.
853. Spiehler V, Brown R. Unconjugated morphine in blood by radioimmunoassay and gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. *J Forensic Sci*. 1987;32(4):906-16.
854. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Damron KS, Fellows B, Barnhill RC, Beyer CD. Prevalence of opioid abuse in interventional pain medicine practice settings: a randomized clinical evaluation. *Pain Physician*. 2001;4(4):358-65.
855. Manchikanti L, Manchukonda R, Pampati V, et al. Does random urine drug testing reduce illicit drug use in chronic pain patients receiving opioids? *Pain Physician*. 2006;9(2):123-9.
856. Fishbain DA, Cutler RB, Rosomoff HL, Rosomoff RS. Validity of self-reported drug use in chronic pain patients. *Clin J Pain*. 1999;15(3):184-91.
857. Moore TM, Jones T, Browder JH, Daffron S, Passik SD. A comparison of common screening methods for predicting aberrant drug-related behavior among patients receiving opioids for chronic pain management. *Pain Med*. 2009;10(8):1426-33.
858. Jones T, Moore T. Preliminary data on a new opioid risk assessment measure: the Brief Risk Interview. *J Opioid Manag*. 2013;9(1):19-27.
859. Adams L, Gatchel R, Robinson R, et al. Development of a self-report screening instrument for assessing potential opioid medication misuse in chronic pain patients. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2004;27(5):440.
860. Akbik H, Butler S, Budman S, Fernandez K, Katz N, Jamison R. Validation and clinical application of the Screener and Opioid Assessment for Patients with Pain (SOAPP). *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2006;32(3):287-93.
861. Turk D. Predicting opioid misuse by chronic pain patients. A systematic review and literature synthesis. *Clin J Pain*. 2008;24(6):497-508.
862. Manchikanti L, Atluri S, Trescot AM, Giordano J. Monitoring opioid adherence in chronic pain patients: tools, techniques, and utility. *Pain Physician*. 2008;11(2 Suppl):S155-80.
863. Passik S, Kirsh K, Casper D. Addiction-related assessment tools and pain management: instruments for screening, treatment planning, and monitoring compliance. *Pain Med*. 2008;9(S2):S145-66.
864. Smith HS, Kirsh KL, Passik SD. Chronic opioid therapy issues associated with opioid abuse potential. *J Opioid Manag*. 2009;5(5):287-300.
865. Wu S, Compton P, Bolus R, et al. The Addiction Behaviors Checklist: validation of a new clinician-based measure of inappropriate opioid use in chronic pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2006;32(4):342-51.
866. Compton P, Darakjian J, Miotto K. Screening for addiction in patients with chronic pain and "problematic" substance use: evaluation of a pilot assessment tool. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 1998;16(6):355-63.
867. Coombs R, Coombs C. Drug testing attitudes of mandatory participants. *Journal of Substance Misuse for Nursing Health and Social Care*. 1996;1(2):85-90.
868. Friedman R, Li V, Mehrotra D. Treating pain patients at risk: evaluation of a screening tool in opioid-treated pain patients with and without addiction. *Pain Med*. 2003;4(2):182-5.
869. Belgrade MJ, Schamber CD, Lindgren BR. The DIRE score: predicting outcomes of opioid prescribing for chronic pain. *J Pain*. 2006;7(9):671-81.
870. Jamison RN, Serraillier J, Michna E. Assessment and treatment of abuse risk in opioid prescribing for chronic pain. *Pain Res Treat*. 2011;2011941808.
871. Paice JA, Cohen FL. Validity of a verbally administered numeric rating scale to measure cancer pain intensity. *Cancer Nurs*. 1997;20(2):88-93.
872. Pollard CA. Preliminary validity study of the pain disability index. *Percept Mot Skills*. 1984;59(3):974.
873. Butler S, Budman S, Fernandez K, Jamison R. Validation of a screener and opioid assessment measure for patients with chronic pain. *Pain*. 2004;112(1-2):65-75.
874. Butler S, Budman S, Fernandez K, Fanciullo G, Jamison R. Cross-validation of a Screener to Predict Opioid Misuse in Chronic Pain Patients (SOAPP-R). *J Addict Med*. 2009;3(2):66-73.
875. Butler S, Budman S, Fernandez K, et al. Development and validation of the current opioid misuse measure. *Pain*. 2007;130(1-2):144-56
876. Martel MO, Wasan AD, Jamison RN, Edwards RR. Catastrophic thinking and increased risk for prescription opioid misuse in patients with chronic pain. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2013;132(1-2):335-41.

877. Jamison RN, Ross EL, Michna E, Chen LQ, Holcomb C, Wasan AD. Substance misuse treatment for high-risk chronic pain patients on opioid therapy: a randomized trial. *Pain*. 2010;150(3):390-400.
878. Butler S, Budman S, Fanciullo G, Jamison R. Cross validation of the Current Opioid Misuse Measure (COMM) to monitor chronic pain patients on opioid therapy. *Clin J Pain*. 2010;26(9):770-6.
879. Meltzer EC, Rybin D, Saitz R, et al. Identifying prescription opioid use disorder in primary care: diagnostic characteristics of the Current Opioid Misuse Measure (COMM). *Pain*. 2011;152(2):397-402.
880. Parhami I, Hyman M, Siani A, et al. Screening for addictive disorders within a workers' compensation clinic: an exploratory study. *Subst Use Misuse*. 2012;47(1):99-107.
881. Dowling LS, Gatchel RJ, Adams LL, Stowell AW, Bernstein D. An evaluation of the predictive validity of the Pain Medication Questionnaire with a heterogeneous group of patients with chronic pain. *J Opioid Manag*. 2007;3(5):257-66.
882. Holmes C, Gatchel R, Adams L, et al. An opioid screening instrument: long-term evaluation of the utility of the Pain Medication Questionnaire. *Pain Prac*. 2006;6(2):74-88.
883. Hojsted J, Nielsen PR, Kendall S, Frich L, Sjogren P. Validation and usefulness of the Danish version of the Pain Medication Questionnaire in opioid-treated chronic pain patients. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2011;55(10):1231-8.
884. Park J, Lavin R. Risk factors associated with opioid medication misuse in community-dwelling older adults with chronic pain. *Clin J Pain*. 2010;26(8):647-55.
885. Passik S, Kirsh K, Whitcomb L, et al. Monitoring outcomes during long-term opioid therapy for noncancer pain: results with the Pain Assessment and Documentation Tool. *J Opioid Management*. 2005;1(5):257-66.
886. Bunten H, Liang WJ, Pounder DJ, Seneviratne C, Osselton D. OPRM1 and CYP2B6 gene variants as risk factors in methadone-related deaths. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2010;88(3):383-9.
887. Buchard A, Linnet K, Johansen SS, Munkholm J, Fregerslev M, Morling N. Postmortem blood concentrations of R- and S-enantiomers of methadone and EDDP in drug users: influence of co-medication and p-glycoprotein genotype. *J Forensic Sci*. 2010;55(2):457-63.
888. Ciszkowski C, Madadi P, Phillips MS, Lauwers AE, Koren G. Codeine, ultrarapid-metabolism genotype, and postoperative death. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;361(8):827-8.
889. Fishbain D, Lewis J, Gao J. Allegations of medical malpractice in chronic opioid analgesic therapy possibly related to collaborative/split treatment and the P-450 enzyme system: forensic case report. *Pain Med*. 2010;11:1419-25.
890. Musshoff F, Stamer UM, Madea B. Pharmacogenetics and forensic toxicology. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2010;203(1-3):53-62.
891. Haddad A, Davis M, Lagman R. The pharmacological importance of cytochrome CYP3A4 in the palliation of symptoms: review and recommendations for avoiding adverse drug interactions. *Support Care Cancer*. 2007;15(3):251-7.
892. Argoff CE. Clinical implications of opioid pharmacogenetics. *Clin J Pain*. 2010;26 Suppl 10S16-20.
893. Stingl JC, Brockmoller J, Viviani R. Genetic variability of drug-metabolizing enzymes: the dual impact on psychiatric therapy and regulation of brain function. *Mol Psychiatry*. 2013;18(3):273-87.
894. Samer CF, Lorenzini KI, Rollason V, Daali Y, Desmeules JA. Applications of CYP450 testing in the clinical setting. *Mol Diagn Ther*. 2013;17(3):165-84.
895. Crews KR, Gaedigk A, Dunnenberger HM, et al. Clinical Pharmacogenetics Implementation Consortium (CPIC) guidelines for codeine therapy in the context of cytochrome P450 2D6 (CYP2D6) genotype. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2012;91(2):321-6.
896. Koren G, Cairns J, Chitayat D, Gaedigk A, Leeder SJ. Pharmacogenetics of morphine poisoning in a breastfed neonate of a codeine-prescribed mother. *Lancet*. 2006;368(9536):704.
897. Poulsen L, Brosen K, Arendt-Nielsen L, Gram LF, Elbaek K, Sindrup SH. Codeine and morphine in extensive and poor metabolizers of sparteine: pharmacokinetics, analgesic effect and side effects. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 1996;51(3-4):289-95.
898. Eckhardt K, Li S, Ammon S, Schanzle G, Mikus G, Eichelbaum M. Same incidence of adverse drug events after codeine administration irrespective of the genetically determined differences in morphine formation. *Pain*. 1998;76(1-2):27-33.
899. Stamer UM, Lehnen K, Hothker F, et al. Impact of CYP2D6 genotype on postoperative tramadol analgesia. *Pain*. 2003;105(1-2):231-8.
900. Stamer UM, Stuber F. Codeine and tramadol analgesic efficacy and respiratory effects are influenced by CYP2D6 genotype. *Anaesthesia*. 2007;62(12):1294-5; author reply 5-6.
901. Stamer UM, Stuber F, Muders T, Musshoff F. Respiratory depression with tramadol in a patient with renal impairment and CYP2D6 gene duplication. *Anesth Analg*. 2008;107(3):926-9.
902. Stamer UM, Zhang L, Stuber F. Personalized therapy in pain management: where do we stand? *Pharmacogenomics*. 2010;11(6):843-64.
903. Zwisler ST, Enggaard TP, Mikkelsen S, Brosen K, Sindrup SH. Impact of the CYP2D6 genotype on post-operative intravenous oxycodone analgesia. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2009;54(2):232-40.
904. Zwisler ST, Enggaard TP, Noehr-Jensen L, et al. The antinociceptive effect and adverse drug reactions of oxycodone in human experimental pain in relation to genetic variations in the OPRM1 and ABCB1 genes. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol*. 2010;24(4):517-24.
905. Zwisler ST, Enggaard TP, Noehr-Jensen L, et al. The hypoalgesic effect of oxycodone in human experimental pain models in relation to the CYP2D6 oxidation polymorphism. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol*. 2009;104(4):335-44.

906. Jannetto PJ, Wong SH, Gock SB, Laleli-Sahin E, Schur BC, Jentzen JM. Pharmacogenomics as molecular autopsy for postmortem forensic toxicology: genotyping cytochrome P450 2D6 for oxycodone cases. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2002;26(7):438-47.
907. Herbild L, Andersen SE, Werge T, Rasmussen HB, Jurgens G. Does pharmacogenetic testing for CYP450 2D6 and 2C19 among patients with diagnoses within the schizophrenic spectrum reduce treatment costs? *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol*. 2013;113(4):266-72.
908. Crettol S, Deglon JJ, Besson J, et al. ABCB1 and cytochrome P450 genotypes and phenotypes: influence on methadone plasma levels and response to treatment. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2006;80(6):668-81.
909. Crettol S, Deglon JJ, Besson J, et al. Methadone enantiomer plasma levels, CYP2B6, CYP2C19, and CYP2C9 genotypes, and response to treatment. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2005;78(6):593-604.
910. Eap CB, Crettol S, Rougier JS, et al. Stereoselective block of hERG channel by (S)-methadone and QT interval prolongation in CYP2B6 slow metabolizers. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2007;81(5):719-28.
911. Pedersen RS, Damkier P, Brosen K. Enantioselective pharmacokinetics of tramadol in CYP2D6 extensive and poor metabolizers. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2006;62(7):513-21.
912. Wang Y, Al-Gazzar A, Seibert C, Sharif A, Lane C, Griffiths WJ. Proteomic analysis of cytochromes P450: a mass spectrometry approach. *Biochem Soc Trans*. 2006;34(Pt 6):1246-51.
913. Swen JJ, Nijenhuis M, de Boer A, et al. Pharmacogenetics: from bench to byte--an update of guidelines. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 2011;89(5):662-73.
914. Otton SV, Schadel M, Cheung SW, Kaplan HL, Busto UE, Sellers EM. CYP2D6 phenotype determines the metabolic conversion of hydrocodone to hydromorphone. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1993;54(5):463-72.
915. Kirchheiner J, Keulen JT, Bauer S, Roots I, Brockmoller J. Effects of the CYP2D6 gene duplication on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of tramadol. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2008;28(1):78-83.
916. Witkin LR, Diskina D, Fernandes S, Farrar JT, Ashburn MA. Usefulness of the opioid risk tool to predict aberrant drug-related behavior in patients receiving opioids for the treatment of chronic pain. *J Opioid Manag*. 2013;9(3):177-87.
917. Manchikanti L, Pampati V, Damron K, McManus C. Evaluation of variables in illicit drug use: does a controlled substance abuse screening tool identify illicit drug use? *Pain Physician*. 2004;7(1):71-5.
918. McCance-Katz EF, Rainey PM, Jatlow P, Friedland G. Methadone effects on zidovudine disposition (AIDS Clinical Trials Group 262). *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr Hum Retrovirol*. 1998;18(5):435-43.
919. McCance-Katz EF, Rainey PM, Friedland G, Kosten TR, Jatlow P. Effect of opioid dependence pharmacotherapies on zidovudine disposition. *Am J Addict*. 2001;10(4):296-307.
920. Rainey PM, Friedland G, McCance-Katz EF, et al. Interaction of methadone with didanosine and stavudine. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr*. 2000;24(3):241-8.
921. McCance-Katz EF, Rainey PM, Smith P, et al. Drug interactions between opioids and antiretroviral medications: interaction between methadone, LAAM, and delavirdine. *Am J Addict*. 2006;15(1):23-34.
922. Atazanavir (Reyataz) Product Label. Available at: http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2006/021567s007lbl.pdf.
923. Freimuth WW. Delavirdine mesylate, a potent non-nucleoside HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibitor. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. 1996;394279-89.
924. Darunavir (Prezista) Product Label.
925. McCance-Katz EF, Gourevitch MN, Arnsten J, Sarlo J, Rainey P, Jatlow P. Modified directly observed therapy (MDOT) for injection drug users with HIV disease. *Am J Addict*. 2002;11(4):271-8.
926. McCance-Katz EF, Rainey PM, Friedland G, Jatlow P. The protease inhibitor lopinavir-ritonavir may produce opiate withdrawal in methadone-maintained patients. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2003;37(4):476-82.
927. McCance-Katz EF. Treatment of opioid dependence and coinfection with HIV and hepatitis C virus in opioid-dependent patients: the importance of drug interactions between opioids and antiretroviral agents. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2005;41 Suppl 1S89-95.
928. Boffito M, Rossati A, Reynolds HE, Hoggard PG, Back DJ, Di Perri G. Undefined duration of opiate withdrawal induced by efavirenz in drug users with HIV infection and undergoing chronic methadone treatment. *AIDS Res Hum Retroviruses*. 2002;18(5):341-2.
929. Back D, Gibbons S, Khoo S. Pharmacokinetic drug interactions with nevirapine. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr*. 2003;34 Suppl 1S8-14.
930. McCance-Katz EF, Moody DE, Morse GD, et al. Interactions between buprenorphine and antiretrovirals. I. The nonnucleoside reverse-transcriptase inhibitors efavirenz and delavirdine. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006;43 Suppl 4S224-34.
931. McCance-Katz EF, Moody DE, Smith PF, et al. Interactions between buprenorphine and antiretrovirals. II. The protease inhibitors nelfinavir, lopinavir/ritonavir, and ritonavir. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006;43 Suppl 4S235-46.
932. McCance-Katz EF, et al. Interaction of buprenorphine and nevirapine. In press.
933. Fosamprenavir (Lexiva) Product Label.
934. Nelfinavir (Viracept) Product Label.
935. McCance-Katz EF. Drug Interactions between Opioids and Infectious Disease Therapeutics: Why Should We Care? *American Society of Addiction Medicine Annual Meeting NIDA Symposium*. April 2009;New Orleans, LA.
936. Brown LS, Sawyer RC, Li R, Cobb MN, Colborn DC, Narang PK. Lack of a pharmacologic interaction between rifabutin and methadone in HIV-infected former injecting drug users. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 1996;43(1-2):71-7.

937. Berk SI, Litwin AH, Arnsten JH, Du E, Soloway I, Gourevitch MN. Effects of pegylated interferon alfa-2b on the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of methadone: a prospective, nonrandomized, crossover study in patients coinfected with hepatitis C and HIV receiving methadone maintenance treatment. *Clin Ther*. 2007;29(1):131-8.
938. Gupta SK, Sellers E, Somoza E, Angles L, Kolz K, Cutler DL. The effect of multiple doses of peginterferon alfa-2b on the steady-state pharmacokinetics of methadone in patients with chronic hepatitis C undergoing methadone maintenance therapy. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 2007;47(5):604-12.
939. *Physician's Desk Reference. 63rd.* Montvale, NJ: Thomson; 2009.
940. Karin H, Segerdahi M, Gustafsson L, Kalso E. Methadone, ciprofloxacin and adverse drug reactions. *Lancet*. 2000;356;2069-70.
941. Bertschy G, Eap C, Powell K, Baumann P. Fluoxetine addition to methadone in addicts: pharmacokinetic aspects. *Ther Drug Monit*. 1996;18570-2.
942. Bertschy G, Baumann P, Eap CB, Baettig D. Probable metabolic interaction between methadone and fluvoxamine in addict patients. *Ther Drug Monit*. 1994;16(1):42-5.
943. Hamilton SP, Nunes EV, Janal M, Weber L. The effect of sertraline on methadone plasma levels in methadone-maintenance patients. *Am J Addict*. 2000;9(1):63-9.
944. Dvir Y, Smallwood P. Serotonin syndrome: a complex but easily avoidable condition. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry*. 2008;30(3):284-7.
945. Gore M, Sadosky A, Leslie D, Sheehan AH. Selecting an appropriate medication for treating neuropathic pain in patients with diabetes: a study using the U.K. and Germany Mediplus databases. *Pain Pract*. 2008;8(4):253-62.
946. Bomsien S, Skopp G. An in vitro approach to potential methadone metabolic-inhibition interactions. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 2007;63(9):821-7.
947. Di Y, Li C, Xue C, Zhou S. Clinical drugs that interact with St. John's wort and implication in drug development. *Curr Pharm Des*. 2008;141723-42.
948. Maany I, Dhopesh V, Arndt IO, Burke W, Woody G, O'Brien CP. Increase in desipramine serum levels associated with methadone treatment. *Am J Psychiatry*. 1989;146(12):1611-3.
949. Lotrich FE, Rosen J, Pollock BG. Dextromethorphan-induced delirium and possible methadone interaction. *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother*. 2005;3(1):17-20.
950. Uehlinger C, Crettol S, Chassot P, et al. Increased (R)-methadone plasma concentrations by quetiapine in cytochrome P450s and ABCB1 genotyped patients. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2007;27(3):273-8.
951. Perucca E. Clinically relevant drug interactions with antiepileptic drugs. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2006;61(3):246-55.
952. Sharma A, Hamelin BA. Classic histamine H1 receptor antagonists: a critical review of their metabolic and pharmacokinetic fate from a bird's eye view. *Curr Drug Metab*. 2003;4(2):105-29.
953. McCance-Katz EF, Jatlow P, Rainey PM. Effect of cocaine use on methadone pharmacokinetics in humans. *Am J Addict*. 2010;19(1):47-52.
954. McCance-Katz EF, Rainey PM, Moody DE. Effect of cocaine use on buprenorphine pharmacokinetics in humans. *Am J Addict*. 2010;19(1):38-46.
955. Pellinen P, Stenback F, Kojo A, Honkakoski P, Gelboin HV, Pasanen M. Regenerative changes in hepatic morphology and enhanced expression of CYP2B10 and CYP3A during daily administration of cocaine. *Hepatology*. 1996;23(3):515-23.
956. Lopez P, Velez R, Rivera V. Characteristics of P-glycoprotein (Pgp) upregulated in chronic cocaine users and HIV infected persons. *Retrovirology*. 2005;2(Suppl 1):142.
957. Madden JA, Konkol RJ, Keller PA, Alvarez TA. Cocaine and benzoylecgonine constrict cerebral arteries by different mechanisms. *Life Sci*. 1995;56(9):679-86.
958. Kreek MJ. Opioid interactions with alcohol. *Adv Alcohol Subst Abuse*. 1984;3(4):35-46.
959. Kreek MJ. Metabolic interactions between opiates and alcohol. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. 1981;36236-49.
960. Mercadante S, Arcuri E, Tirelli W, Casuccio A. Analgesic effect of intravenous ketamine in cancer patients on morphine therapy: a randomized, controlled, double-blind, crossover, double-dose study. *J Pain Symptom Manage*. 2000;20(4):246-52.

961. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Vital signs: overdoses of prescription opioid pain relievers---United States, 1999--2008.* MMWR, 2011. **60**(43): p. 1487-92.
962. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), *Vital signs: risk of overdose from methadone used for pain relief-United States, 1999-2010.* MMWR, 2012. **61:**: p. 493-7.
963. Harris, J.S., et al., *Methodology to update the practice recommendations in the American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine's Occupational Medicine Practice Guidelines, second edition.* J Occup Environ Med, 2008. **50**(3): p. 282-95.
964. Talmage, J., J. Melhorn, and M. Hyman, *Chapter 9. Medications, Driving, and Work*, in *AMA Guides (TM) to the Evaluation of Work Ability and Return to Work. Second Edition.*, J. Talmage, J. Melhorn, and M. Hyman, Editors. 2011, American Medical Association: Chicago, IL.
965. Hoffmann, D. and A. Tarzian, *Achieving the right balance in oversight of physician opioid prescribing for pain: the role of State Medical Boards.* J Law Med Ethics, 2003. **31**: p. 21-40.

966. Goodman, A., *Addiction: Definition and implications.* British Journal of Addiction, 1990. **85**(11): p. 1403-1408.
967. Caudill-Slosberg, M.A., L.M. Schwartz, and S. Woloshin, *Office visits and analgesic prescriptions for musculoskeletal pain in US: 1980 vs. 2000.* Pain, 2004. **109**(3): p. 514-9.
968. Berecki-Gisolf, J., A. Collie, and R.J. McClure, *Prescription opioids for occupational injury: results from workers' compensation claims records.* Pain Medicine, 2014. **15**(9): p. 1549-1557.
969. Hayes S, S.A., *Pain Management and the Use of Opioids in the Treatment of Back Conditions in the California Workers Compensation System.* 2016.
970. Park, T.W., et al., *Understanding risk factors for opioid overdose in clinical populations to inform treatment and policy.* Journal of addiction medicine, 2016. **10**(6): p. 369-381.
971. Heins, S.E., et al., *Early opioid prescription and risk of long-term opioid use among US workers with back and shoulder injuries: a retrospective cohort study.* Injury prevention, 2016. **22**(3): p. 211-215.
972. Beaudoin, F.L., G.N. Banerjee, and M.J. Mello, *State-level and system-level opioid prescribing policies: the impact on provider practices and overdose deaths, a systematic review.* Journal of opioid management, 2016. **12**(2): p. 109-118.
973. Delorme, J., et al., *Incidence of high dosage buprenorphine and methadone shopping behavior in a retrospective cohort of opioid-maintained patients in France.* Drug and alcohol dependence, 2016. **162**: p. 99-106.
974. Dilokthornsakul, P., et al., *Risk Factors of Prescription Opioid Overdose Among Colorado Medicaid Beneficiaries.* The Journal of Pain, 2016. **17**(4): p. 436-443.
975. Weiner, S.G., et al., *Characteristics of emergency department "doctor shoppers".* The Journal of emergency medicine, 2015. **48**(4): p. 424-431. e1.
976. Cheng, M., et al., *Comparison of opioid-related deaths by work-related injury.* Am J Industrial Med, 2013. **56**: p. 308-16.
977. Franklin, G.M., et al., *Opioid dosing trends and mortality in Washington State workers' compensation, 1996-2002.* Am J Ind Med, 2005. **48**(2): p. 91-9.
978. Volkow, N. and T. McLellan, *Curtailing diversion and abuse of opioid analgesics without jeopardizing pain treatment* JAMA, 2011. **305**(13): p. 1346-7.
979. Parsells Kelly, J., et al., *Prevalence and characteristics of opioid use in the US adult population.* Pain, 2008. **138**(3): p. 507-13.
980. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, *Federal Guidelines for Opioid Treatment.* 2013.
981. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Adult Use of Prescription Opioid Pain Medications - Utah, 2008.* MMWR, 2010. **59**(6): p. 153-7.
982. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Emergency department visits involving nonmedical use of selected prescription drugs - United States, 2004-2008.* MMWR, 2010. **59**(23): p. 705-9.
983. Coben, J.H., et al., *Hospitalizations for poisoning by prescription opioids, sedatives, and tranquilizers.* Am J Prev Med, 2010. **38**(5): p. 517-24.
984. Kress, H.G. and B. Kraft, *Opioid medication and driving ability.* Eur J Pain, 2005. **9**(2): p. 141-4.
985. Gomes, T., et al., *Opioid dose and risk of road trauma in Canada: a population-based study.* JAMA Intern Med, 2013. **173**(3): p. 196-201.
986. Gibson, J.E., et al., *Use of self-controlled analytical techniques to assess the association between use of prescription medications and the risk of motor vehicle crashes.* Am J Epidemiol, 2009. **169**(6): p. 761-8.
987. Engeland, A., S. Skurtveit, and J. Morland, *Risk of road traffic accidents associated with the prescription of drugs: a registry-based cohort study.* Ann Epidemiol, 2007. **17**(8): p. 597-602.
988. Dubois, S., M. Bedard, and B. Weaver, *The association between opioid analgesics and unsafe driving actions preceding fatal crashes.* Accid Anal Prev, 2010. **42**(1): p. 30-7.
989. Moore, R.A. and H.J. McQuay, *Prevalence of opioid adverse events in chronic non-malignant pain: systematic review of randomised trials of oral opioids.* Arthritis Res Ther, 2005. **7**(5): p. R1046-51.
990. Howard, M.E., et al., *Sleepiness, sleep-disordered breathing, and accident risk factors in commercial vehicle drivers.* Am J Respir Crit Care Med, 2004. **170**(9): p. 1014-21.
991. Isiordia-Espinoza, M.A., et al., *Pre-emptive analgesic effectiveness of meloxicam versus tramadol after mandibular third molar surgery: a pilot study.* J Oral Maxillofac Surg, 2012. **70**(1): p. 31-6.
992. Hansen, M., et al., *Intranasal fentanyl in the treatment of acute pain – a systematic review.* Acta Anaesthesiol Scand, 2012. **56**(4): p. 407-19.
993. Warner, M., et al., *Drug poisoning deaths in the United States, 1980-2008.* NCHS Data Brief, 2011. **No. 81**.
994. Rosenblatt, R.A. and M. Catlin, *Opioids for chronic pain: first do no harm.* Ann Fam Med, 2012. **10**(4): p. 300-1.
995. Campbell, C.I., et al., *Age and gender trends in long-term opioid analgesic use for noncancer pain.* Am J Public Health, 2010. **100**(12): p. 2541-7.
996. Kuehn, B., *Safety plan for opioids meets resistance opioid-linked deaths continue to soar.* JAMA, 2010. **303**(6): p. 495-7.
997. Piercefield, E., et al., *Increase in unintentional medication overdose deaths: Oklahoma, 1994-2006.* Am J Prev Med, 2010. **39**(4): p. 357-63.

998. Al-Asmari, A.I. and R.A. Anderson, *The role of dihydrocodeine (DHC) metabolites in dihydrocodeine-related deaths.* J Anal Toxicol, 2010. **34**(8): p. 476-90.
999. Al-Asmari, A.I., R.A. Anderson, and G.A. Cooper, *Oxycodone-related fatalities in the west of Scotland.* J Anal Toxicol, 2009. **33**(8): p. 423-32.
1000. Dhalla, I.A., et al., *Prescribing of opioid analgesics and related mortality before and after the introduction of long-acting oxycodone.* CMAJ, 2009. **181**(12): p. 891-6.
1001. Porucznik, C.A., et al., *Studying adverse events related to prescription opioids: the Utah experience.* Pain Med, 2011. **12 Suppl 2**: p. S16-25.
1002. Tanne, J.H., *Deaths from prescription opioids soar in New York.* BMJ, 2013. **346**: p. f921.
1003. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Alcohol and Other Drug Use Among Victims of Motor-Vehicle Crashes–West Virginia, 2004-2005.* MMWR, 2006. **55**(48): p. 1293-6.
1004. Hall, A., et al., *Patterns of abuse among unintentional pharmaceutical overdose fatalities.* JAMA, 2008. **300**(22): p. 2613-20.
1005. Warner, M., L. Chen, and D. Makuc, *Increase in Fatal Poisonings Involving Opioid Analgesics in the United States, 1999–2006.* NCHS Data Brief, 2009. **22**.
1006. Kuehn, B.M., *Methadone overdose deaths rise with increased prescribing for pain.* JAMA, 2012. **308**(8): p. 749-50.
1007. Mack, K., C. Jones, and L. Paulozzi, *Vital Signs: Overdoses of Prescription Opioid Pain Relievers and Other Drugs Among Women - United States, 1999-2010.* MMWR, 2013. **62**(26): p. 537-42.
1008. Wunsch, M., et al., *Opioid deaths in rural Virginia: a description of the high prevalence of accidental fatalities involving prescribed medications.* Am J Addict, 2009. **18**(1).
1009. Green, T.C., et al., *Epidemiologic trends and geographic patterns of fatal opioid intoxications in Connecticut, USA: 1997-2007.* Drug Alcohol Depend, 2011. **115**(3): p. 221-8.
1010. Ekman, E.F., et al., *The COX-2 specific inhibitor valdecoxib versus tramadol in acute ankle sprain: a multicenter randomized, controlled trial.* Am J Sports Med, 2006. **34**(6): p. 945-55.
1011. Clark, E., et al., *A randomized, controlled trial of acetaminophen, ibuprofen, and codeine for acute pain relief in children with musculoskeletal trauma.* Pediatrics, 2007. **119**(3): p. 460-7.
1012. Lovell, S.J., et al., *Comparison of valdecoxib and an oxycodone-acetaminophen combination for acute musculoskeletal pain in the emergency department: a randomized controlled trial.* Acad Emerg Med, 2004. **11**(12): p. 1278-82.
1013. Veenema, K., Leahey N, and S. S., *Ketorolac versus meperidine: ED treatment of severe musculoskeletal low back pain.* Am J Emerg Med, 2000. **18**(4): p. 404-7.
1014. Innes, G.D., et al., *Ketorolac versus acetaminophen-codeine in the emergency department treatment of acute low back pain.* J Emerg Med, 1998. **16**(4): p. 549-56.
1015. Brown, F.L., Jr., et al., *Comparison of diflunisal and acetaminophen with codeine in the treatment of initial or recurrent acute low back strain.* Clin Ther, 1986. **9** (Suppl C): p. 52-8.
1016. Muncie, H.L., Jr., D.E. King, and B. DeForge, *Treatment of mild to moderate pain of acute soft tissue injury: diflunisal vs acetaminophen with codeine.* J Fam Pract, 1986. **23**(2): p. 125-7.
1017. Chang, D.J., et al., *The analgesic efficacy of etoricoxib compared with oxycodone/acetaminophen in an acute postoperative pain model: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial.* Anesth Analg, 2004. **99**(3): p. 807-15, table of contents.
1018. Eriksen, J., et al., *Critical issues on opioids in chronic non-cancer pain: An epidemiological study.* Pain, 2006. **125**(1-2): p. 172-9.
1019. Atluri, S. and G. Sudarshan, *Development of a screening tool to detect the risk of inappropriate prescription opioid use in patients with chronic pain.* Pain Physician, 2004. **7**(3): p. 333-8.
1020. Shah, N.G., et al., *Unintentional drug overdose death trends in New Mexico, USA, 1990-2005: combinations of heroin, cocaine, prescription opioids and alcohol.* Addiction, 2008. **103**(1): p. 126-36.
1021. Webster, L., et al., *An analysis of the root causes for opioid-related overdose deaths in the United States.* Pain Med, 2011. **12**(Suppl 2): p. S26-35.
1022. Dunn, K.M., et al., *Opioid prescriptions for chronic pain and overdose: a cohort study.* Ann Intern Med, 2010. **152**(2): p. 85-92.
1023. Paulozzi, L.J., et al., *A comparison of drug overdose deaths involving methadone and other opioid analgesics in West Virginia.* Addiction, 2009. **104**(9): p. 1541-8.
1024. Paulozzi, L., et al., *CDC Grand Rounds: Prescription Drug Overdoses-a U.S. Epidemic.* MMWR, 2012. **61**(1): p. 10-3.
1025. Grattan, A., et al., *Depression and prescription opioid misuse among chronic opioid therapy recipients with no history of substance abuse.* Annals Fam Med, 2012. **10**(4): p. 304-11.
1026. Manchikanti, L., et al., *Evaluation of variables in illicit drug use: does a controlled substance abuse screening tool identify illicit drug use?* Pain Physician, 2004. **7**(1): p. 71-5.
1027. Nyhlen, A., et al., *Substance abuse and psychiatric co-morbidity as predictors of premature mortality in Swedish drug abusers: a prospective longitudinal study 1970-2006.* BMC Psychiatry, 2011. **11**: p. 122.
1028. Hadidi, M.S., et al., *Current trends in drug abuse associated fatalities - Jordan, 2000-2004.* Forensic Sci Int, 2009. **186**(1-3): p. 44-7.

1029. Wysowski, D.K., L.A. Governale, and J. Swann, *Trends in outpatient prescription drug use and related costs in the US: 1998-2003.* Pharmacoeconomics, 2006. **24**(3): p. 233-6.
1030. Wysowski, D.K., *Surveillance of prescription drug-related mortality using death certificate data.* Drug Saf, 2007. **30**(6): p. 533-40.
1031. Toblin, R.L., et al., *Mental illness and psychotropic drug use among prescription drug overdose deaths: a medical examiner chart review.* J Clin Psychiatry, 2010. **71**(4): p. 491-6.
1032. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Unintentional deaths from drug poisoning by urbanization of area — New Mexico, 1994–2003.* MMWR, 2005. **54**(35): p. 870-3.
1033. Fareed, A., et al., *High dose versus moderate dose methadone maintenance: is there a better outcome?* J Addict Dis, 2009. **28**(4): p. 399-405.
1034. Deyo, R.A., et al., *Opioids for back pain patients: primary care prescribing patterns and use of services.* J Am Board Fam Med, 2011. **24**(6): p. 717-27.
1035. Goodridge, D., et al., *Factors associated with opioid dispensation for patients with COPD and lung cancer in the last year of life: A retrospective analysis.* Int J Chron Obstruct Pulmon Dis, 2010. **5**: p. 99-105.
1036. Dean, M., *Opioids in renal failure and dialysis patients.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 2004. **28**(5): p. 497-504.
1037. Seal, K.H., et al., *Association of mental health disorders with prescription opioids and high-risk opioid use in US veterans of Iraq and Afghanistan.* JAMA, 2012. **307**(9): p. 940-7.
1038. Mills, K., et al., *The costs and outcomes of treatment for opioid dependence associated with posttraumatic stress disorder.* Psychiatr Serv, 2005. **56**(8): p. 940-5.
1039. Walter, S.R., et al., *Trends in mortality after diagnosis of hepatitis B or C infection: 1992-2006.* J Hepatol, 2011. **54**(5): p. 879-86.
1040. Cifuentes, M., et al., *The course of opioid prescribing for a new episode of disabling low back pain: opioid features and dose escalation.* Pain, 2010. **151**(1): p. 22-9.
1041. Volinn, E., J.D. Fargo, and P.G. Fine, *Opioid therapy for nonspecific low back pain and the outcome of chronic work loss.* Pain, 2009. **142**(3): p. 194-201.
1042. Dersh, J., et al., *Prescription opioid dependence is associated with poorer outcomes in disabling spinal disorders.* Spine, 2008. **33**(20): p. 2219-27.
1043. Von Korff, M., et al., *Long-term opioid therapy reconsidered.* Ann Intern Med, 2011. **155**: p. 325-8.
1044. Hartrick, C., R. Gatchel, and S. Conroy, *Identification and management of pain medication abuse and misuse: current state and future directions.* Expert Rev Neurother, 2012. **12**(5).
1045. Kidner, C.L., R.J. Gatchel, and T.G. Mayer, *MMPI disability profile is associated with degree of opioid use in chronic work-related musculoskeletal disorders.* Clin J Pain, 2010. **26**(1): p. 9-15.
1046. Bohnert, A.S., et al., *Association between opioid prescribing patterns and opioid overdose-related deaths.* JAMA, 2011. **305**(13): p. 1315-21.
1047. Naliboff, B.D., et al., *A randomized trial of 2 prescription strategies for opioid treatment of chronic nonmalignant pain.* J Pain, 2011. **12**(2): p. 288-96.
1048. Lees, R., et al., *Comparison of ethyl glucuronide in hair with self-reported alcohol consumption.* Alcohol Alcohol, 2012. **47**(3): p. 267-72.
1049. Politi, L., et al., *Markers of chronic alcohol use in hair: comparison of ethyl glucuronide and cocaethylene in cocaine users.* Forensic Sci Int, 2007. **172**(1): p. 23-7.
1050. Lamoureux, F., et al., *Determination of ethyl-glucuronide in hair for heavy drinking detection using liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry following solid-phase extraction.* Anal Bioanal Chem, 2009. **394**(7): p. 1895-901.
1051. Cooper, G.A., R. Kronstrand, and P. Kintz, *Society of Hair Testing guidelines for drug testing in hair.* Forensic Sci Int, 2012. **218**(1-3): p. 20-4.
1052. Kulaga, V., et al., *The effect of hair pigment on the incorporation of fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEE).* Alcohol Alcohol, 2009. **44**(3): p. 287-92.
1053. Krebs, E., et al., *Comparative mortality among Department of Veterans Affairs patients prescribed methadone or long-acting morphine for chronic pain.* Pain, 2011. **152**(8): p. 1789-95.
1054. Appenzeller, B.M., et al., *Segmental determination of ethyl glucuronide in hair: a pilot study.* Forensic Sci Int, 2007. **173**(2-3): p. 87-92.
1055. Federal Drug Administration, *Introduction for the FDA blueprint for prescriber education for extended-release and long-acting opioid analgesics.* https://www.fda.gov/media/99496/download. *(Accessed July 14, 2012)*. July 9, 2012.
1056. Commissions, I.A.o.I.A.B.a. *Reducing Inappropriate Opioid Use in Treatment of Injured Workers:A Policy Guide*. 2013; Available from: http://www.iaiabc.org/files/OpioidPolicies_05-29-13.pdf.
1057. Thomsen, A.B., N. Becker, and J. Eriksen, *Opioid rotation in chronic non-malignant pain patients. A retrospective study.* Acta Anaesthesiol Scand, 1999. **43**(9): p. 918-23.
1058. Eap, C.B., et al., *Stereoselective block of hERG channel by (S)-methadone and QT interval prolongation in CYP2B6 slow metabolizers.* Clin Pharmacol Ther, 2007. **81**(5): p. 719-28.
1059. Gatti, A., et al., *Controlled-release oxycodone and pregabalin in the treatment of neuropathic pain: results of a multicenter Italian study.* Eur Neurol, 2009. **61**(3): p. 129-37.

1060. Quang-Cantagrel, N.D., M.S. Wallace, and S.K. Magnuson, *Opioid substitution to improve the effectiveness of chronic noncancer pain control: a chart review.* Anesth Analg, 2000. **90**(4): p. 933-7.
1061. Kalso, E., et al., *Opioids in chronic non-cancer pain: systematic review of efficacy and safety.* Pain, 2004. **112**(3): p. 372-80.
1062. Webster, L.R., et al., *Oxytrex minimizes physical dependence while providing effective analgesia: a randomized controlled trial in low back pain.* J Pain, 2006. **7**(12): p. 937-46.
1063. Hale, M.E., C. Dvergsten, and J. Gimbel, *Efficacy and safety of oxymorphone extended release in chronic low back pain: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III study.* J Pain, 2005. **6**(1): p. 21-8.
1064. Hale, M., et al., *Once-daily OROS hydromorphone ER compared with placebo in opioid-tolerant patients with chronic low back pain.* Curr Med Res Opin, 2010. **26**(6): p. 1505-18.
1065. Peloso, P.M., et al., *Analgesic efficacy and safety of tramadol/ acetaminophen combination tablets (Ultracet) in treatment of chronic low back pain: a multicenter, outpatient, randomized, double blind, placebo controlled trial.* J Rheumatol, 2004. **31**(12): p. 2454-63.
1066. Ruoff, G.E., et al., *Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets for the treatment of chronic lower back pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled outpatient study.* Clin Ther, 2003. **25**(4): p. 1123-41.
1067. Schnitzer, T.J., et al., *Efficacy of tramadol in treatment of chronic low back pain.* J Rheumatol, 2000. **27**(3): p. 772-8.
1068. Simpson, D., et al., *Fentanyl buccal tablet for the relief of breakthrough pain in opioid-tolerant adult patients with chronic neuropathic pain: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study.* Clin Ther, 2007. **29**(4): p. 588-601.
1069. Breckenridge, J. and J. Clark, *Patient characteristics associated with opioid versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug management of chronic low back pain. .* J Pain, 2003. **4**(6): p. 344-50.
1070. Buvanendran, A., et al., *Perioperative oral pregabalin reduces chronic pain after total knee arthroplasty: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial.* Anesth Analg, 2010. **110**(1): p. 199-207.
1071. Nader, A., et al., *A randomized trial of epidural analgesia followed by continuous femoral analgesia compared with oral opioid analgesia on short- and long-term functional recovery after total knee replacement.* Pain Med, 2012. **13**(7): p. 937-47.
1072. Pavelka, K., et al., *Intraindividual differences in pain relief and functional improvement in osteoarthritis with diclofenac or tramadol.* Clin Drug Investig, 1998. **16**(6): p. 421-9.
1073. Matsumoto, A., N. Babul, and H. Ahdieh, *Oxymorphone extended-release tablets relieve moderate to severe pain and improve physical function in osteoarthritis: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo- and active-controlled phase III trial.* Pain Med, 2005. **6**(5): p. 357-66.
1074. Rosenthal, N.R., et al., *Tramadol/acetaminophen combination tablets for the treatment of pain associated with osteoarthritis flare in an elderly patient population.* J Am Geriatr Soc, 2004. **52**(3): p. 374-80.
1075. Freeman, R., et al., *Randomized study of tramadol/acetaminophen versus placebo in painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy.* Curr Med Res Opin, 2007. **23**(1): p. 147-61.
1076. Gammaitoni, A.R., et al., *Effectiveness and safety of new oxycodone/acetaminophen formulations with reduced acetaminophen for the treatment of low back pain.* Pain Med, 2003. **4**(1): p. 21-30.
1077. Martell, B.A., et al., *Systematic review: opioid treatment for chronic back pain: prevalence, efficacy, and association with addiction.* Ann Intern Med, 2007. **146**(2): p. 116-27.
1078. Maruta, T., D.W. Swanson, and R.E. Finlayson, *Drug abuse and dependency in patients with chronic pain.* Mayo Clin Proc, 1979. **54**(4): p. 241-4.
1079. Chabal, C., et al., *Prescription opiate abuse in chronic pain patients: clinical criteria, incidence, and predictors.* Clin J Pain, 1997. **13**(2): p. 150-5.
1080. Butler, S., et al., *Validation of the revised Screener and Opioid Assessment for Patients with Pain (SOAPP-R).* J Pain 2008. **9**(4): p. 360-72.
1081. Michna, E., et al., *Predicting aberrant drug behavior in patients treated for chronic pain: importance of abuse history.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 2004. **28**(3): p. 250-8.
1082. Baratta, R., *A double-blind comparative study of carisoprodol, propoxyphene, and placebo in the management of low back syndrome.* Curr Ther Res Clin Exp, 1976. **20**(3): p. 233-40.
1083. Chang, A.K., et al., *Safety and efficacy of hydromorphone as an analgesic alternative to morphine in acute pain: a randomized clinical trial.* Ann Emerg Med, 2006. **48**(2): p. 164-72.
1084. Webster, B., S. Verma, and R. Gatchel, *Relationship between early opioid prescribing for acute occupational low back pain and disability duration, medical costs, subsequent surgery and late opioid use.* Spine, 2007. **32**(19): p. 2127-32.
1085. Gora-Harper, M., et al., *Opioid analgesics versus ketorolac in spine and joint procedures: impact on healthcare resources.* Ann Pharmacother, 2001. **35**(11): p. 1320-6.
1086. Khoromi, S., et al., *Morphine, nortriptyline and their combination vs. placebo in patients with chronic lumbar root pain. .* Pain, 2007. **130**(1-2): p. 66-75.
1087. Siddall, P.J., et al., *The efficacy of intrathecal morphine and clonidine in the treatment of pain after spinal cord injury.* Anesth Analg, 2000. **91**(6): p. 1493-8.

1088. Li, C., et al., *Analgesic efficacy and tolerability of flupirtine vs. tramadol in patients with subacute low back pain: a double-blind multicentre trial*.* Curr Med Res Opin, 2008. **24**(12): p. 3523-30.
1089. Moulin, D., et al., *Randomised trial of oral morphine for chronic non-cancer pain.* Lancet, 1996. **347**(8995): p. 143-7.
1090. Wu, C.L., et al., *Morphine versus mexiletine for treatment of postamputation pain: a randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial.* Anesthesiology, 2008. **109**(2): p. 289-96.
1091. Parr, G., et al., *Joint pain and quality of life; results of a randomised trial.* Br J Clin Pharmacol, 1989. **27**(2): p. 235-42.
1092. Jamison, R.N., et al., *Opioid therapy for chronic noncancer back pain. A randomized prospective study.* Spine 1998. **23**(23): p. 2591-600.
1093. Edwards, R.R., et al., *Elevated pain sensitivity in chronic pain patients at risk for opioid misuse.* J Pain, 2011. **12**(9): p. 953-63.
1094. Vaglienti, R.M., et al., *Misuse of prescribed controlled substances defined by urinalysis.* W V Med J, 2003. **99**(2): p. 67-70.
1095. Noble, M., et al., *Long-term opioid therapy for chronic noncancer pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis of efficacy and safety.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 2008. **35**(2): p. 214-28.
1096. Furlan, A., et al., *Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: a meta-analysis of effectiveness and side effects.* CMAJ, 2006. **174**(11): p. 1589-94.
1097. Wiedemer, N., et al., *The opioid renewal clinic: a primary care, managed approach to opioid therapy in chronic pain patients at risk for substance abuse.* Pain Med, 2007. **8**(7): p. 573-84.
1098. Michna, E., R. Jamison, and L. Pham, et al. , *Urine toxicology screening among chronic pain patients on opioid therapy: frequency and predictability of abnormal findings.* Clin J Pain, 2007. **23**(2): p. 173-9.
1099. Chou, R., et al., *Research gaps on use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain: findings from a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society and American Academy of Pain Medicine clinical practice guideline.* J Pain, 2009. **10**(2): p. 147-59.
1100. Freye, E., et al., *Opioid rotation from high-dose morphine to transdermal buprenorphine (Transtec) in chronic pain patients.* Pain Pract, 2007. **7**(2): p. 123-9.
1101. McNicol, E., et al., *Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, alone or combined with opioids, for cancer pain: a systematic review.* J Clin Oncol, 2004. **22**(10): p. 1975-92.
1102. Davies, E., et al., *Adverse drug reactions in hospital in-patients: a prospective analysis of 3695 patient-episodes.* PLoS ONE, 2009. **4**(2): p. e4439.
1103. Oderda, G., et al., *Opioid-related adverse drug events in surgical hospitalizations: impact on costs and length of stay.* Ann Pharmacother, 2007. **41**(3): p. 400-6.
1104. Choiniere, M., *Efficacy and Costs of Patient-controlled Analgesia versus Regularly Administered Intramuscular Opioid Therapy.* Anesthesiology 1998. **89**.
1105. Rittenhouse, B. and M. Choiniere, *An economic evaluation of pain therapy after hysterectomy. Patient-controlled analgesia versus regular intramuscular opioid therapy.* Intl J Technology Assessment Health Care, 1999. **15**(3): p. 548-62.
1106. Vojtassak, J., et al., *A Phase IIIb, Multicentre, Randomised, Parallel-Group, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Study to Investigate the Efficacy and Safety of OROS Hydromorphone in Subjects with Moderate-to-Severe Chronic Pain Induced by Osteoarthritis of the Hip or the Knee.* Pain Res Treat, 2011: p. 1-9.
1107. Friedmann, N., V. Klutzaritz, and L. Webster, *Long-term safety of Remoxy(R) (extended-release oxycodone) in patients with moderate to severe chronic osteoarthritis or low back pain.* Pain Med, 2011. **12**(5): p. 755-60.
1108. Martin, B.C., et al., *Long-term chronic opioid therapy discontinuation rates from the TROUP study.* J Gen Intern Med, 2011. **26**(12): p. 1450-7.
1109. Nilsen, H.K., et al., *Patients with problematic opioid use can be weaned from codeine without pain escalation.* Acta Anaesthesiol Scand, 2010. **54**(5): p. 571-9.
1110. Murphy, J.L., M.E. Clark, and E. Banou, *Opioid cessation and multidimensional outcomes after interdisciplinary chronic pain treatment.* Clin J Pain, 2013. **29**(2): p. 109-17.
1111. Dreifuss, J.A., et al., *Patient characteristics associated with buprenorphine/naloxone treatment outcome for prescription opioid dependence: Results from a multisite study.* Drug Alcohol Depend, 2013. **131**(1-2): p. 112-8.
1112. Orman, J.S. and G.M. Keating, *Buprenorphine/naloxone: a review of its use in the treatment of opioid dependence.* Drugs, 2009. **69**(5): p. 577-607.
1113. Weiss, R.D., et al., *Adjunctive counseling during brief and extended buprenorphine-naloxone treatment for prescription opioid dependence: a 2-phase randomized controlled trial.* Arch Gen Psychiatry, 2011. **68**(12): p. 1238-46.
1114. Dunn, K.E., et al., *The association between outpatient buprenorphine detoxification duration and clinical treatment outcomes: a review.* Drug Alcohol Depend, 2011. **119**(1-2): p. 1-9.
1115. Westermeyer, J. and E.F. McCance-Katz, *Course and treatment of buprenorphine/naloxone withdrawal: an analysis of case reports.* Am J Addict, 2012. **21**(5): p. 401-3.

1116. Jones, J.D., et al., *The subjective, reinforcing, and analgesic effects of oxycodone in patients with chronic, non-malignant pain who are maintained on sublingual buprenorphine/naloxone.* Neuropsychopharmacology, 2011. **36**(2): p. 411-22.
1117. Ling, W., et al., *Comparisons of analgesic potency and side effects of buprenorphine and buprenorphine with ultra-low-dose naloxone.* J Addict Med, 2012. **6**(2): p. 118-23.
1118. Farahmand, S., et al., *Does adding low doses of oral naltrexone to morphine alter the subsequent opioid requirements and side effects in trauma patients?* Am J Emerg Med, 2012. **30**(1): p. 75-8.
1119. Webster, L.R., et al., *Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the abuse potential of different formulations of oral oxycodone.* Pain Med, 2012. **13**(6): p. 790-801.
1120. Fiellin, D.A., et al., *Counseling plus buprenorphine-naloxone maintenance therapy for opioid dependence.* N Engl J Med, 2006. **355**(4): p. 365-74.
1121. Fiellin, D.A., et al., *A randomized trial of cognitive behavioral therapy in primary care-based buprenorphine.* Am J Med, 2013. **126**(1): p. 74 e11-7.
1122. Fudala, P.J., et al., *Effects of buprenorphine and naloxone in morphine-stabilized opioid addicts.* Drug Alcohol Depend, 1998. **50**(1): p. 1-8.
1123. Krupitsky, E., et al., *Injectable extended-release naltrexone for opioid dependence: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre randomised trial.* Lancet, 2011. **377**(9776): p. 1506-13.
1124. Krupitsky, E., et al., *Randomized trial of long-acting sustained-release naltrexone implant vs oral naltrexone or placebo for preventing relapse to opioid dependence.* Arch Gen Psychiatry, 2012. **69**(9): p. 973-81.
1125. Mannelli, P., et al., *The combination very low-dose naltrexone-clonidine in the management of opioid withdrawal.* Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse, 2012. **38**(3): p. 200-5.
1126. Majdzadeh, R., et al., *Opium consumption and the risk of traffic injuries in regular users: a case-crossover study in an emergency department.* Traffic Inj Prev, 2009. **10**(4): p. 325-9.
1127. Bachs, L.C., et al., *The risk of motor vehicle accidents involving drivers with prescriptions for codeine or tramadol.* Clin Pharmacol Ther, 2009. **85**(6): p. 596-9.
1128. Corsenac, P., et al., *Road traffic crashes and prescribed methadone and buprenorphine: a French registry-based case-control study.* Drug Alcohol Depend, 2012. **123**(1-3): p. 91-7.
1129. Bramness, J.G., et al., *An increased risk of motor vehicle accidents after prescription of methadone.* Addiction, 2012. **107**(5): p. 967-72.
1130. Movig, K.L., et al., *Psychoactive substance use and the risk of motor vehicle accidents.* Accid Anal Prev, 2004. **36**(4): p. 631-6.
1131. Burgess, F., *Methadone analgesia: balancing the risks and benefits*, in *Pain Medicine News*. 2009.
1132. Webster, L.R., et al., *Impact of intravenous naltrexone on intravenous morphine-induced high, drug liking, and euphoric effects in experienced, nondependent male opioid users.* Drugs R D, 2011. **11**(3): p. 259-75.
1133. Modesto-Lowe, V., D. Brooks, and N. Petry, *Methadone deaths: risk factors in pain and addicted populations.* J Gen Intern Med, 2010. **25**(4): p. 305-9.
1134. Chugh, S.S., et al., *A community-based evaluation of sudden death associated with therapeutic levels of methadone.* Am J Med, 2008. **121**(1): p. 66-71.
1135. Berland, D. and P. Rodgers, *Rational use of opioids for management of chronic nonterminal pain.* Am Fam Physician, 2012. **86**(3): p. 252-8.
1136. Chou, R., et al., *Clinical guidelines for the use of chronic opioid therapy in chronic noncancer pain.* J Pain, 2009. **10**(2): p. 113-30.
1137. Rosca, P., et al., *Mortality and causes of death among users of methadone maintenance treatment in Israel, 1999-2008.* Drug Alcohol Depend, 2012. **125**(1-2): p. 160-3.
1138. Kelty, E. and G. Hulse, *Examination of mortality rates in a retrospective cohort of patients treated with oral or implant naltrexone for problematic opiate use.* Addiction, 2012. **107**(10): p. 1817-24.
1139. Smith, H., *A comprehensive review of rapid-onset opioids for breakthrough pain.* CNS Drugs, 2012. **26**(6): p. 509-35.
1140. Zeppetella, G., C. O'Doherty, and S. Collins, *Prevalence and characteristics of breakthrough pain in cancer patients admitted to a hospice.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 2000. **20**(2): p. 87-92.
1141. Simmonds, M., *Management of breakthrough pain due to cancer.* Oncology, 1999. **13**(8): p. 1103-8.
1142. Zeppetella, G. and M. Ribeiro, *Opioids for the management of breakthrough (episodic) pain in cancer patients.* Cochrane Database Syst Rev, 2006(1): p. CD004311.
1143. Coffey, R.J., et al., *Mortality associated with implantation and management of intrathecal opioid drug infusion systems to treat noncancer pain.* Anesthesiology, 2009. **111**(4): p. 881-91.
1144. Lemming, D., et al., *Managing chronic whiplash associated pain with a combination of low-dose opioid (remifentanil) and NMDA-antagonist (ketamine).* Eur J Pain, 2007. **11**(7): p. 719-32.
1145. Lemming, D., et al., *The responses to pharmacological challenges and experimental pain in patients with chronic whiplash-associated pain.* Clin J Pain, 2005. **21**(5): p. 412-21.
1146. Miele, V.J., et al., *A review of intrathecal morphine therapy related granulomas.* Eur J Pain, 2006. **10**(3): p. 251-61.
1147. Rauck, R.L., et al., *A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of intrathecal ziconotide in adults with severe chronic pain.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 2006. **31**(5): p. 393-406.

1148. Raffaeli, W., et al., *Opioid-related side-effects after intrathecal morphine: a prospective, randomized, double-blind dose-response study.* Eur J Anaesthesiol, 2006. **23**(7): p. 605-10.
1149. Hay, J.L., et al., *Hyperalgesia in opioid-managed chronic pain and opioid-dependent patients.* J Pain, 2009. **10**(3): p. 316-22.
1150. Ram, K.C., et al., *Oral opioid use alters DNIC but not cold pain perception in patients with chronic pain - new perspective of opioid-induced hyperalgesia.* Pain, 2008. **139**(2): p. 431-8.
1151. Carman, W., et al., *Coronary heart disease outcomes among chronic opioid and cyclooxygenase-2 users compared with a general population cohort.* Pharmacoepidemiol Druf Saf, 2011. **20**(7): p. 754-62.
1152. Li, L., et al., *Opioid use for noncancer pain and risk of myocardial infarction amongst adults.* J Intern Med, 2013. **273**(5): p. 511-26.
1153. Solomon, D.H., et al., *The comparative safety of opioids for nonmalignant pain in older adults.* Arch Intern Med, 2010. **170**(22): p. 1979-86.
1154. Broussard, C.S., et al., *Maternal treatment with opioid analgesics and risk for birth defects.* Am J Obstet Gynecol, 2011. **204**(4): p. 314 e1-11.
1155. Kidner, C.L., T.G. Mayer, and R.J. Gatchel, *Higher opioid doses predict poorer functional outcome in patients with chronic disabling occupational musculoskeletal disorders.* J Bone Joint Surg Am, 2009. **91**(4): p. 919-27.
1156. Franklin, G.M., et al., *Early opioid prescription and subsequent disability among workers with back injuries: the Disability Risk Identification Study Cohort.* Spine, 2008. **33**(2): p. 199-204.
1157. Chen, S.-L., *Dextromethorphan Attenuated Inflammation and Combined Opioid Use in Humans Undergoing Methadone Maintenance Treatment.* Neuroimmune Pharmacology, 2012. **7**(4): p. 1025-1033.
1158. Braden, J.B., et al., *Emergency department visits among recipients of chronic opioid therapy.* Arch Intern Med, 2010. **170**(16): p. 1425-32.
1159. Portenoy, R.K., et al., *Long-term use of controlled-release oxycodone for noncancer pain: results of a 3-year registry study.* Clin J Pain, 2007. **23**(4): p. 287-99.
1160. Currow, D.C., et al., *Once-daily opioids for chronic dyspnea: a dose increment and pharmacovigilance study.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 2011. **42**(3): p. 388-99.
1161. Andresen, H., et al., *Fentanyl: toxic or therapeutic? Postmortem and antemortem blood concentrations after transdermal fentanyl application.* J Anal Toxicol, 2012. **36**(3): p. 182-94.
1162. Manchikanti, L. and A. Singh, *Therapeutic opioids: a ten-year perspective on the complexities and complications of the escalating use, abuse, and nonmedical use of opioids.* Pain Physician, 2008. **11**(2 Suppl): p. S63-88.
1163. Trescot, A.M., et al., *Opioids in the management of chronic non-cancer pain: an update of American Society of the Interventional Pain Physicians' (ASIPP) Guidelines.* Pain Physician, 2008. **11**(2 Suppl): p. S5-S62.
1164. Dimsdale, J., et al., *The effect of opioids on sleep architecture.* J Clin Sleep Med, 2007. **3**(1): p. 33-6.
1165. Sadeghian, S., et al., *The association of opium dependence and postoperative complications following coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a propensity-matched study.* J Opioid Manag, 2009. **5**(6): p. 365-72.
1166. Safaii, N. and B. Kazemi, *Effect of opium use on short-term outcome in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery.* Gen Thorac Cardiovasc Surg, 2010. **58**(2): p. 62-7.
1167. Agusti, A., et al., *Exposure to medicines among patients admitted for hip fracture and the case-fatality rate at 1 year: a longitudinal study.* Eur J Clin Pharmacol, 2012. **68**(11): p. 1525-31.
1168. Silverman, S., *Opioid induced hyperalgesia: clinical implications for the pain practitioner.* Pain Physician, 2009. **12**: p. 679-84.
1169. Daniell, H.W., *Opioid endocrinopathy in women consuming prescribed sustained-action opioids for control of nonmalignant pain.* J Pain, 2008. **9**(1): p. 28-36.
1170. Katz, N. and N.A. Mazer, *The impact of opioids on the endocrine system.* Clin J Pain, 2009. **25**(2): p. 170-5.
1171. Finch, P., et al., *Hypogonadism in patients treated with intrathecal morphine.* Clin J Pain, 2000. **16**(3): p. 251-4.
1172. Paice, J., R. Penn, and W. Ryan, *Altered sexual function and decreased testosterone in patients receiving intraspinal opioids.* J Pain Symptom Manage, 1994. **9**(2): p. 126-31.
1173. Daniell, H., *Hypogonadism in men consuming sustained-action oral opioids.* J Pain, 2002. **3**(5): p. 377-84.
1174. Gach, K., et al., *The role of morphine in regulation of cancer cell growth.* Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol, 2011. **384**(3): p. 221-30.
1175. Tavare, A.N., et al., *Cancer recurrence after surgery: direct and indirect effects of anesthetic agents.* Int J Cancer, 2012. **130**(6): p. 1237-50.
1176. Afsharimani, B., P. Cabot, and M.O. Parat, *Morphine and tumor growth and metastasis.* Cancer Metastasis Rev, 2011. **30**(2): p. 225-38.
1177. von Korff, M., et al., *Defacto long-term opioid therapy for non-cancer pain.* Clin J Pain, 2008. **24**(6): p. 521-7.
1178. Manchikanti, L., et al., *Pyschological factors as predictors of opioid abuse and illicit drug use in chronic pain patients.* J Opioid Manage, 2007. **3**(2): p. 89-100.
1179. Emrich, H., P. Vogt, and A. Herz, *Possible antidepressive effects of opioids: action of buprenorphine.* Annals New York Academy of Sciences, 1982. **398**: p. 108-12.
1180. Sinyor, M., et al., *Substances used in completed suicide by overdose in Toronto: an observational study of coroner's data.* Can J Psychiatry, 2012. **57**(3): p. 184-91.

1181. Dahan, A., et al., *Buprenorphine induces ceiling in respiratory depression but not in analgesia.* Br J Anaesth, 2006. **96**(5): p. 627-32.
1182. Clemens, K.E., I. Quednau, and E. Klaschik, *Is there a higher risk of respiratory depression in opioid-naive palliative care patients during symptomatic therapy of dyspnea with strong opioids?* J Palliat Med, 2008. **11**(2): p. 204-16.
1183. Caspi, J., et al., *Delayed respiratory depression following fentanyl anesthesia for cardiac surgery.* Crit Care Med, 1988. **16**(3): p. 238-40.
1184. van Dorp, E., et al., *Naloxone reversal of buprenorphine-induced respiratory depression.* Anesthesiology, 2006. **105**(1): p. 51-7.
1185. Cronin, A.J., et al., *Postoperative sleep disturbance: influences of opioids and pain in humans.* Sleep, 2001. **24**(1): p. 39-44.
1186. Webster, L.R., et al., *Sleep-disordered breathing and chronic opioid therapy.* Pain Med, 2008. **9**(4): p. 425-32.
1187. Krenk, L., P. Jennum, and H. Kehlet, *Sleep disturbances after fast-track hip and knee arthroplasty.* Br J Anaesth, 2012. **109**(5): p. 769-75.
1188. Franklin, G.M., et al., *Bending the prescription opioid dosing and mortality curves: impact of the Washington State opioid dosing guideline.* Am J Ind Med, 2012. **55**(4): p. 325-31.
1189. Fitzgibbon, D., et al., *Malpractice claims associated with medication management for chronic pain.* Pain Med, 2010. **112**(4): p. 948-56.
1190. Cochella, S. and K. Bateman, *Provider detailing: an intervention to decrease prescription opioid deaths in Utah.* Pain Med, 2011. **12**(Suppl 2): p. S73-6.
1191. Okie, S., *A flood of opioids, a rising tide of deaths.* N Engl J Med, 2010. **363**(21): p. 1981-5.